

**PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK  
AND FAA APPROVED  
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL  
for the  
CIRRUS DESIGN SR20**

**Aircraft Serials 2016 and Subsequent with  
Cirrus Perspective Avionics System**



FAA Approved in Normal Category based on FAR 23. This document must be carried in the airplane at all times and be kept within the reach of the pilot during all flight operations.

THIS HANDBOOK INCLUDES THE MATERIAL REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED TO THE PILOT BY FAR PART 23 AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CIRRUS DESIGN AND CONSTITUTES THE FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL.

Model - Serial Num.: \_\_\_\_\_ Registration Num.: \_\_\_\_\_

FAA Approved

*Joseph C. Mies* Jan 14, 2013  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

for Charles Smalley, Manager  
Chicago Aircraft Certification Office, ACE-115C  
Federal Aviation Administration

P/N 11934-004

Reissue A: 01-14-2013

CoverPage-i



Copyright © 2013 - All Rights Reserved  
Cirrus Design Corporation  
4515 Taylor Circle  
Duluth, MN 55811

## List of Effective Pages

Use this page to determine the current effective date for each page in the POH. Supplements are issued individually and are controlled by the Log of Supplements Page in Section 9.

Dates of original issue and revised pages are:

Reissue.....A..... 14 Jan 2013  
Revision.....A1..... 29 Dec 2015

Page	Status	Page	Status	Page	Status
Front Matter-1	Revision A1	2-17	Revision A1	3-21	Reissue A
Front Matter-2	Revision A1	2-18	Reissue A	3-22	Revision A1
Front Matter-3	Revision A1	2-19	Reissue A	3-23	Reissue A
Front Matter-4	Revision A1	2-20	Reissue A	3-24	Reissue A
Front Matter-5	Revision A1	2-21	Revision A1	3-25	Revision A1
Front Matter-6	Reissue A	2-22	Revision A1	3-26	Reissue A
1-1	Reissue A	2-23	Revision A1	3-27	Reissue A
1-2	Reissue A	2-24	Reissue A	3-28	Revision A1
1-3	Revision A1	2-25	Reissue A	3-29	Reissue A
1-4	Reissue A	2-26	Revision A1	3-30	Reissue A
1-5	Reissue A	2-27	Revision A1	3-31	Reissue A
1-6	Reissue A	2-28	Reissue A	3-32	Revision A1
1-7	Reissue A	2-29	Reissue A	3-33	Revision A1
1-8	Revision A1	2-30	Reissue A	3-34	Revision A1
1-9	Reissue A	2-31	Revision A1	3A-1	Revision A1
1-10	Reissue A	2-32	Reissue A	3A-2	Revision A1
1-11	Reissue A	3-1	Reissue A	3A-3	Revision A1
1-12	Reissue A	3-2	Revision A1	3A-4	Reissue A
1-13	Reissue A	3-3	Reissue A	3A-5	Reissue A
1-14	Reissue A	3-4	Reissue A	3A-6	Reissue A
2-1	Revision A1	3-5	Reissue A	3A-7	Revision A1
2-2	Revision A1	3-6	Reissue A	3A-8	Reissue A
2-3	Reissue A	3-7	Reissue A	3A-9	Revision A1
2-4	Reissue A	3-8	Reissue A	3A-10	Revision A1
2-5	Reissue A	3-9	Reissue A	3A-11	Revision A1
2-6	Reissue A	3-10	Reissue A	3A-12	Revision A1
2-7	Reissue A	3-11	Revision A1	3A-13	Revision A1
2-8	Reissue A	3-12	Reissue A	3A-14	Revision A1
2-9	Reissue A	3-13	Reissue A	3A-15	Revision A1
2-10	Reissue A	3-14	Reissue A	3A-16	Revision A1
2-11	Revision A1	3-15	Reissue A	3A-17	Revision A1
2-12	Reissue A	3-16	Reissue A	3A-18	Revision A1
2-13	Reissue A	3-17	Revision A1	3A-19	Revision A1
2-14	Reissue A	3-18	Revision A1	3A-20	Revision A1
2-15	Reissue A	3-19	Reissue A	3A-21	Revision A1
2-16	Reissue A	3-20	Reissue A	3A-22	Revision A1

FAA Approved

*Addison P. Tower*

Dec 29, 2015

Date

for Timothy Smyth, Manager  
Chicago Aircraft Certification Office, ACE-115C  
Federal Aviation Administration

## List of Effective Pages (Cont.)

Page	Status	Page	Status	Page	Status
4-1	Revision A1	5-28	Revision A1	7-41	Revision A1
4-2	Reissue A	5-29	Revision A1	7-42	Revision A1
4-3	Revision A1	5-30	Revision A1	7-43	Revision A1
4-4	Reissue A	5-31	Revision A1	7-44	Revision A1
4-5	Reissue A	5-32	Revision A1	7-45	Revision A1
4-6	Reissue A	6-1	Revision A1	7-46	Revision A1
4-7	Revision A1	6-2	Reissue A	7-47	Revision A1
4-8	Revision A1	6-3	Revision A1	7-48	Revision A1
4-9	Reissue A	6-4	Revision A1	7-49	Revision A1
4-10	Reissue A	6-5	Revision A1	7-50	Revision A1
4-11	Revision A1	6-6	Revision A1	7-51	Revision A1
4-12	Reissue A	6-7	Revision A1	7-52	Revision A1
4-13	Revision A1	6-8	Revision A1	7-53	Revision A1
4-14	Revision A1	6-9	Revision A1	7-54	Revision A1
4-15	Reissue A	6-10	Revision A1	7-55	Revision A1
4-16	Reissue A	7-1	Revision A1	7-56	Revision A1
4-17	Revision A1	7-2	Revision A1	7-57	Revision A1
4-18	Revision A1	7-3	Revision A1	7-58	Revision A1
4-19	Reissue A	7-4	Reissue A	7-59	Revision A1
4-20	Reissue A	7-5	Reissue A	7-60	Revision A1
4-21	Reissue A	7-6	Reissue A	7-61	Revision A1
4-22	Reissue A	7-7	Reissue A	7-62	Revision A1
4-23	Reissue A	7-8	Reissue A	7-63	Revision A1
4-24	Reissue A	7-9	Reissue A	7-64	Revision A1
4-25	Revision A1	7-10	Reissue A	7-65	Revision A1
4-26	Revision A1	7-11	Reissue A	7-66	Revision A1
4-27	Revision A1	7-12	Reissue A	7-67	Revision A1
4-28	Revision A1	7-13	Reissue A	7-68	Revision A1
5-1	Revision A1	7-14	Reissue A	7-69	Revision A1
5-2	Reissue A	7-15	Revision A1	7-70	Revision A1
5-3	Revision A1	7-16	Revision A1	7-71	Revision A1
5-4	Reissue A	7-17	Revision A1	7-72	Revision A1
5-5	Reissue A	7-18	Revision A1	7-73	Revision A1
5-6	Reissue A	7-19	Revision A1	7-74	Revision A1
5-7	Reissue A	7-20	Revision A1	7-75	Revision A1
5-8	Reissue A	7-21	Revision A1	7-76	Revision A1
5-9	Reissue A	7-22	Revision A1	7-77	Revision A1
5-10	Reissue A	7-23	Revision A1	7-78	Revision A1
5-11	Revision A1	7-24	Revision A1	7-79	Revision A1
5-12	Reissue A	7-25	Revision A1	7-80	Revision A1
5-13	Reissue A	7-26	Revision A1	7-81	Revision A1
5-14	Revision A1	7-27	Revision A1	7-82	Revision A1
5-15	Reissue A	7-28	Revision A1	7-83	Revision A1
5-16	Reissue A	7-29	Revision A1	7-84	Revision A1
5-17	Revision A1	7-30	Revision A1	7-85	Revision A1
5-18	Revision A1	7-31	Revision A1	7-86	Revision A1
5-19	Revision A1	7-32	Revision A1	7-87	Revision A1
5-20	Revision A1	7-33	Revision A1	7-88	Revision A1
5-21	Reissue A	7-34	Revision A1	7-89	Revision A1
5-22	Reissue A	7-35	Revision A1	7-90	Revision A1
5-23	Revision A1	7-36	Revision A1	7-91	Revision A1
5-24	Reissue A	7-37	Revision A1	7-92	Revision A1
5-25	Reissue A	7-38	Revision A1	7-93	Revision A1
5-26	Reissue A	7-39	Revision A1	7-94	Revision A1
5-27	Revision A1	7-40	Revision A1	7-95	Revision A1

## **List of Effective Pages (Cont.)**

<b>Page</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Status</b>
7-96	Revision A1	10-5	Revision A1		
7-97	Revision A1	10-6	Revision A1		
7-98	Revision A1	10-7	Revision A1		
7-99	Revision A1	10-8	Revision A1		
7-100	Revision A1	10-9	Reissue A		
7-101	Revision A1	10-10	Reissue A		
7-102	Revision A1	10-11	Revision A1		
7-103	Revision A1	10-12	Revision A1		
7-104	Revision A1				
7-105	Revision A1				
7-106	Revision A1				
7-107	Revision A1				
7-108	Revision A1				
8-1	Revision A1				
8-2	Reissue A				
8-3	Revision A1				
8-4	Revision A1				
8-5	Reissue A				
8-6	Reissue A				
8-7	Reissue A				
8-8	Reissue A				
8-9	Reissue A				
8-10	Reissue A				
8-11	Reissue A				
8-12	Reissue A				
8-13	Reissue A				
8-14	Revision A1				
8-15	Reissue A				
8-16	Revision A1				
8-17	Revision A1				
8-18	Revision A1				
8-19	Revision A1				
8-20	Revision A1				
8-21	Revision A1				
8-22	Revision A1				
8-23	Revision A1				
8-24	Revision A1				
8-25	Revision A1				
8-26	Revision A1				
8-27	Revision A1				
8-28	Revision A1				
8-29	Revision A1				
8-30	Revision A1				
8-31	Revision A1				
8-32	Revision A1				
8-33	Revision A1				
8-34	Revision A1				
8-35	Revision A1				
8-36	Revision A1				
9-1	Revision A1				
9-2	Reissue A				
10-1	Reissue A				
10-2	Reissue A				
10-3	Revision A1				
10-4	Revision A1				

## List of Effective Pages (Cont.)

Page	Status	Page	Status	Page	Status
Intentionally Left Blank					

## **Foreword**

This Pilot's Operating Handbook (POH) has been prepared by Cirrus Design Corporation to familiarize operators with the aircraft. Read this POH carefully. It provides operational procedures that will assure the operator obtains the performance published in the manual, data designed to allow the most efficient use of the airplane, and basic information for maintaining the airplane in a "like new" condition.

• Note •

All limitations, procedures, maintenance & servicing requirements, and performance data contained in this POH are mandatory for compliance with FAA operating rules and for continued airworthiness of the airplane.

This POH includes the material required to be furnished to the pilot by the Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs) and additional information provided by Cirrus Design Corporation and constitutes the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual for the aircraft.

## **The Pilot's Operating Handbook**

This Pilot's Operating Handbook has been prepared using GAMA Specification #1 for Pilot's Operating Handbook, Revision 2, dated 18 October 1996 as the content model and format guide. However, some deviations from this specification were made for clarity. The POH is presented in loose-leaf form for ease in inserting revisions and is sized for convenient storage. Tabbed dividers throughout the POH allow quick reference to each section. Logical and convenient Tables of Contents are located at the beginning of each section to aid in locating specific data within that section. The POH is divided into ten sections as follows:

Section 1.....	General
Section 2.....	Limitations
Section 3.....	Emergency Procedures
Section 3A .....	Abnormal Procedures
Section 4.....	Normal Procedures
Section 5.....	Performance Data
Section 6.....	Weight & Balance/Equipment List
Section 7.....	Airplane & Systems Description
Section 8.....	Handling, Servicing & Maintenance
Section 9.....	Supplements
Section 10.....	Safety Information

The data presented in this POH is the result of extensive flight tests and is approved by the Federal Aviation Administration. However, as new procedures or performance data are developed, the POH will be revised.

### **• Note •**

It is the responsibility of the owner to ensure that the Pilot's Operating Handbook is current at all times. Therefore, it is very important that all revisions be properly incorporated into this POH as soon as they are available.

## Revising the Pilot's Operating Handbook

Two types of revisions may be issued for this Handbook: Temporary and Numbered.

Temporary revisions are printed on yellow paper, normally cover only one topic or procedure, and are issued to provide safety related information or other time sensitive information where the rigor of providing a numbered revision is not possible in the time allowed. All the information needed to properly file a temporary revision is included on the revision itself. Typically, a temporary revision is superseded and replaced by the next numbered revision.

Numbered revisions are printed on white paper, normally cover several subjects, and are issued as general updates to the POH. Each numbered revision includes an "Instruction Sheet," a "List of Effective Pages", and a "Revision Highlights" page. The "Instruction Sheet" is intended to assist the manual holder in removing superseded pages and inserting new or superseding pages. The "List of Effective Pages" shows the issue or revision status of all pages in the POH. The "Revision Highlights" page gives a brief description of changes made to each page in the current revision.

## Identifying Revised Material

Each page in the POH has revision identification at the lower inside corner opposite the page number. Original issue pages will be identified by the words "Original Issue" at this location. In the event that the majority of pages in the POH are revised, Cirrus may determine that it is more effective to reissue the POH. Reissued pages will be identified by the word "Reissue" followed by a letter indicating the reissue level; for example, "Reissue A" Revised pages will be identified by the word "Revision" followed by the revision number at this location; for example, "Revision 2" (Original Issue, Revision 2) or "Revision B1" (Reissue B, Revision 1).

Revised material on a page can be identified by a change bar located at the outside page margin. Revision bars are not used at reissues of the POH.

## **Revisions to the Pilot's Operating Handbook**

POH revisions, temporary revisions, and supplements can be downloaded from Cirrus Design at [www.cirrusaircraft.com](http://www.cirrusaircraft.com), or from the Authorized Service Center website.

Paper copies of POH revisions and supplements can be purchased from Cirrus Connection at [www.cirrusconnection.com](http://www.cirrusconnection.com).

### **• Note •**

If at any time it is found that the POH is not current, temporary revisions are missing, or applicable supplements are not included, contact Cirrus Design.

## **Supplements**

The Supplements section (Section 9) of this POH contains FAA Approved Supplements necessary to safely and efficiently operate the airplane when equipped with optional equipment not provided with the standard airplane or not included in the POH. Supplements are essentially “mini-handbooks” and may contain data corresponding to most sections of the POH. Data in a supplement either adds to, supersedes, or replaces similar data in the basic POH.

Section 9 includes a “Log of Supplements” page preceding all Cirrus Design Supplements produced for this airplane. The “Log of Supplements” page can be utilized as a “Table of Contents” for Section 9. If the airplane is modified at a non Cirrus Design facility through an STC or other approval method, it is the owner’s responsibility to ensure that the proper supplement, if applicable, is installed in the POH and that the supplement is properly recorded on the “Log of Supplements” page.

FAA Approved POH Supplements must be in the airplane for flight operations when the subject optional equipment is installed or the special operations are to be performed.

## **Retention of Data**

In the event a new title page is issued, the weight and balance data changes, the equipment list changes, or the “Log of Supplements” is replaced, the owner must ensure that all information applicable to the airplane is transferred to the new pages and the aircraft records are current. It is not a requirement that owners retain information, such as supplements, that is not applicable to their airplane.

In the event a new POH is purchased, the owner must ensure that all information applicable to the airplane is transferred to the new POH and the aircraft records are current.

## **Warnings, Cautions, and Notes**

Warnings, Cautions, and Notes are used throughout this POH to focus attention on special conditions or procedures as follows:

### **• WARNING •**

Warnings are used to call attention to operating procedures which, if not strictly observed, may result in personal injury or loss of life.

### **• Caution •**

Cautions are used to call attention to operating procedures which, if not strictly observed, may result in damage to equipment.

### **• Note •**

Notes are used to highlight specific operating conditions or steps of a procedure.

Intentionally Left Blank

# ***Section 1: General***

## **Table of Contents**

Introduction .....	3
The Airplane.....	7
Engine.....	7
Propeller .....	7
Fuel.....	8
Oil .....	8
Maximum Certificated Weights .....	8
Cabin and Entry Dimensions .....	8
Baggage Spaces and Entry Dimensions .....	8
Specific Loadings.....	8
Symbols, Abbreviations and Terminology.....	9
General Airspeed Terminology and Symbols .....	9
Meteorological Terminology.....	10
Engine Power Terminology.....	11
Performance and Flight Planning Terminology.....	11
Weight and Balance Terminology.....	12

Intentionally Left Blank

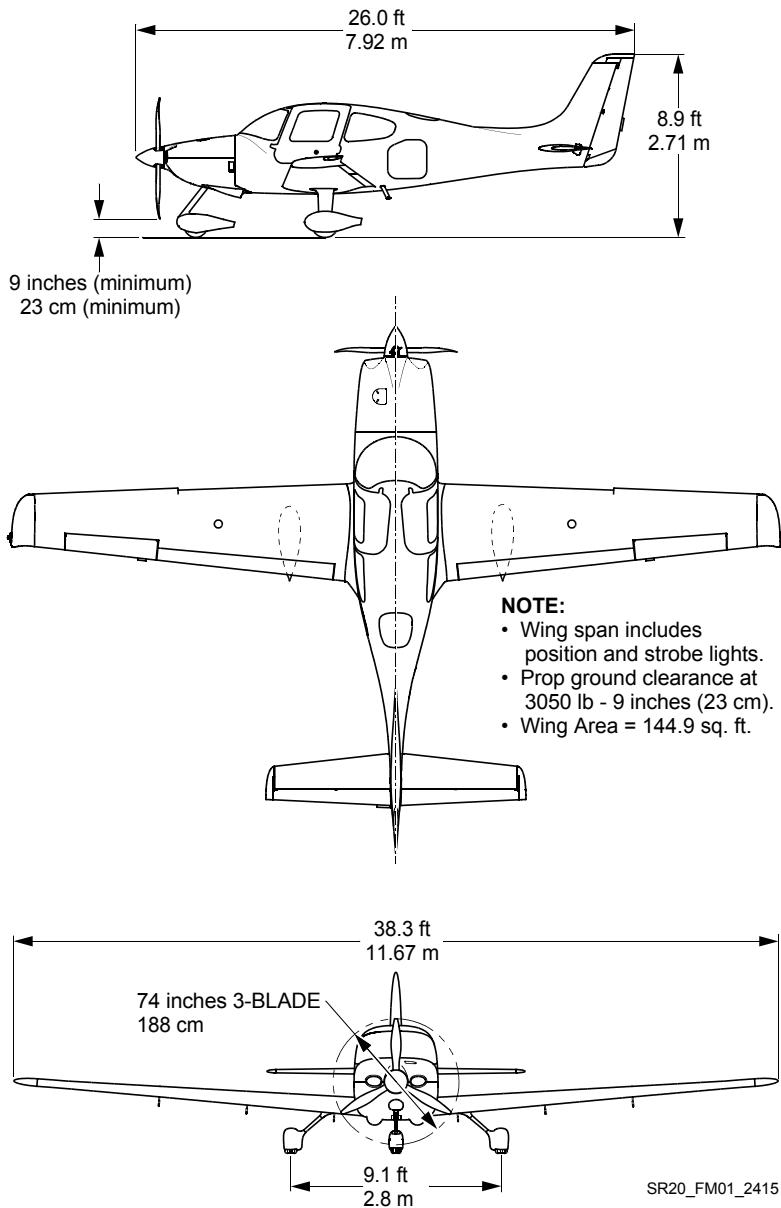
## Introduction

This section contains information of general interest to pilots and owners. You will find the information useful in acquainting yourself with the airplane, as well as in loading, fueling, sheltering, and handling the airplane during ground operations. Additionally, this section contains definitions or explanations of symbols, abbreviations, and terminology used throughout this handbook.

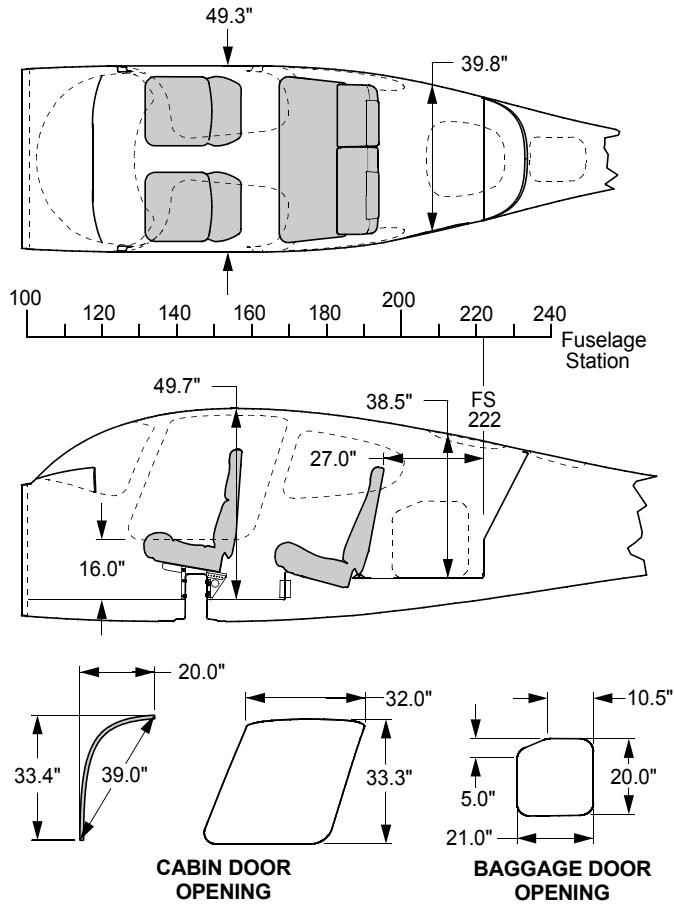
• Note •

For specific information regarding the organization of this Handbook, revisions, supplements, and procedures to be used to obtain publications, see the “Foreword” section.

All liquid volumes referenced in this publication are expressed in United States Customary Units, e.g., U.S. Gallons.



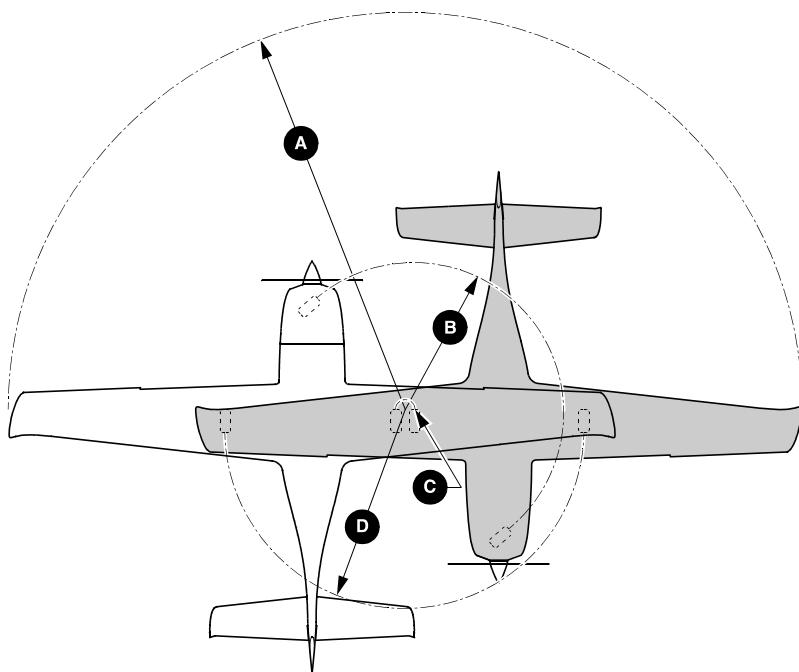
**Figure 1-1**  
**Airplane Three View**



SR20\_FM01\_1019A

Location	Length	Width	Height	Volume
Cabin	122"	49.3"	49.7	137 cu ft
Baggage Compartment	36"	39.8"	38.5"	32 cu ft

Figure 1-2  
Airplane Interior Dimensions



#### GROUND TURNING CLEARANCE

A	RADIUS FOR WING TIP	-----	24.3 ft. (7.41 m)
B	RADIUS FOR NOSE GEAR	-----	7.0 ft. (2.16 m)
C	RADIUS FOR INSIDE GEAR	-----	0.5 ft. (0.15 m)
D	RADIUS FOR OUTSIDE GEAR	-----	9.1 ft. (2.77 m)

TURNING RADII ARE CALCULATED USING ONE BRAKE AND PARTIAL POWER. ACTUAL TURNING RADIUS MAY VARY AS MUCH AS THREE FEET.

SR20\_FM01\_2413

**Figure 1-3**  
**Turning Radius**

## The Airplane

### Engine

Number of Engines.....	1
Number of Cylinders.....	6
Engine Manufacturer .....	Teledyne Continental
Engine Model .....	IO-360-ES
Fuel Metering .....	Fuel Injected
Engine Cooling .....	Air Cooled
Engine Type .....	Horizontally Opposed, Direct Drive
Horsepower Rating.....	200 hp @ 2700 rpm

### Propeller

#### *Hartzell*

Propeller Type ..... Constant Speed

#### *Two-Blade Propeller:*

Model Number..... BHC-J2YF-1BF/F7694

Diameter..... 76.0" (73.0" Minimum)

#### *Three-Blade Propeller:*

Model Number..... PHC-J3YF-1MF/F7392-1

Diameter..... 74.0" (72.0" Minimum)

Model Number..... PHC-J3YF-1RF/F7392-1

Diameter..... 74.0" (72.0" Minimum)

## Fuel

Total Capacity ..... 58.5 U.S. Gallons (221.0 L)  
Total Usable ..... 56.0 U.S. Gallons (212.0 L)

### **Approved Fuel Grades:**

100 LL Grade Aviation Fuel (Blue)  
100 (Formerly 100/130) Grade Aviation Fuel (Green)

## Oil

Oil Capacity (Sump) ..... 8 U.S. Quarts (7.6 L)

### Oil Grades:

All Temperatures ..... SAE 15W-50 or 20W-50  
Below 40 °F (4° C)..... SAE 30 or 10W-30  
Above 40 °F (4° C) ..... SAE 50

## **Maximum Certificated Weights**

Maximum Gross for Takeoff ..... 3050 lb (1383 Kg)  
Maximum Baggage Compartment Loading ..... 130 lb (59 Kg)  
Maximum Useful Load ..... 1000 lb (454 Kg)  
Full Fuel Payload ..... 671 lb (304 Kg)

## **Cabin and Entry Dimensions**

Refer to the preceding figures for dimensions of the cabin interior and entry door openings.

## **Baggage Spaces and Entry Dimensions**

Refer to the preceding figures for dimensions of the baggage area and baggage door opening.

## **Specific Loadings**

Wing Loading ..... 22.2 lb per square foot  
Power Loading ..... 15.0 lb per hp

## Symbols, Abbreviations and Terminology

### General Airspeed Terminology and Symbols

- KCAS      Knots Calibrated Airspeed is the indicated airspeed corrected for position and instrument error. Calibrated airspeed is equal to true airspeed in standard atmosphere at sea level.
- KIAS      Knots Indicated Airspeed is the speed shown on the airspeed indicator. The IAS values published in this handbook assume no instrument error.
- KTAS      Knots True Airspeed is the airspeed expressed in knots relative to undisturbed air which is KCAS corrected for altitude and temperature.
- $V_G$       Best Glide Speed is the speed at which the greatest flight distance is attained per unit of altitude lost with power off.
- $V_O$       Operating Maneuvering Speed is the maximum speed at which application of full control movement will not overstress the airplane.
- $V_{FE}$       Maximum Flap Extended Speed is the highest speed permissible with wing flaps in a prescribed extended position.
- $V_{NO}$       Maximum Structural Cruising Speed is the speed that should not be exceeded except in smooth air, and then only with caution.
- $V_{NE}$       Never Exceed Speed is the speed that may not be exceeded at any time.
- $V_{PD}$       Maximum Demonstrated Parachute Deployment Speed is the maximum speed at which parachute deployment has been demonstrated.
- $V_S$       Stalling Speed is minimum steady flight speed at which the aircraft is controllable.
- $V_S \text{ 50\%}$       Stalling Speed is minimum steady flight speed at which the aircraft is controllable with 50% flaps.

- $V_{SO}$  Stalling Speed is the minimum steady flight speed at which the aircraft is controllable in the landing configuration (100% flaps) at the most unfavorable weight and balance.
- $V_X$  Best Angle of Climb Speed is the speed at which the airplane will obtain the highest altitude in a given horizontal distance. The best angle-of-climb speed normally increases slightly with altitude.
- $V_Y$  Best Rate of Climb Speed is the speed at which the airplane will obtain the maximum increase in altitude per unit of time. The best rate-of-climb speed decreases slightly with altitude.

## **Meteorological Terminology**

- IMC** Instrument Meteorological Conditions are meteorological conditions expressed in terms of visibility, distance from cloud, and ceiling less than the minima for visual flight defined in FAR 91.155.
- ISA** International Standard Atmosphere (standard day) is an atmosphere where (1) the air is a dry perfect gas, (2) the temperature at sea level is 15°C, (3) the pressure at sea level is 29.92 in.Hg (1013.2 millibars), and (4) the temperature gradient from sea level to the altitude at which the temperature is -56.5°C is -0.00198°C per foot and zero above that altitude.
- MSL** Mean Sea Level is the average height of the surface of the sea for all stages of tide. In this Handbook, altitude given as MSL is the altitude above the mean sea level. It is the altitude read from the altimeter when the altimeter's barometric adjustment has been set to the altimeter setting obtained from ground meteorological sources.
- OAT** Outside Air Temperature is the free air static temperature obtained from inflight temperature indications or from ground meteorological sources. It is expressed in either degrees Celsius or degrees Fahrenheit.

- Pressure Altitude is the altitude read from the altimeter when the altimeter's barometric adjustment has been set to 29.92 in.Hg (1013 mb) corrected for position and instrument error. In this Handbook, altimeter instrument errors are assumed to be zero.
- Standard Temperature is the temperature that would be found at a given pressure altitude in the standard atmosphere. It is 15°C (59°F) at sea level pressure altitude and decreases approximately 2°C (3.6°F) for each 1000 feet of altitude increase. See ISA definition.

## **Engine Power Terminology**

HP	Horsepower is the power developed by the engine.
MCP	Maximum Continuous Power is the maximum power that can be used continuously.
MAP	Manifold Pressure is the pressure measured in the engine's induction system expressed as in. Hg.
RPM	Revolutions Per Minute is engine rotational speed.
•	Static RPM is RPM attained during a full-throttle engine runup when the airplane is on the ground and stationary.

## **Performance and Flight Planning Terminology**

g	One "g" is a quantity of acceleration equal to that of earth's gravity.
•	Demonstrated Crosswind Velocity is the velocity of the crosswind component for which adequate control of the airplane during taxi, takeoff, and landing was actually demonstrated during certification testing. Demonstrated crosswind is not considered to be limiting.
•	Service Ceiling is the maximum altitude at which the aircraft at maximum weight has the capability of climbing at a rate of 100 feet per minute.
GPH	Gallons Per Hour is the amount of fuel (in gallons) consumed by the aircraft per hour.

- NMPG Nautical Miles Per Gallon is the distance (in nautical miles) which can be expected per gallon of fuel consumed at a specific engine power setting and/or flight configuration.
- Unusable Fuel is the quantity of fuel that cannot be safely used in flight.
  - Usable Fuel is the fuel available for flight planning.

## **Weight and Balance Terminology**

- CG Center of Gravity is the point at which an airplane would balance if suspended. Its distance from the reference datum is found by dividing the total moment by the total weight of the airplane.
- Arm is the horizontal distance from the reference datum to the center of gravity (CG) of an item. The airplane's arm is obtained by adding the airplane's individual moments and dividing the sum by the total weight.
  - Basic Empty Weight is the actual weight of the airplane including all operating equipment that has a fixed location in the airplane. The basic empty weight includes the weight of unusable fuel and full oil.
- MAC Mean Aerodynamic Chord is the chord drawn through the centroid of the wing plan area.
- LEMAC Leading Edge of Mean Aerodynamic Chord is the forward edge of MAC given in inches aft of the reference datum (fuselage station).
- Maximum Gross Weight is the maximum permissible weight of the airplane and its contents as listed in the aircraft specifications.
  - Moment is the product of the weight of an item multiplied by its arm.
  - Useful Load is the basic empty weight subtracted from the maximum weight of the aircraft. It is the maximum allowable combined weight of pilot, passengers, fuel and baggage.

- Station is a location along the airplane fuselage measured in inches from the reference datum and expressed as a number. For example: A point 123 inches aft of the reference datum is Fuselage Station 123.0 (FS 123).
- Reference Datum is an imaginary vertical plane from which all horizontal distances are measured for balance purposes.
- Tare is the weight of all items used to hold or position the airplane on the scales for weighing. Tare includes blocks, shims, and chocks. Tare weight must be subtracted from the associated scale reading.

Intentionally Left Blank

## ***Section 2: Limitations***

### **Table of Contents**

Introduction .....	3
Certification Status .....	3
Airspeed Limitations.....	4
Airspeed Indicator Markings .....	5
Powerplant Limitations .....	6
Engine.....	6
Propeller .....	7
Weight Limits .....	7
Engine Instrument Markings & Annunciations .....	8
PowerPlant .....	8
Fuel .....	9
Electrical .....	9
Center of Gravity Limits .....	10
Maneuver Limits.....	11
Flight Load Factor Limits.....	11
Minimum Flight Crew .....	11
Kinds of Operation .....	12
Kinds of Operation Equipment List .....	12
Icing .....	16
Runway Surface .....	16
Taxi Power.....	17
Fuel Limits.....	17
Altitude Limits.....	17
Environmental Conditions .....	17
Maximum Occupancy .....	17
Systems and Equipment Limits.....	19
Cirrus Perspective Integrated Avionics System.....	19
L-3 Skywatch Traffic Advisory System (Optional).....	22
L-3 Stormscope Weather Information System (Optional) .....	22
Max Viz Enhanced Vision System (Optional) .....	23
MD302 Standby Attitude Module (Optional) .....	23
Air Conditioning System (Optional).....	23
Inflatable Restraint System .....	23
Flap Limitations.....	23
Paint.....	24
Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) .....	24

<b>Other Limitations .....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Smoking .....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Placards .....</b>	<b>26</b>

## Introduction

The limitations included in this Section of the Pilot's Operating Handbook (POH) are approved by the Federal Aviation Administration.

This section provides operating limitations, instrument markings and basic placards required by regulation and necessary for the safe operation of the aircraft and its standard systems and equipment. Refer to [\*Section 9: Log of Supplements\*](#) of this handbook for amended operating limitations for airplanes equipped with optional equipment. Compliance with the operating limitations in this section and in Section 9 is required by Federal Aviation Regulations.

• Note •

Limitations associated with optional equipment are not described in this section. For optional equipment limitations, refer to [\*Section 9: Log of Supplements\*](#).

## Certification Status

The aircraft is certificated under the requirements of Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) Part 23 as documented by FAA Type Certificate TC A00009CH.

## Airspeed Limitations

The indicated airspeeds in the following table are based on Section 5, *Airspeed Calibration - Normal Static Source* Table. When using the alternate static source, allow for the airspeed calibration variations between the normal and alternate static sources.

Speed	KIAS	KCAS	Remarks
$V_{NE}$	200	204	<b>Never Exceed Speed</b> is the speed limit that may not be exceeded at any time.
$V_{NO}$	163	166	<b>Maximum Structural Cruising Speed</b> is the speed that should not be exceeded except in smooth air, and then only with caution.
$V_O$ 3050 Lb	130	131	<b>Operating Maneuvering Speed</b> is the maximum speed at which full control travel may be used. Below this speed the airplane stalls before limit loads are reached. Above this speed, full control movements can damage the airplane.
$V_{FE}$  50% Flaps 100% Flaps	119 104	120 104	<b>Maximum Flap Extended Speed</b> is the highest speed permissible with wing flaps extended.
$V_{PD}$	133	135	<b>Maximum Demonstrated Parachute Deployment Speed</b> is the maximum speed at which parachute deployment has been demonstrated.

## Airspeed Indicator Markings

The airspeed indicator markings are based on Section 5, *Airspeed Calibration - Normal Static Source* Table. When using the alternate static source, allow for the airspeed calibration variations between the normal and alternate static sources.

Marking	Value (KIAS)	Remarks
White Arc	61 - 104	Full Flap Operating Range. Lower limit is the most adverse stall speed in the landing configuration. Upper limit is the maximum speed permissible with flaps extended.
Green Arc	69 - 163	Normal Operating Range. Lower limit is the maximum weight stall at most forward C.G. with flaps retracted. Upper limit is the maximum structural cruising speed.
Yellow Arc	163 - 200	Caution Range. Operations must be conducted with caution and only in smooth air.
Red Line	200	Never exceed speed. Maximum speed for all operations.

## Powerplant Limitations

### Engine

Teledyne Continental .....	IO-360-ES
Power Rating .....	200 hp @ 2700 rpm
Maximum RPM .....	2700 rpm

• Note •

Due to the mechanical design of the propeller governor, it is normal for the engine to temporarily exceed 2700 RPM during some phases of flight. If necessary, a slight reduction in throttle setting will decrease the RPM to keep the engine operating at or below 2700 RPM.

Oil Temperature ..... 240 °F (116 °C) maximum

Minimum Oil Temperature for Takeoff..... 75 °F (24 °C)

#### Oil Pressure:

Minimum ..... 10 psi

Maximum ..... 100 psi

#### Approved Oils:

*Engine Break-In:* For first 25 hours of operation or until oil consumption stabilizes use straight mineral oil conforming to MIL-L-6082. If engine oil must be added to the factory installed oil, add only MIL-L-6082 straight mineral oil.

*After Engine Break-In:* Use only oils conforming to Teledyne Continental Specification MHS-24 (Ashless Dispersant Lubrication Oil) or MHS-25 (Synthetic Lubrication Oil). *Refer to Section 8 - Oil Servicing.* Oil viscosity range as follows:

All Temperatures ..... 15W-50 or 20W-50

Above 40 °F (4 °C)..... SAE 50 or 20W50

Below 40 °F (4 °C) ..... SAE 30, 10W-30, 15W50, or 20W50

Fuel Grade ..... Aviation Grade 100 LL (Blue) or 100 (green)

• Note •

Refer to *Fuel Limits* in this Section for operational limitations regarding fuel and fuel storage.

## Propeller

### • Note •

Two-blade propellers are not EASA approved for use on this airplane. Airplanes registered in the European Union should ignore all references to the two-blade propeller in this POH.

### ***Hartzell***

Propeller Type ..... Constant Speed

#### Two-Blade Propeller:

Model Number ..... BHC-J2YF-1BF/F7694

Diameter ..... 76.0" (73.0" Minimum)

#### Three-Blade Propeller:

Model Number ..... PHC-J3YF-1MF/F7392-1

Diameter ..... 74.0" (72.0" Minimum)

Model Number ..... PHC-J3YF-1RF/F7392-1

Diameter ..... 74.0" (72.0" Minimum)

## Weight Limits

Maximum Takeoff Weight ..... 3050 lb (1383 Kg)

Maximum Landing Weight ..... 3050 lb (1383 Kg)

Maximum Weight in Baggage Compartment ..... 130 lb. (59 kg)

## Engine Instrument Markings & Annunciations

The following describes the engine instrument markings. Associated Warning and Caution Annunciations are shown in capitalized text.

### PowerPlant

Instrument (Range & Units)	Red Arc/Bar	Yellow Arc/Bar	Green Arc/ Bar	Yellow Arc/ Bar	Red Arc/Bar
	Lower Warning Range	Minimum Caution Range	Normal Range	Maximum Caution Range	Upper Warning Range
Cylinder Head Temperature (100°F – 500°F)	—	—	240 – 420	420 – 460 CHT	> 460 CHT
Engine Speed (0 – 3000 RPM)	—	—	500 – 2700	—	> 2700* RPM
Exhaust Gas Temperature (500°F – 1750°F)	—	—	1000–1600	—	—
Manifold Pressure (10 – 35 Inch Hg)	—	—	15 – 29.5	—	—
Oil Pressure (0 – 100 PSI)	0 – 10** OIL PRESS	10 – 30** OIL PRESS	30 – 60	60 – 100	> 100** OIL PRESS
Oil Temperature (75°F – 250°F)	—	—	100 – 240	—	> 240 OIL TEMP
Percent Power (0 – 100%)	—	—	0 – 100	—	—

\*Engine Speed Warning when RPM between 2710 and 2730 for more than 10 seconds OR when RPM greater than 2730 for more than 5 seconds.

\*\*Oil Pressure Caution when oil pressure is between 10 and 29 psi and RPM is greater than 1000. Oil Pressure Warning when oil pressure is below 10 psi, OR oil pressure is above 100 psi.

## Fuel

Instrument (Range & Units)	Red Arc/Bar	Yellow Arc/Bar	Green Arc/Bar	Yellow Arc/Bar	Red Arc/Bar
	Minimum	Minimum Caution Range	Normal Range	Maximum Caution Range	Maximum
Fuel Flow (0 – 20 U.S. Gal/Hr)	—	—	0 – 20	—	—
Fuel Totalizer (U.S. Gallon)	N < 7 FUEL QTY	7 – 14	> 14	—	—
Fuel Quantity Gage* (0 – 28 U.S. Gallon)	0	0 – 8.2		—	—
Fuel Quantity Gage** (0 – 28 U.S. Gallon)	0	0 – 8.2	8.2 – 28	—	—

\* Serials 2016 thru 2155

\*\* Serials 2156 and subs

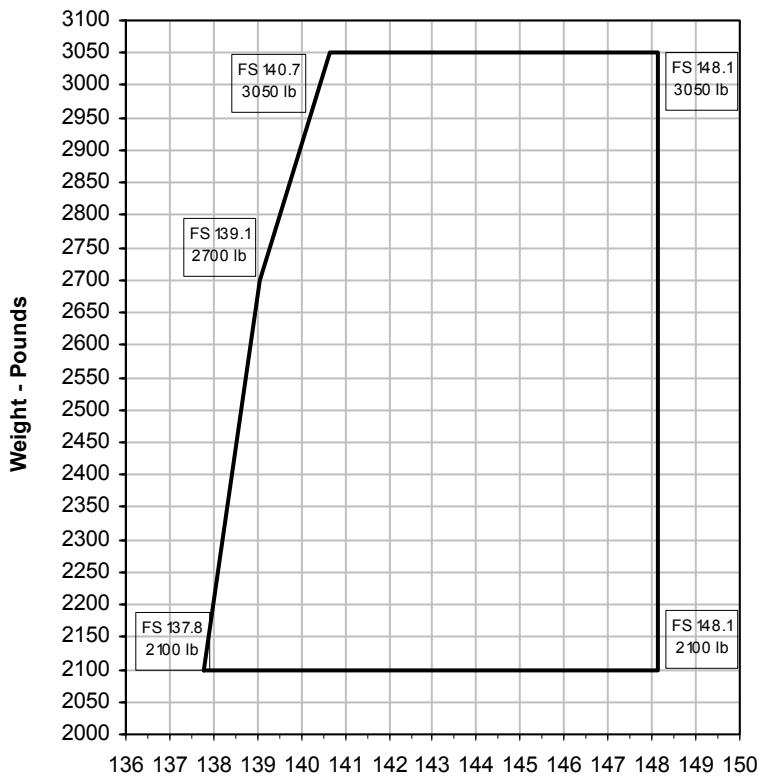
## Electrical

Instrument (Range & Units)	Red Arc/Bar	Yellow Arc/Bar	Green Arc/Bar	Yellow Arc/Bar	Red Arc/Bar
	Minimum	Minimum Caution Range	Normal Range	Maximum Caution Range	Maximum
Essential Bus Volts (0 – 36 Volts)	0 – 24.4 ESS BUS	—	24.5 – 32	—	> 32 ESS BUS
Main Bus 1 Voltage (0 – 36 Volts)	—	0 – 24.4 M BUS 1	24.5 – 32	—	> 32 M BUS 1
Main Bus 2 Voltage (0 – 36 Volts)	—	0 – 24.4 M BUS 2	24.5 – 32	—	> 32 M BUS 2
Alternator 1 Current (0 – 75 Amps)	—	—	2 – 100	0 – 1* ALT 1	—
Alternator 2 Current (0 – 40 Amps)	—	—	2 – 100	0 – 1* ALT 2	—
Battery 1 Current (-59 to 59 Amps)	—	—	-4 – 59	-59 to -5** BATT 1	—

\*20 seconds delay. \*\*30 second delay.

## Center of Gravity Limits

Reference Datum ..... 100 inches forward of firewall  
Forward ..... Refer to Figure 2-1  
Aft ..... Refer to Figure 2-1



C.G. - Inches Aft of Datum

Figure 2-1  
CG Envelope

## Maneuver Limits

Aerobatic maneuvers are prohibited.

Spins are prohibited.

This airplane is certified in the normal category and is not designed for aerobatic operations. Only those operations incidental to normal flight are approved. These operations include normal stalls, chandelles, lazy eights, and turns in which the angle of bank is limited to 60°.

• Note •

Because the aircraft has not been certified for spin recovery, the Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) must be deployed if the airplane departs controlled flight. Refer to Section 3, *Inadvertent Spin Entry*.

## Flight Load Factor Limits

Flaps UP (0%), 3050 lb.	.....	+3.8g, -1.9g
Flaps 50%, 3050 lb.	.....	+1.9g, 0g
Flaps 100% (Down), 3050 lb.	.....	+1.9g, 0g

## Minimum Flight Crew

The minimum flight crew is one pilot.

## **Kinds of Operation**

The aircraft is equipped and approved for the following type operations:

- VFR day and night.
- IFR day and night.

## **Kinds of Operation Equipment List**

The following listing summarizes the equipment required under Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) Part 23 for airworthiness under the listed kind of operation. Those minimum items of equipment necessary under the operating rules are defined in FAR Part 91 and FAR Part 135 as applicable.

**• Note •**

All references to types of flight operations on the operating limitations placards are based upon equipment installed at the time of Airworthiness Certificate issuance.

System, Instrument, and/or Equipment	Kinds of Operation				Remarks, Notes, and/or Exceptions
	VFR Day	VFR Nt.	IFR Day	IFR Nt.	
<b>Placards and Markings</b>					
Airplane Flight Manual (Included w/ POH)	1	1	1	1	
<b>Communications</b>					
VHF COM	—	—	1	1	
<b>Electrical Power</b>					
Battery 1	1	1	1	1	
Battery 2	—	—	1	1	
Alternator 1	1	1	1	1	
Alternator 2	—	—	1	1	
Amp Meter/Indication	1	1	1	1	

System, Instrument, and/or Equipment	Kinds of Operation (Continued)				Remarks, Notes, and/or Exceptions
	VFR Day	VFR Nt.	IFR Day	IFR Nt.	
Low Volts Annunciator	1	1	1	1	
ALT 1 Annunciator	1	1	1	1	
ALT 2 Annunciator	—	—	1	1	
Circuit Breakers	A/R	A/R	A/R	A/R	As required.
<b>Equipment &amp; Furnishings</b>					
Emergency Locator Transmitter	1	1	1	1	
Restraint System	A/R	A/R	A/R	A/R	One seat belt for each occupant.
<b>Fire Protection</b>					
Fire Extinguisher	1	1	1	1	
<b>Flight Controls</b>					
Flap Position Indicator	1	1	1	1	
Flap System	1	1	1	1	
Pitch Trim Indicator	1	1	1	1	
Pitch Trim System	1	1	1	1	
Roll Trim Indicator	1	1	1	1	
Roll Trim System	1	1	1	1	
Stall Warning System	1	1	1	1	
<b>Fuel</b>					
Auxiliary Fuel Pump	1	1	1	1	
Fuel Quantity Indicators	2	2	2	2	
Fuel Selector Valve	1	1	1	1	

<b>System, Instrument, and/or Equipment</b>	<b>Kinds of Operation (Continued)</b>				<b>Remarks, Notes, and/or Exceptions</b>
	<b>VFR Day</b>	<b>VFR Nt.</b>	<b>IFR Day</b>	<b>IFR Nt.</b>	
<b>Ice &amp; Rain Protection</b>					
Alternate Engine Air Induction System	1	1	1	1	
Alternate Static Air Source	1	1	1	1	
Pitot Heater	—	—	1	1	
<b>Landing Gear</b>					
Wheel Pants	—	—	—	—	May be removed.
<b>Lights</b>					
PFD Bezel Lighting	—	—	—	1	
PFD Backlighting	*	1	1	1	*Required if MFD Backlighting Fails. Engine Indicators Must Be Shown in Backup Mode.
MFD Bezel Lighting	—	—	—	1	
MFD Backlighting	*	1	1	1	*Required if PFD Backlighting Fails. Engine Indicators Must Be Shown in Backup Mode.
Anticollision Lights	2	2	2	2	
Instrument Lights	—	1	—	1	
Navigation Lights	—	2	—	2	
Landing Light	—	1	—	1	For hire operations.
Flash Light	—	1	—	1	
<b>Navigation &amp; Pitot Static</b>					
Airspeed Indicator	1	1	1	1	

System, Instrument, and/or Equipment	Kinds of Operation (Continued)				Remarks, Notes, and/or Exceptions
	VFR Day	VFR Nt.	IFR Day	IFR Nt.	
Altimeter	1	1	1	1	
Magnetic Compass	1	1	1	1	
Pitot System	1	1	1	1	
Static System, Normal	1	1	1	1	
Attitude Indicator	—	—	1	1	
Clock	—	—	1	1	
Gyroscopic Directional Indication (HSI)	—	—	1	1	
Magnetometer	—	—	1	1	
Nav Radio	—	—	1	1	
PFD Airspeed Indication	—	—	1	1	
PFD Altitude Indication	—	—	1	1	
PFD Attitude Indication	—	—	1	1	
PFD Heading Indication	—	—	1	1	
PFD Slip/Skid Indication	—	—	1	1	
Turn Coordinator	—	—	1	1	
Altitude Encoder	A/R	A/R	1	1	As required per procedure.
GPS Receiver/Navigator	—	—	A/R	A/R	As required per procedure.
Marker Beacon Receiver	—	—	A/R	A/R	As required per procedure.
VHF Navigation Radio	—	—	A/R	A/R	As required per procedure.
Vertical Speed Indicator	—	—	—	—	

System, Instrument, and/or Equipment	Kinds of Operation (Continued)				Remarks, Notes, and/or Exceptions
	VFR Day	VFR Nt.	IFR Day	IFR Nt.	
<b>Engine Indicating</b>					
Cylinder Head Temperature Indication	—	—	—	—	
Exhaust Gas Temperature Indication	—	—	—	—	
Fuel Flow Indication	1	1	1	1	
Manifold Pressure Indication	1	1	1	1	
Oil Pressure Indication	1	1	1	1	
Oil Quantity Indicator (Dip-stick)	1	1	1	1	
Oil Temperature Indication	1	1	1	1	
Engine Speed	1	1	1	1	
<b>Special Equipment</b>					
Cirrus Airframe Parachute (CAPS)	1	1	1	1	

## Icing

Flight into known icing conditions is prohibited.

## Runway Surface

This airplane may be operated on any smooth runway surface.

## Taxi Power

Maximum continuous engine speed for taxiing is 1000 RPM on flat, smooth, hard surfaces. Power settings slightly above 1000 RPM are permissible to start motion, for turf, soft surfaces, and on inclines. Use minimum power to maintain taxi speed.

## Fuel Limits

Approved Fuel ..... Aviation Grade 100 LL (Blue) or 100 (Green)

Total Fuel Capacity ..... 58.5 U.S. gallons (221.4 L)

Total Fuel Each Tank ..... 29.3 U.S. gallons (110.9 L)

Total Usable Fuel (all flight conditions)..... 56.0 U.S. gallons (212.0 L)

Maximum Allowable Fuel Imbalance..... 7.5 U.S. Gallon (28.4 L)

The fuel pump must be set to BOOST for takeoff, climb, landing, and for switching fuel tanks.

## Altitude Limits

Maximum Takeoff Altitude ..... 10,000 Feet MSL

Maximum Operating Altitude ..... 17,500 Feet MSL

The operating rules (FAR Part 91 and FAR Part 135) require the use of supplemental oxygen at specified altitudes below the maximum operating altitude.

## Environmental Conditions

For operation of the airplane below an outside air temperature of -10°F (-23° C), use of cowl inlet covers approved by Cirrus Design and listed in the Winterization Kit AFM Supplement P/N 11934-S25 is required.

## Maximum Occupancy

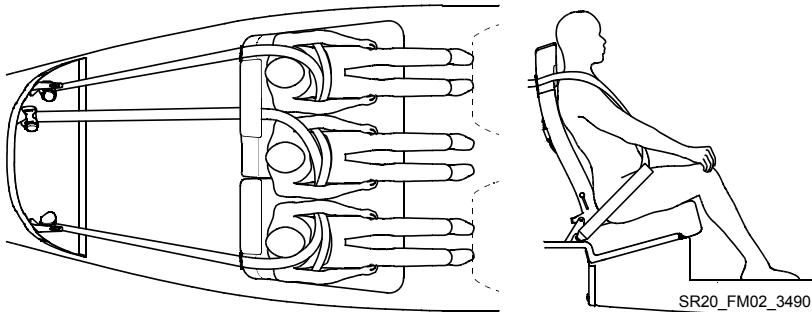
### *Serials w/o 2+1 Rear Seat*

Occupancy of this airplane is limited to four persons, the pilot and three passengers.

### *Serials w/ 2+1 Rear Seat*

Occupancy of this airplane is limited to "4+1" persons, the pilot and four passengers. If carrying three rear seat passengers, occupants must be wearing a seat belt and shoulder harness with their hips and back firmly against the seatback as show in the following illustration. If

three rear seat passengers cannot meet these requirements, occupancy is limited to four persons.



**Figure 2-2**  
**Rear Passenger Seat Arrangement**

*Child Restraint System*

1. Rear seat configuration for LATCH / ISOFIX compliant child seats is limited to two seats in the outboard positions.
2. A single non-LATCH / ISOFIX compliant seat may be installed in the center seat position.
3. Installation of three child seats in the rear seat is prohibited.

Refer to Section 7, [Seats](#) for additional information.

## Systems and Equipment Limits

### Cirrus Perspective Integrated Avionics System

1. The appropriate revision of the Cirrus Perspective Cockpit Reference Guide (p/n 190-00821-XX, where X can be any digit from 0 to 9) must be immediately available to the pilot during flight. The system software version stated in the reference guide must be appropriate for the system software version displayed on the equipment.
2. The Avionics System integrates with separately approved sensor installations. Adherence to limitations in appropriate installation POH supplements is mandatory.
3. IFR enroute and terminal navigation is prohibited unless the pilot verifies the currency of the database or verifies each selected waypoint for accuracy by reference to current approved data.
4. Instrument approach navigation predicated upon the GPS Receiver must be accomplished in accordance with approved instrument approach procedures that are retrieved from the GPS equipment database. The GPS equipment database must incorporate the current update cycle.
  - a. Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring (RAIM) must be available at the Final Approach Fix for instrument approach procedures that do not use the integrity information from Satellite Based Augmentation Systems (SBAS). For flight planning purposes, in areas where SBAS coverage is not available, the pilot must check RAIM availability.
  - b. Accomplishment of ILS, LOC, LOC-BC, LDA, SDF, MLS or any other type of approach not approved for GPS overlay with the GPS receiver is not authorized.
  - c. Use of the VOR/ILS receiver to fly approaches not approved for GPS require VOR/ILS navigation data to be present on the display.
  - d. Vertical Navigation information for approach procedures that do not meet the ICAO Annex 10 requirements for precision approaches may be utilized for advisory information only. Use of Vertical Navigation information for Instrument Approach Procedures does not guarantee step-down fix altitude protection, or arrival at approach minimums in normal position to land.

- e. IFR non-precision approach approval is limited to published approaches within the U.S. National Airspace System. Approaches to airports in other airspace are not approved unless authorized by the appropriate governing authority.
- f. RNAV approaches must be conducted utilizing the GPS sensor.
- g. Except when GFC 700 with system software 0764.09 or later installed, when conducting missed approach procedures, autopilot (if installed) coupled operation is prohibited until the pilot has established a rate of climb that ensures all altitude requirements of the procedure will be met.
- h. The Perspective Integrated Avionics System is compliant with AC 90-100A. As such, the Cirrus Perspective system is eligible to fly RNAV 'Q' or 'T' routes, RNAV SID/STAR/ODPs and eligible to use RNAV substitution or RNAV alternate means of navigation (US Only). Refer to AC 90-100A for additional operator requirements and limitations.
- i. The Perspective Integrated Avionics System includes navigation sensors that meet the standards set forth in TSO-C145a/ETSO-C145 (Sensors) and TSO-C146a/ETSO-C146 (Display Units) for Class 3 systems.
- j. The Perspective Integrated Avionics System has been installed in accordance with AC 20-138A and is approved for navigation using GPS and SBAS (within the coverage of a Satellite Based Augmentation System complying with ICAO annex 10) for IFR enroute, terminal and approach operations.
- k. The Perspective Integrated Avionics System complies with the standards set forth in AC 90-96A and JAA TGL-10 (rev 1) for BRNAV and PRNAV operations.
- l. The navigation databases employed by the Perspective Integrated Avionics System meet the requirements set forth in AC 20-153 for database integrity, quality and database management practices. The data in the navigation databases are referenced to the WGS-84 reference system.
- m. The Perspective Integrated Avionics System complies with the standards set forth in AMC 20-27 and NPA 2009-04 (AMC 20-28) for RNAV operations including LNAV/VNAV and LPV approach operations.

- n. *Serials w/ system software load 0764.21 or later:* Barometric vertical navigation (Baro-VNAV) operations may be conducted if SBAS is unavailable or disabled. The Perspective Integrated Avionics System will provide automatic, temperature-compensated glidepath vertical guidance and has been shown to meet the accuracy requirements of VFR/IFR enroute, terminal, and approach Baro-VNAV operations within the conterminous US and Alaska in accordance with the criteria in AC 20-138D.
- 5. Navigation using the Perspective Integrated Avionics System is not authorized in the following geographic areas:
  - a. north of 70°North latitude (northern polar region),
  - b. south of 70°South latitude (southern polar region),
  - c. north of the 65°North latitude between longitude 75°W and 120°W (Northern Canada),
  - d. south of 55°south latitude between longitude 120°E and 165°E (region south of Australia and New Zealand).
- 6. The MFD checklist display supplements the Pilot Operating Handbook checklists and is advisory only. Use of the MFD checklists as the primary set of on-board airplane checklists is prohibited.
- 7. The NAVIGATION MAP is intended only to enhance situational awareness. Use of the NAVIGATION MAP page for pilotage navigation is prohibited.
- 8. Do not use SAFETAXI or CHARTVIEW functions as the basis for ground maneuvering. SAFETAXI and CHARTVIEW functions have not been qualified to be used as an Airport Moving Map Display (AMMD). SAFETAXI and CHARTVIEW are to be used by the flight crew to orient themselves on the airport surface to improve pilot situational awareness during ground operations.
- 9. The TERRAIN PROXIMITY MAP is intended only to enhance situational awareness. Use of the TERRAIN PROXIMITY information for primary terrain avoidance is prohibited.
- 10. LTNG information on the NAVIGATION MAP or WEATHER MAP is approved only as an aid to hazardous weather avoidance. Use of the WEATHER MAP for hazardous weather penetration is prohibited.

11. The SYNTHETIC VISION SYSTEM (SVS) cannot be used for flight guidance, navigation, traffic avoidance, or terrain avoidance. Maneuvering the airplane in any phase of flight such as taxi, takeoff, approach, landing, or roll out shall not be predicated on SVS imagery. The synthetic vision system is not intended to be used independently of traditional attitude instrumentation. Consequently, SVS is disabled when traditional attitude instrumentation is not available. Otherwise, the traditional attitude instrumentation will always be visible in the foreground with SVS features in the background.
12. Use of the TRAFFIC ADVISORY SYSTEM (TAS) to maneuver the airplane to avoid traffic is prohibited. The TAS is intended for advisory use only. TAS is intended only to help the pilot to visually locate traffic. It is the responsibility of the pilot to see and maneuver to avoid traffic.
13. Use of portable electronic devices during takeoff and landing is prohibited.

### **L-3 Skywatch Traffic Advisory System (Optional)**

1. Traffic information shown on the Perspective Integrated Avionics System displays is provided as an aid in visually acquiring traffic. Pilots must maneuver the aircraft based only upon ATC guidance or positive visual acquisition of conflicting traffic.
2. If the pilot is advised by ATC to disable transponder altitude reporting, Traffic Advisory System must be turned OFF.
3. When option installed, the appropriate revision of the L-3 Avionics Systems SkyWatch Traffic Advisory System Model SKY497 Pilot's Guide (p/n 009-10801-001) must be available to the pilot during flight.

### **L-3 Stormscope Weather Information System (Optional)**

1. Use of the Weather Information System is not intended for hazardous weather penetration (thunderstorm penetration). Weather information, as displayed on the Perspective Integrated Avionics System, is to be used only for weather avoidance, not penetration.
2. When option installed, the appropriate revision of the L-3 Avionics Systems WX500 Stormscope Series II Weather Mapping Sensor

User's Guide, (p/n 009-11501-001) must be available to the pilot during flight.

## Max Viz Enhanced Vision System (Optional)

1. The Enhanced Vision System (EVS) cannot be used for flight guidance, navigation, traffic avoidance, or terrain avoidance. Maneuvering the airplane in any phase of flight such as taxi, takeoff, approach, landing, or roll out shall not be predicated on EVS imagery. The EVS shall only be used as an aide to assist the flight crew to visually acquire objects normally viewed through the cockpit windows.
2. The appropriate revision of the Max Viz Enhanced Vision System Information Manual, (p/n 309100024) must be available to the pilot during flight.

## MD302 Standby Attitude Module (Optional)

1. Selection of the option menu of the MD302 is limited to ground or visual meteorological conditions.
2. The display has an operational lower temperature limit of -22°F (-30°C). Visibility of the display may be reduced between -4°F (-20°C) and -22°F (-30°C).
3. The appropriate revision of the Mid-Continent Instruments and Avionics MD302 Standby Attitude Module Pilot's Guide (p/n 9017846) must be available to the pilot whenever the system is in use.

## Air Conditioning System (Optional)

The use of Recirculation Mode during flight is prohibited.

## Inflatable Restraint System

Use of a child safety seat with the inflatable restraint system is prohibited.

## Flap Limitations

Approved Takeoff Settings .....	UP (0%) or 50%
Approved Landing Settings .....	0%, 50%, or 100%

## **Paint**

To ensure that the temperature of the composite structure does not exceed 150° F (66° C), the outer surface of the airplane must be painted in accordance with the paint colors and schemes as specified in the Airplane Maintenance Manual. *Refer to Airplane Maintenance Manual (AMM), Chapter 51*, for specific paint requirements.

## **Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS)**

$V_{PD}$  Maximum Demonstrated Deployment Speed.....133 KIAS

- Note •

Refer to Section 10, *Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS)* for additional CAPS guidance.

## Other Limitations

### Smoking

Smoking is prohibited in this airplane.

## Placards

*Engine compartment, inside oil filler access:*

**ENGINE OIL GRADE**  
**ABOVE 40° F SAE 50 OR 20W50**  
**BELLOW 40° F SAE 30 OR 10W30, 15W50, OR 20W50**  
**REFER TO AFM FOR APPROVED OILS**

*Wing, adjacent to fuel filler caps:*



*Upper fuselage, either side of CAPS rocket cover:*

**WARNING!**  
**ROCKET FOR PARACHUTE DEPLOYMENT INSIDE**  
**STAY CLEAR WHEN AIRPLANE IS OCCUPIED**

SR20\_FM02\_3001A

**Figure 2-3**  
**Placards (Sheet 1 of 6)**

*Elevator and Rudder, both sides:*

**NO PUSH**

*Left fuselage, on external power supply door:*

**EXTERNAL  
POWER  
28 V DC**

*Doors, adjacent to latch:*

**PUSH  
TO  
OPEN**

*Serials 2016 thru 2302*

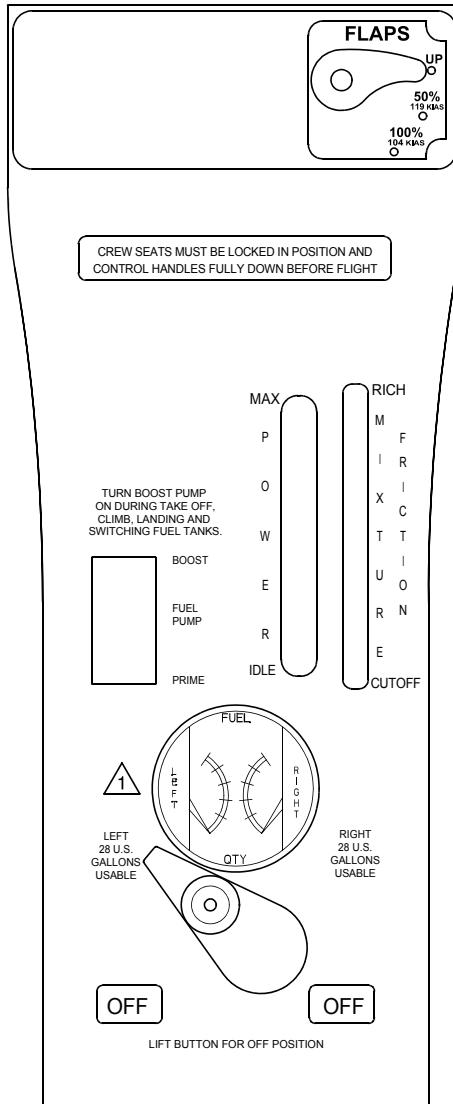
**↑ OPEN**

*Serials 2303 & subs*

SR20\_FM02\_3002

**Figure 2-4  
Placards (Sheet 2 of 6)**

*Engine control panel:*



**NOTE**

 Serials 2016 thru 2155:  
Fuel Gage located on center console.

SR20\_FM02\_3003A

**Figure 2-5**  
**(Sheet 3 of 6)**

*Wing, flap aft edge and fuselage vortex generator:*

**NO STEP**

*Cabin Door Window, lower edge, centered, applied upside down:*

**RESCUE: FRACTURE AND REMOVE WINDOW**

*Bolster Switch Panel, left edge:*

THIS AIRCRAFT IS CERTIFIED FOR THE  
FOLLOWING FLIGHT OPERATIONS:  
DAY - NIGHT - VFR - IFR  
(WITH REQUIRED EQUIPMENT)  
  
FLIGHT INTO KNOWN ICING IS PROHIBITED  
  
OPERATE PER AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

*Instrument Panel, left :*

**MANEUVERING**  
**SPEED: Vo 130 KIAS**  
**NORMAL CATEGORY AIRPLANE**  
**NO ACROBATIC MANEUVERS,**  
**INCLUDING SPINS, APPROVED**

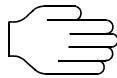
SR20\_FM02\_3004

**Figure 2-6**  
**(Sheet 4 of 6)**

*Instrument Panel, center:*

**DISPLAY  
BACKUP**

*Bolster Panel, both sides:*



**GRAB HERE**

*Baggage Compartment, aft edge:*

**ELT LOCATED BEHIND BULKHEAD  
REMOVE CARPET AND ACCESS PANEL**

*Instrument Panel:*

**FASTEN SEATBELTS • NO SMOKING  
FIRE EXTINGUISHER FORWARD LEFT OF PILOT SEAT**

*Cabin Window, above door latch:*

**EMERGENCY EXIT  
REMOVE EGRESS HAMMER FROM WITHIN  
CENTER ARMREST LID. STRIKE CORNER OF  
WINDOW. KICK OR PUSH OUT AFTER FRACTURING**

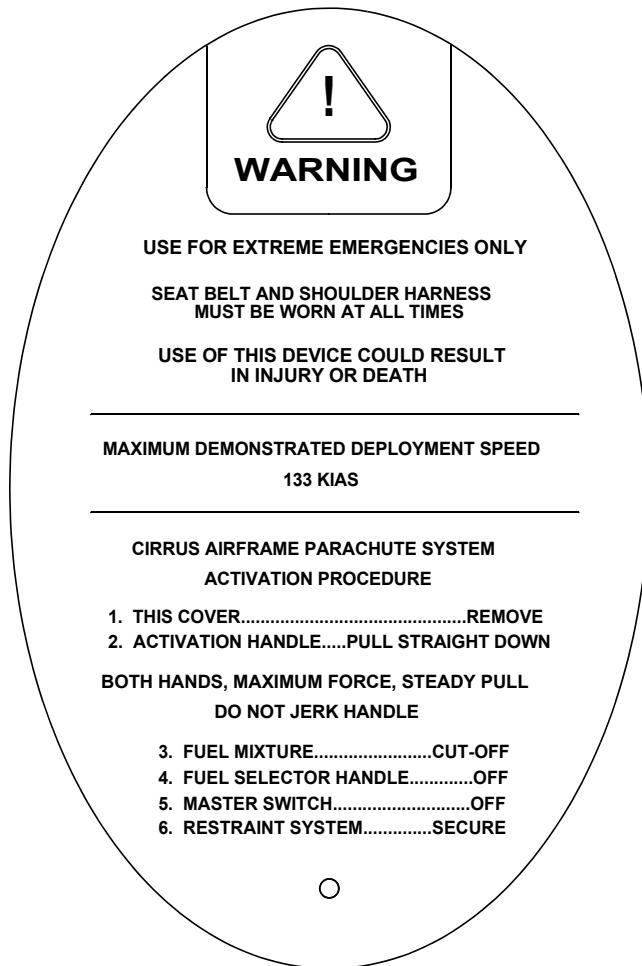
*Baggage Compartment Door, inside:*

**DISTRIBUTED FLOOR LIMIT 130 LBS  
BAGGAGE STRAP CAPACITY IS 35 LBS EACH MAXIMUM  
SEE AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL FOR BAGGAGE TIE-DOWN  
AND WEIGHT AND BALANCE INFORMATION**

SR20\_FM02\_3005

**Figure 2-7  
(Sheet 5 of 6)**

*CAPS Deployment Handle Cover, above pilot's right shoulder:*



SR20\_FM02\_3581

**Figure 2-8**  
**(Sheet 6 of 6)**

Intentionally Left Blank

# ***Section 3: Emergency Procedures***

## **Table of Contents**

Introduction .....	3
Emergency Procedures Guidance .....	4
Preflight Planning .....	4
Preflight Inspections/Maintenance .....	4
Methodology .....	4
Circuit Breakers .....	5
Memory Items .....	5
Airspeeds for Emergency Operations .....	6
Engine Failures .....	7
Engine Failure On Takeoff (Low Altitude) .....	7
Engine Failure In Flight .....	8
Airstart .....	9
Engine Airstart .....	9
Smoke and Fire .....	10
Cabin Fire In Flight .....	10
Engine Fire In Flight .....	11
Wing Fire In Flight .....	12
Engine Fire During Start .....	12
Smoke and Fume Elimination .....	13
Emergency Descent .....	14
Emergency Descent .....	14
Maximum Glide .....	14
Forced Landings .....	15
Emergency Landing Without Engine Power .....	15
Ditching .....	16
Landing Without Elevator Control .....	16
Engine System Emergencies .....	17
Engine Partial Power Loss .....	17
Oil Pressure Out of Range .....	19
Oil Temperature High .....	19
High Cylinder Head Temperature .....	20
Propeller System Emergencies .....	21
Engine Speed High .....	21
Propeller Governor Failure .....	21
Fuel System Emergencies .....	22
Low Fuel Quantity .....	22

Fuel Imbalance .....	22
Electrical System Emergencies.....	23
High Voltage on Main Bus 1 .....	23
High Voltage on Main Bus 2 .....	24
High or Low Voltage on Essential Bus.....	25
Environmental System Emergencies .....	26
Carbon Monoxide Level High.....	26
Integrated Avionics System Emergencies.....	27
Attitude & Heading Reference System (AHRS) Failure .....	27
Air Data Computer (ADC) Failure .....	27
PFD Display Failure .....	27
Unusual Attitude Emergencies .....	28
Inadvertent Spin Entry .....	28
Inadvertent Spiral Dive During IMC Flight.....	29
Other Emergencies .....	30
Power Lever Linkage Failure .....	30
Emergency Engine Shutdown On Ground.....	30
Left/Right Brake Over-Temperature Annunciation .....	31
Starter Engaged Annunciation .....	31
Emergency Ground Egress.....	32
CAPS Deployment .....	33

## Introduction

This section provides procedures for handling emergencies and critical flight situations that may occur while operating the aircraft. Although emergencies caused by airplane, systems, or engine malfunctions are extremely rare, the guidelines described in this section should be considered and applied as necessary should an emergency arise.

- Note •

Emergency procedures associated with optional equipment are not described in this section. Refer to [\*Section 9: Log of Supplements\*](#) for optional equipment Emergency Procedures.

## Emergency Procedures Guidance

Although this section provides procedures for handling most emergencies and critical flight situations that could arise in the aircraft, it is not a substitute for thorough knowledge of the airplane and general aviation techniques. A thorough study of the information in this handbook while on the ground will help you prepare for time-critical situations in the air.

### Preflight Planning

Enroute emergencies caused by weather can be minimized or eliminated by careful flight planning and good judgment when unexpected weather is encountered.

### Preflight Inspections/Maintenance

In-flight mechanical problems in the aircraft will be extremely rare if proper preflight inspections and maintenance are practiced. Always perform a thorough walk-around *Preflight Inspection* before any flight to ensure that no damage occurred during the previous flight or while the airplane was on the ground. Pay special attention to any oil leaks or fuel stains that could indicate engine problems.

### Methodology

Aircraft emergencies are very dynamic events. Because of this, it is impossible to address every action a pilot might take to handle a situation. However, four basic actions can be applied to any emergency. They are:

**Maintain Aircraft Control** — Many minor aircraft emergencies turn into major ones when the pilot fails to maintain aircraft control. Remember, do not panic and do not fixate on a particular problem. Over-attention to a faulty warning light during an instrument approach can lead to a pilot induced unusual attitude and possibly worse. To avoid this, even in an emergency: **aviate, navigate, and communicate**, in this order. Never let anything interfere with your control of the airplane. Never stop flying.

**Analyze the Situation** — Once you are able to maintain control of the aircraft, assess the situation. Look at the engine parameters. Listen to the engine. Determine what the airplane is telling you.

**Take Appropriate Action** — In most situations, the procedures listed in this section will either correct the aircraft problem or allow safe recovery of the aircraft. Follow them and use good pilot judgment.

• Note •

In an in-flight emergency, pressing and holding the COM transfer button for 2 seconds will tune the emergency frequency of 121.500 MHz. If the display is available, it will also show it in the “Active” frequency window.

The Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) should be activated in the event of a life-threatening emergency where CAPS deployment is determined to be safer than continued flight and landing. Refer to Section 10, *Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS)* for CAPS deployment information and landing considerations.

**Land as soon as Conditions Permit** — Once you have handled the emergency, assess your next move. Handle any non-critical “clean-up” items in the checklist and put the aircraft on the ground. Remember, even if the airplane appears to be in sound condition, it may not be.

## Circuit Breakers

Many procedures involve manipulating circuit breakers. The following criteria should be followed during “Circuit Breaker” steps:

- Circuit breakers that are “SET” should be checked for normal condition. If the circuit breaker is not “Set”, it may be reset only once. If the circuit breaker opens again, do not reset.
- Circuit breakers that “PULL” should only be pulled and not reset.
- Circuit breakers that “CYCLE” should be pulled, delayed for several seconds, and reset only once. Allow sufficient cooling time for circuit breakers that are reset through a “CYCLE” procedure.

## Memory Items

Checklist steps emphasized by underlining such as the example below, should be memorized for accomplishment without reference to the procedure.

1. Best Glide Speed ..... ESTABLISH

## Airspeeds for Emergency Operations

Maneuvering Speed:

3050 lb .....	130 KIAS
2600 lb .....	120 KIAS
2200 lb .....	110 KIAS

Best Glide:

3050 lb .....	99 KIAS
2500 lb .....	95 KIAS

Emergency Landing (Engine-out):

Flaps Up.....	87 KIAS
Flaps 50% .....	82 KIAS
Flaps 100% .....	76 KIAS

## Engine Failures

### Engine Failure On Takeoff (Low Altitude)

1. Best Glide or Landing Speed (as appropriate).....ESTABLISH
2. Mixture .....CUTOFF
3. Fuel Selector.....OFF
4. Ignition Switch.....OFF
5. Flaps .....AS REQUIRED

*If time permits:*

6. Power Lever.....IDLE
7. Fuel Pump .....OFF
8. Bat-Alt Master Switches.....OFF
9. Seat Belts.....ENSURE SECURED

#### ***Amplification***

##### **• WARNING •**

If engine failure is accompanied by fuel fumes in the cockpit, or if internal engine damage is suspected, move Mixture Control to CUTOFF and do not attempt a restart.

If a turn back to the runway is elected, be very careful not to stall the airplane.

If the engine fails immediately after becoming airborne, abort on the runway if possible. If altitude precludes a runway stop but is not sufficient to restart the engine, lower the nose to maintain airspeed and establish a glide attitude. In most cases, the landing should be made straight ahead, turning only to avoid obstructions. After establishing a glide for landing, perform as many of the checklist items as time permits.

## Engine Failure In Flight

1. Best Glide Speed ..... ESTABLISH
  2. Mixture ..... AS REQUIRED
  3. Fuel Selector ..... SWITCH TANKS
  4. Fuel Pump ..... BOOST
  5. Alternate Induction Air ..... ON
  6. Air Conditioner (if installed) ..... OFF
  7. Ignition Switch ..... CHECK, BOTH
- If engine does not start:*
8. Perform [Engine Airstart](#) or [Emergency Landing Without Engine Power](#) checklist, as required.

### ***Amplification***

#### **• WARNING •**

If engine failure is accompanied by fuel fumes in the cockpit, or if internal engine damage is suspected, move Mixture Control to CUTOFF and do not attempt a restart.

If the engine fails at altitude, pitch as necessary to establish best glide speed. While gliding toward a suitable landing area, attempt to identify the cause of the failure and correct it. If altitude or terrain does not permit a safe landing, CAPS deployment may be required. Refer to Section 10, [Cirrus Airframe Parachute System \(CAPS\)](#) for CAPS deployment scenarios and landing considerations.

## Airstart

### Engine Airstart

1. Bat Master Switches ..... ON
2. Power Lever ..... ½" OPEN
3. Mixture ..... RICH, AS REQ'D
4. Fuel Selector..... SWITCH TANKS
5. Ignition Switch..... BOTH
6. Fuel Pump ..... BOOST
7. Alternate Induction Air ..... ON
8. Alt Master Switches ..... OFF
9. Starter (Propeller not Windmilling) ..... ENGAGE
10. Power Lever ..... slowly INCREASE
11. Alt Master Switches ..... ON
12. If engine will not start, perform *Forced Landings* checklist.

### ***Amplification***

Switching tanks and turning the fuel pump on will enhance starting if fuel contamination was the cause of the failure. Leaning the mixture and then slowly enriching mixture may correct faulty mixture control.

Engine airstarts may be performed during 1g flight anywhere within the normal operating envelope of the airplane.

## Smoke and Fire

### Cabin Fire In Flight

1. Bat-Alt Master Switches.....OFF, AS REQ'D
2. Fire Extinguisher .....ACTIVATE  
*If airflow is not sufficient to clear smoke or fumes from cabin:*
3. Cabin Doors .....PARTIALLY OPEN  
Airspeed may need to be reduced to partially open door in flight.
4. Avionics Power Switch .....OFF
5. All other switches .....OFF
6. Land as soon as possible.

*If setting master switches off eliminated source of fire or fumes and airplane is in night, weather, or IFR conditions:*

7. Airflow Selector .....OFF
8. Bat-Alt Master Switches .....ON
9. Avionics Power Switch .....ON
10. Required Systems .....ACTIVATE one at a time
11. Temperature Selector .....COLD
12. Vent Selector .....FEET/PANEL/DEFROST POSITION
13. Airflow Selector .....SET AIRFLOW TO MAXIMUM
14. Panel Eyeball Outlets .....OPEN
15. Land as soon as possible.

#### ***Amplification***

With Bat-Alt Master Switches OFF, engine will continue to run. However, no electrical power will be available.

If the airplane is in IMC conditions, turn ALT 1, ALT 2, and BAT 1 switches OFF. Power from battery 2 will keep the Primary Flight Display operational for approximately 30 minutes. If airplane is in day VFR conditions and turning off the master switches eliminated the fire situation, leave the master switches OFF. Do not attempt to isolate the source of the fire by checking each individual electrical component.

*(Continued on following page)*

If the cause of the fire is readily apparent and accessible, use the fire extinguisher to extinguish flames and land as soon as possible. Opening the vents or doors may feed the fire, but to avoid incapacitating the crew from smoke inhalation, it may be necessary to rid cabin of smoke or fire extinguishant.

If required to re-activate systems, pause several seconds between activating each system to isolate malfunctioning system. Continue flight to earliest possible landing with malfunctioning system off. Activate only the minimum amount of equipment necessary to complete a safe landing.

## **Engine Fire In Flight**

If an engine fire occurs during flight, do not attempt to restart the engine.

1. Mixture ..... CUTOFF
2. Fuel Pump ..... OFF
3. Fuel Selector..... OFF
4. Airflow Selector..... OFF
5. Power Lever ..... IDLE
6. Ignition Switch..... OFF
7. Cabin Doors ..... PARTIALLY OPEN
8. Land as soon as possible.

### ***Amplification***

If an engine fire occurs during flight, do not attempt to restart the engine.

## Wing Fire In Flight

1. Pitot Heat Switch.....OFF
2. Navigation Light Switch.....OFF
3. Landing Light .....
4. Strobe Light Switch .....
5. If possible, side slip to keep flames away from fuel tank and cabin.
6. Land as soon as possible.

### ***Amplification***

• Caution •

Putting the airplane into a dive may blow out the fire. Do not exceed  $V_{NE}$  during the dive.

## Engine Fire During Start

1. Mixture ..... CUTOFF
2. Fuel Pump.....OFF
3. Fuel Selector.....OFF
4. Power Lever.....FORWARD
5. Starter ..... CRANK
6. If flames persist, perform *Emergency Engine Shutdown On Ground* and *Emergency Ground Egress* checklists.

### ***Amplification***

A fire during engine start may be caused by fuel igniting in the fuel induction system. If this occurs, attempt to draw the fire back into the engine by continuing to crank the engine.

## Smoke and Fume Elimination

1. Air Conditioner (if installed)..... OFF
  2. Temperature Selector ..... COLD
  3. Vent Selector ..... FEET/PANEL/DEFROST POSITION
  4. Airflow Selector ..... SET AIRFLOW TO MAXIMUM
- If source of smoke and fume is firewall forward:*
- a. Airflow Selector ..... OFF
  5. Panel Eyeball Outlets..... OPEN
  6. Prepare to land as soon as possible.

### ***Amplification***

If smoke and/or fumes are detected in the cabin, check the engine parameters for any sign of malfunction. If a fuel leak has occurred, actuation of electrical components may cause a fire. If there is a strong smell of fuel in the cockpit, divert to the nearest suitable landing field. Perform [\*\*Forced Landings\*\*](#) Checklist and shut down the fuel supply to the engine once a safe landing is assured.

## Emergency Descent

### Emergency Descent

1. Power Lever.....IDLE
2. Mixture .....AS REQUIRED
3. Airspeed..... $V_{NE}$  (200 KIAS)

### **Amplification**

• Caution •

If significant turbulence is expected do not descend at indicated airspeeds greater than  $V_{NO}$  (163 KIAS).

## Maximum Glide

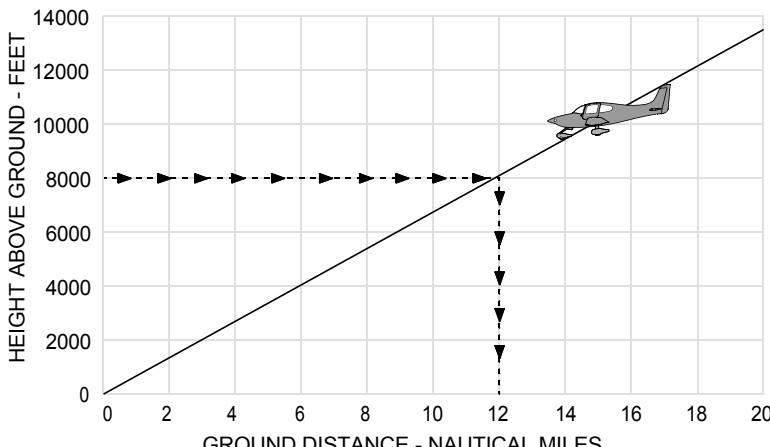
Conditions		Example:	
Power	OFF	Altitude	8,000 ft. AGL
Propeller	Windmilling	Airspeed	Best Glide
Flaps	0% (UP)	Glide Distance	12.0 NM
Wind	Zero		

### **Best Glide Speed**

99 KIAS at 3050 lb

95 KIAS at 2500 lb

### **Maximum Glide Ratio ~ 9 : 1**



## Forced Landings

### Emergency Landing Without Engine Power

1. Best Glide Speed ..... **ESTABLISH**
2. Radio ..... Transmit (121.5 MHz) MAYDAY giving location and intentions
3. Transponder ..... **SQUAWK 7700**
4. If off airport, ELT ..... **ACTIVATE**
5. Power Lever ..... **IDLE**
6. Mixture ..... **CUTOFF**
7. Fuel Selector ..... **OFF**
8. Ignition Switch ..... **OFF**
9. Fuel Pump ..... **OFF**
10. Flaps (when landing is assured) ..... **100%**
11. Master Switches ..... **OFF**
12. Seat Belt(s) ..... **SECURED**

#### ***Amplification***

If all attempts to restart the engine fail and a forced landing is imminent, select a suitable field and prepare for the landing. If flight conditions or terrain does not permit a safe landing, CAPS deployment may be required. Refer to Section 10, *Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS)* for CAPS deployment scenarios and landing considerations.

A suitable field should be chosen as early as possible so that maximum time will be available to plan and execute the forced landing. For forced landings on unprepared surfaces, use full flaps if possible. Be aware that use of full (100%) flaps will reduce glide distance. Full flaps should not be selected until landing is assured. Land on the main gear and hold the nose wheel off the ground as long as possible.

## Ditching

1. Radio.....Transmit (121.5 MHz) MAYDAY  
giving location and intentions
2. Transponder.....SQUAWK 7700
3. CAPS.....ACTIVATE
4. Airplane.....EVACUATE
5. Flotation Devices.....INFLATE WHEN CLEAR OF AIRPLANE

### ***Amplification***

If available, life preservers should be donned and life raft should be prepared for immediate evacuation upon touchdown.

Consider unlatching a door prior to assuming the emergency landing body position in order to provide a ready escape path.

It may be necessary to allow some cabin flooding to equalize pressure on the doors. If the doors cannot be opened, break out the windows with the egress hammer and crawl through the opening.

## Landing Without Elevator Control

1. Flaps .....SET 50%
2. Trim .....SET 80 KIAS
3. Power .....AS REQUIRED FOR GLIDE ANGLE

### ***Amplification***

The pitch trim spring cartridge is attached directly to the elevator and provides a backup should you lose the primary elevator control system. Set elevator trim for a 80 KIAS approach to landing. Thereafter, do not change the trim setting until in the landing flare. During the flare, the nose-down moment resulting from a power reduction may cause the airplane to hit on the nosewheel. At touchdown, bring the power lever to idle.

## Engine System Emergencies

### Engine Partial Power Loss

1. Air Conditioner (if installed).....OFF
2. Fuel Pump ..... BOOST
3. Fuel Selector..... SWITCH TANKS
4. Mixture ..... CHECK appropriate for flight conditions
5. Power Lever..... SWEEP
6. Alternate Induction Air .....ON
7. Ignition Switch..... BOTH, L, then R
8. Land as soon as practical.

#### ***Amplification***

##### **• WARNING •**

If there is a strong smell of fuel in the cockpit, divert to the nearest suitable landing field. Fly a forced landing pattern and shut down the engine fuel supply once a safe landing is assured.

Indications of a partial power loss include fluctuating RPM, reduced or fluctuating manifold pressure, low oil pressure, high oil temperature, and a rough-sounding or rough-running engine. Mild engine roughness in flight may be caused by one or more spark plugs becoming fouled. A sudden engine roughness or misfiring is usually evidence of a magneto malfunction.

A gradual loss of manifold pressure and eventual engine roughness may result from the formation of intake ice. Opening the alternate engine air will provide air for engine operation if the normal source is blocked or the air filter is iced over.

Low oil pressure may be indicative of an imminent engine failure. See [Oil Pressure Out of Range](#) Checklist in this Section for special procedures with low oil pressure.

A damaged (out-of-balance) propeller may cause extremely rough operation. If an out-of-balance propeller is suspected, immediately shut down engine and perform [Forced Landings](#) Checklist.

If the power loss is due to a fuel leak in the injector system, fuel sprayed over the engine may be cooled by the slipstream airflow

which may prevent a fire at altitude. However, as the Power Lever is reduced during descent and approach to landing the cooling air may not be sufficient to prevent an engine fire.

Selecting BOOST on may clear the problem if vapor in the injection lines is the problem or if the engine-driven fuel pump has partially failed. The electric fuel pump will not provide sufficient fuel pressure to supply the engine if the engine-driven fuel pump completely fails.

Selecting the opposite fuel tank may resolve the problem if fuel starvation or contamination in one tank was the problem.

Cycling the ignition switch momentarily from BOTH to L and then to R may help identify the problem. An obvious power loss in single ignition operation indicates magneto or spark plug trouble. Lean the mixture to the recommended cruise setting. If engine does not smooth out in several minutes, try a richer mixture setting. Return ignition switch to the BOTH position unless extreme roughness dictates the use of a single magneto.

If a partial engine failure permits level flight, land at a suitable airfield as soon as conditions permit. If conditions do not permit safe level flight, use partial power as necessary to set up a forced landing pattern over a suitable landing field. Always be prepared for a complete engine failure and consider CAPS deployment if a suitable landing site is not available. Refer to Section 10, *Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS)* for CAPS deployment scenarios and landing considerations.

## **Oil Pressure Out of Range**

### ***OIL PRESS Warning***

**OIL PRESS**

1. Oil Pressure Gage ..... CHECK

*If pressure low:*

- a. Power ..... REDUCE to minimum for sustained flight
- b. Land as soon as possible.
  - (1) Prepare for potential engine failure.

*If pressure high:*

- a. Power ..... REDUCE to minimum for sustained flight
- b. Land as soon as possible.
  - (1) Prepare for potential engine failure.

### ***Amplification***

If oil pressure is low, the engine has probably lost a significant amount of its oil and engine failure may be imminent.

If oil pressure is suddenly high, a blockage or obstruction may have developed in the oil circulation system and engine failure may be imminent.

## **Oil Temperature High**

### ***OIL TEMP Warning***

**OIL TEMP**

1. Power..... REDUCE
2. Airspeed..... INCREASE
3. Oil Temperature Gage ..... MONITOR

*If temperature remains high:*

4. Land as soon as possible.

## High Cylinder Head Temperature

### ***CHT Caution and Warning***

CHT

#### ***On-Ground***

1. Power Lever .....REDUCE
2. Annunciations and Engine Temperatures .....MONITOR  
*If Caution or Warning annunciation is still illuminated:*
3. Power Lever .....MINIMUM REQUIRED
4. Flight .....PROHIBITED

#### ***In-Flight***

1. Power Lever .....REDUCE
2. Airspeed .....INCREASE
3. Annunciations and Engine Temperatures .....MONITOR  
*If Caution or Warning annunciation is still illuminated:*
4. Power Lever .....MINIMUM REQUIRED
5. Engine Instruments .....MONITOR  
*If Caution annunciation only remains illuminated:*
  - a. Land as soon as practical.*If Warning annunciation remains illuminated:*
  - a. Land as soon as possible.

## Propeller System Emergencies

### Engine Speed High

*RPM Warning: Engine Speed High*

RPM

1. Tachometer ..... CHECK  
*If engine speed normal:*
  - a. If On-Ground ..... CORRECT PRIOR TO FLIGHT
  - b. If In-Flight ..... CONTINUE, MONITOR*If engine speed high:*
  - a. Perform *Propeller Governor Failure* Checklist.
2. Oil Pressure Gage ..... CHECK

### Propeller Governor Failure

*Propeller RPM will not increase:*

1. Oil Pressure ..... CHECK
2. Land as soon as practical.

*Propeller overspeeds or will not decrease:*

1. Power Lever ..... ADJUST (to keep RPM in limits)
2. Airspeed ..... REDUCE to 90 KIAS
3. Land as soon as practical.

### *Amplification*

If the RPM does not respond to power lever movement or overspeeds, the most likely cause is a faulty governor or an oil system malfunction. If moving the power lever is difficult or rough, suspect a power lever linkage failure and perform the *Power Lever Linkage Failure* Checklist.

## Fuel System Emergencies

### Low Fuel Quantity

#### *FUEL QTY Warning*

FUEL QTY

1. Fuel Quantity Gages ..... CHECK

*If fuel quantity indicates less than or equal to 7 gallons:*

- a. If On-Ground.....REFUEL PRIOR TO FLIGHT
- b. If In-Flight.....LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL

*If fuel quantity indicates more than 7 gallons:*

- a. If On-Ground.....CORRECT PRIOR TO FLIGHT
- b. If In-Flight.....CONTINUE, MONITOR

#### *Amplification*

Fuel Totalizer quantity less than or equal to 7 gallons.

### Fuel Imbalance

#### *FUEL IMBALANCE Warning*

FUEL IMBALANCE

1. Fuel Quantity Gages ..... CHECK

2. Fuel Pump..... BOOST

*If HIGH BOOST already in use for vapor suppression, pump should be left in this position for tank switch.*

3. Fuel Selector.....SELECT FULLEST TANK

4. Fuel Pump..... AS REQUIRED

*After switching tanks, message will remain until sensed imbalance is less than 9.5 gallons.*

#### *Amplification*

Fuel level imbalance (between left and right) is greater than 9.5 gallons.

## Electrical System Emergencies

### High Voltage on Main Bus 1

#### *M BUS 1 Warning*

M BUS 1

1. ALT 1 Master Switch ..... CYCLE
2. M Bus 1 Voltage (M1) ..... CHECK  
*If M Bus 1 Voltage is greater than 32 volts*
3. ALT 1 Master Switch ..... OFF
4. Perform *ALT 1 Caution (Failure)* Checklist (do not reset alternator)

#### *Amplification*

Main Bus 1 Voltage is excessive, indicates an alternator 1 voltage regulator failure; will typically be associated with abnormally high voltage indications on M1, M2 and ESS busses, may also be associated with M Bus 2 or ESS BUS Warning message.

## High Voltage on Main Bus 2

### **M BUS 2 Warning**

**M BUS 2**

1. Main Bus 1 Voltage (M1)..... CHECK  
*If M Bus 1 Voltage is greater than 32 volts*
2. Perform M Bus 1 Warning Checklist
3. Main Bus 2 Voltage (M2)..... CHECK  
*If M Bus 2 Voltage is greater than 32 Volts:*
4. ALT 2 Master Switch ..... CYCLE
5. Main Bus 2 Voltage (M2)..... CHECK  
*If M Bus 2 Voltage remains greater than 32 volts*
6. ALT 2 Master Switch ..... OFF
7. Perform **ALT 2 Caution (Failure)** Checklist (do not reset alternator)

### **Amplification**

Main Bus 2 Voltage is excessive. Indicates an alternator voltage regulator failure; will typically be associated with abnormally high bus voltage indications on M2 and ESS, may also be associated with M BUS 1 and ESS BUS Warning Messages.

## High or Low Voltage on Essential Bus

### *ESS BUS Warning*

ESS BUS

1. Essential Bus Voltage (ESS)..... CHECK  
*If Essential Bus Voltage is greater than 32 volts:*
  2. Main Bus 1 and Main Bus 2 Voltages (M1 and M2)..... CHECK
  3. Perform appropriate *M BUS 1 Warning* or *M BUS 2 Warning* checklists.  
*If Essential Bus Voltage is less than 24.5 volts:*
    4. Perform *ALT 1 Caution (Failure)* and *ALT 2 Caution (Failure)* Checklists  
*If unable to restore at least one alternator:*
      5. Non-Essential Loads..... REDUCE
        - a. If flight conditions permit, consider shedding:  
*Air Conditioning, Landing Light, Pitot Heat, Cabin Fan, Nav Lights, Strobe Lights, Audio Panel, COM 2.*
      6. Land as soon as practical (Battery reserve only)

### *Amplification*

#### • Caution •

Dependent on battery state, flaps and landing light may be unavailable on landing.

Essential Bus voltage is high or low. High voltage indicates alternator voltage regulator failure; will typically be associated with high M1 and/or M2 voltages and M BUS 1 and/or M BUS 2 warning messages.

Low voltage indicates dual failures of Alternators 1 and 2, will typically be associated with low M1 and M2 voltages, M BUS 1 and M BUS 2 Caution messages, and Alt 1 and Alt 2 Caution messages.

## Environmental System Emergencies

### Carbon Monoxide Level High

#### *CO LVL HIGH Warning*

CO LVL HIGH

1. Air Conditioner (if installed) ..... NOT IN RECIRC MODE
  2. Temperature Selector ..... COLD
  3. Vent Selector ..... FEET/PANEL/DEFROST POSITION
  4. Airflow Selector ..... SET AIRFLOW TO MAXIMUM
  5. Panel Eyeball Outlets ..... OPEN
- If CO LVL HIGH does not extinguish:*
6. Supplemental Oxygen (if available)
    - a. Oxygen Masks or Cannulas ..... DON
    - b. Oxygen System ..... ON
    - c. Oxygen Flow Rate ..... MAXIMUM
  7. Land as soon as possible.

#### ***Amplification***

Annunciation indicates carbon monoxide level is greater than 50 PPM. Ensure that air condition is not in recirculate mode and that air temperature is set to full COLD to supply maximum amount of fresh air to cabin.

## Integrated Avionics System Emergencies

A “Red X” through any electronic display field, such as COM frequencies, NAV frequencies, or engine data, indicates that display field is not receiving valid data.

### Attitude & Heading Reference System (AHRS) Failure

#### 1. Verify Avionics System has switched to functioning AHRS

*If not, manually switch to functioning AHRS and attempt to bring failed AHRS back on-line:*

#### 2. Failed AHRS Circuit Breaker .....SET

*If open, reset (close) circuit breaker. If circuit breaker opens again, do not reset.*

#### 3. Be prepared to revert to Standby Instruments (Altitude, Heading).

#### ***Amplification***

Failure of the Attitude and Heading Reference System (AHRS) is indicated by removal of the sky/ground presentation and a “Red X” and a yellow “ATTITUDE FAIL” shown on the PFD. The digital heading presentation will be replaced with a yellow “HDG” and the compass rose digits will be removed. The course pointer will indicate straight up and course may be set using the digital window.

### Air Data Computer (ADC) Failure

#### 1. ADC Circuit Breaker.....SET

*If open, reset (close) circuit breaker. If circuit breaker opens again, do not reset.*

#### 2. Revert to Standby Instruments (Altitude, Airspeed).

#### 3. Land as soon as practical.

#### ***Amplification***

Complete loss of the Air Data Computer is indicated by a “Red X” and yellow text over the airspeed, altimeter, vertical speed, TAS and OAT displays. Some FMS functions, such as true airspeed and wind calculations, will also be lost.

### PFD Display Failure

#### 1. Display Backup .....ACTIVATE

#### 2. Land as soon as practical.

## Unusual Attitude Emergencies

### Inadvertent Spin Entry

1. CAPS ..... ACTIVATE

#### *Amplification*

• **WARNING** •

In all cases, if the aircraft enters an unusual attitude following or in connection with a stall, a spin condition should be assumed and, **immediate** deployment of the CAPS is required. Under no circumstances should spin recovery other than CAPS deployment be attempted.

The aircraft is not approved for spins, and has not been certified for traditional spin recovery characteristics. The only approved and demonstrated method of spin recovery is activation of the Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (see *CAPS Deployment* Checklist, this section). Because of this, if the aircraft enters a spin, CAPS must be deployed immediately.

While the stall characteristics of the aircraft make inadvertent entry into a spin extremely unlikely, it is possible. Spin entry can be avoided by using good airmanship: coordinated use of controls in turns, proper airspeed control following the recommendations of this Handbook, and never abusing the flight controls with accelerated inputs when close to the stall (see Section 4, *Stalls* discussion).

If, at the stall, the controls are misapplied and abused aggressive inputs are made to the elevator, rudder and/or ailerons, an abrupt wing drop may be felt and a spin may be entered.

## Inadvertent Spiral Dive During IMC Flight

1. Power Lever.....IDLE
2. Stop the spiral dive by using coordinated aileron and rudder control while referring to the attitude indicator and turn coordinator to level the wings.
3. Cautiously apply elevator back pressure to bring airplane to level flight attitude.
4. Trim for level flight.
5. Set power as required.
6. Use autopilot if functional otherwise keep hands off control yoke, use rudder to hold constant heading.
7. Exit IMC conditions as soon as possible.

### ***Amplification***

In all cases, if the aircraft enters an unusual attitude from which recovery is not assured, immediately deploy CAPS. Refer to Section 10, *Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS)* for CAPS deployment information.

## Other Emergencies

### Power Lever Linkage Failure

1. Power Lever Movement .....VERIFY
2. Power .....SET if able
3. Flaps .....SET if needed
4. Mixture .....AS REQUIRED (full rich to cut-off)
5. Land as soon as possible.

#### *Amplification*

If the Power Lever linkage fails in flight, the engine will not respond to power lever control movements. Use power available and flaps as required to safely land the airplane.

If the power lever is stuck at or near the full power position, proceed to a suitable airfield. Fly a forced landing pattern. With landing assured, shut down engine by moving mixture control full aft to CUTOFF. If power is needed again, return mixture control to full RICH and regain safe pattern parameters or go-around. If airspeed cannot be controlled, shut engine down and perform the *Forced Landings* checklist. After landing, bring the airplane to a stop and complete the *Emergency Engine Shutdown On Ground* Checklist.

If the power lever is stuck at or near the idle position and straight and level flight cannot be maintained, establish glide to a suitable landing surface. Fly a forced landing pattern.

### Emergency Engine Shutdown On Ground

1. Power Lever .....IDLE
2. Fuel Pump (if used) .....OFF
3. Mixture .....CUTOFF
4. Fuel Selector .....OFF
5. Ignition Switch .....OFF
6. Bat-Alt Master Switches .....OFF

## Left/Right Brake Over-Temperature Annunciation

### ***BRAKE TEMP Warning***

**BRAKE TEMP**

1. Stop aircraft and allow the brakes to cool.

### ***Amplification***

Annunciation indicates brake temperature is greater than 293°F. Refer to Section 10, *Taxiing, Steering, and Braking Practices* for additional information

## Starter Engaged Annunciation

### ***STARTER ENGAGED Warning***

**START ENGAGE**

### ***On-Ground***

1. Ignition Switch.....DISENGAGE
2. Battery Switches ..... Wait 1 minute before next start attempt  
*If starter does not disengage (relay or solenoid failure):*  
3. BAT 1 Switch.....OFF
4. Engine.....SHUTDOWN
5. STARTER Circuit breaker ..... PULL

### ***In-Flight***

1. Ignition Switch.....Ensure not stuck in START
2. STARTER Circuit breaker ..... PULL
3. Flight ..... CONTINUE  
Engine start will not be available at destination.

*(Continued on following page)*

### ***Amplification***

#### **• WARNING •**

Use caution after shutdown if STARTER circuit breaker required pull (failed relay or solenoid). If breaker is unknowingly or unintentionally reset, starter will instantly engage if Battery 1 power is supplied; creating a hazard for ground personnel.

- I Starter has been engaged for more than 15 seconds (starter limit is 10 seconds); if not manually engaged, such as during difficult start, this annunciation may indicate a failure of the starter solenoid or a stuck keyswitch.

### **Emergency Ground Egress**

1. Engine.....SHUTDOWN
2. Seat belts .....RELEASE
3. Airplane.....EXIT

### ***Amplification***

#### **• WARNING •**

While exiting the airplane, make sure evacuation path is clear of other aircraft, spinning propellers, and other hazards.

If the engine is left running, set the Parking Brake prior to evacuating the airplane.

If the doors cannot be opened, break out the windows with egress hammer, located in the console between the front seats, and crawl through the opening.

## CAPS Deployment

### • WARNING •

The maximum demonstrated deployment speed is 133 KIAS.

1. Activation Handle Cover ..... REMOVE
2. Activation Handle (Both Hands)..... PULL STRAIGHT DOWN

*After deployment, as time permits:*

3. Mixture ..... CUTOFF
4. Fuel Selector..... OFF
5. Fuel Pump ..... OFF
6. Bat-Alt Master Switches..... OFF  
Turn the Bat-Alt Master Switches off after completing any necessary radio communications.
7. Ignition Switch..... OFF
8. ELT ..... ON
9. Seat Belts and Harnesses ..... TIGHTEN
10. Loose Items ..... SECURE
11. Assume emergency landing body position.
12. After the airplane comes to a complete stop, evacuate quickly and move upwind.

### ***Amplification***

### • WARNING •

Jerking or rapidly pulling the activation T-handle will greatly increase the pull forces required to activate the rocket. Use a firm and steady pulling motion – a “chin-up” type pull ensures successful activation.

The Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) should be activated immediately in the event of a spin. It should also be used in other life-threatening emergencies where CAPS deployment is determined to be safer than continued flight and landing.

Expected impact in a fully stabilized deployment is equivalent to a drop from approximately 10 feet.

**• Caution •**

CAPS deployment will likely result in damage or loss to the airframe.

Several possible scenarios in which the activation of the CAPS would be appropriate are discussed in [\*Section 10: Safety Information\*](#) of this Handbook. These include:

- Mid-air collision
- Structural failure
- Loss of control
- Landing in inhospitable terrain
- Pilot incapacitation

All pilots should carefully review the information on CAPS activation and deployment in Section 10 before operating the airplane.

# Section 3A: Abnormal Procedures

## Table of Contents

Introduction .....	3
Abnormal Procedures Guidance .....	3
Circuit Breakers .....	3
Flight Environment .....	4
Inadvertent Icing Encounter .....	4
Inadvertent IMC Encounter .....	4
Door Open In Flight .....	4
Abnormal Landings .....	5
Landing With Failed Brakes .....	5
Landing With Flat Tire .....	5
Engine System .....	6
Low Idle Oil Pressure.....	6
Starter Engaged Annunciation.....	7
Fuel System .....	8
Low Fuel Quantity .....	8
Left Fuel Tank Quantity .....	8
Right Fuel Tank Quantity .....	9
Fuel Filter in Bypass Mode .....	9
Fuel Imbalance .....	10
Electrical System .....	11
Low Voltage on Main Bus 1 .....	11
Low Voltage on Main Bus 2 .....	11
Battery 1 Current Sensor .....	11
Low Alternator 1 Output.....	12
Low Alternator 2 Output.....	13
Integrated Avionics System .....	14
Avionics Switch Off .....	14
PFD Cooling Fan Failure .....	14
MFD Cooling Fan Failure.....	14
Flight Displays Too Dim.....	15
Pitot Static System .....	16
Pitot Static Malfunction .....	16
Pitot Heat Current Sensor Annunciation .....	17
Pitot Heat Required Annunciation.....	17
Flight Control System .....	18
Electric Trim/Autopilot Failure .....	18

Flap System Exceedance .....	18
Landing Gear System .....	19
Brake Failure During Taxi .....	19
Left/Right Brake Over-Temperature.....	19
Other Conditions .....	20
Aborted Takeoff .....	20
Parking Brake Engaged Annunciation .....	21
Communications Failure .....	21

## Introduction

This section provides procedures for handling abnormal system and/or flight conditions which, if followed, will maintain an acceptable level of airworthiness or reduce operational risk. The guidelines described in this section are to be used when an abnormal condition exists and should be considered and applied as necessary.

### • Caution •

If a Warning annunciation is illuminated in combination with any of the following Abnormal annunciations, the Warning annunciation takes precedence and shall be performed first.

## Abnormal Procedures Guidance

Although this section provides procedures for handling most abnormal system and/or flight conditions that could arise in the aircraft, it is not a substitute for thorough knowledge of the airplane and general aviation techniques. A thorough study of the information in this handbook while on the ground will help you prepare for time-critical situations in the air.

Sound judgment as well as thorough knowledge of the aircraft, its characteristics, and the flight manual procedures are essential in the handling of any abnormal system and/or flight condition. In addition to the outlined items in the Abnormal Procedures, the following steps are considered part of all abnormal situations:

- ***Maintain Aircraft Control***
- ***Analyze the Situation***
- ***Take Appropriate Action***

## Circuit Breakers

Many procedures involve manipulating circuit breakers. The following criteria should be followed during “Circuit Breaker” steps:

- Circuit breakers that are “SET” should be checked for normal condition. If the circuit breaker is not “Set”, it may be reset only once. If the circuit breaker opens again, do not reset.
- Circuit breakers that “PULL” should only be pulled and not reset.
- Circuit breakers that “CYCLE” should be pulled, delayed for several seconds, and reset only once. Allow sufficient cooling time for circuit breakers that are reset through a “CYCLE” procedure.

## Flight Environment

### Inadvertent Icing Encounter

1. Pitot Heat ..... ON
2. Exit icing conditions. Turn back or change altitude.
3. Cabin Heat ..... MAXIMUM
4. Windshield Defrost..... FULL OPEN
5. Alternate Induction Air..... ON

#### *Amplification*

Flight into known icing conditions is prohibited.

### Inadvertent IMC Encounter

1. Airplane Control .....ESTABLISH straight and level flight
2. Autopilot ..... ENGAGE to hold heading and altitude
3. Heading..... RESET to initiate 180° turn

#### *Amplification*

Upon entering IMC, a pilot who is not completely proficient in instrument flying should rely upon the autopilot to execute a 180° turn to exit the conditions. Immediate action should be made to turn back as described above:

### Door Open In Flight

The doors on the airplane will remain 1-3 inches open in flight if not latched. If this is discovered on takeoff roll, abort takeoff if practical. If already airborne do not allow efforts to close the door interfere with the primary task of maintaining control of the airplane.

1. Airplane Control ..... MAINTAIN

## Abnormal Landings

### Landing With Failed Brakes

#### *One brake inoperative*

1. Land on the side of runway corresponding to the inoperative brake.
2. Maintain directional control using rudder and working brake.

#### *Both brakes inoperative*

1. Divert to the longest, widest runway with the most direct headwind.
2. Land on downwind side of the runway.
3. Use the rudder for obstacle avoidance.
4. Perform [\*Emergency Engine Shutdown On Ground Checklist\*](#).

#### *Amplification*

Rudder effectiveness will decrease with decreasing airspeed.

### Landing With Flat Tire

#### *Main Gear*

1. Land on the side of the runway corresponding to the good tire.
2. Maintain directional control with the brakes and rudder.
3. Do not taxi. Stop the airplane and perform a normal [\*Engine Shutdown\*](#).

#### *Nose Gear*

1. Land in the center of the runway.
2. Hold the nosewheel off the ground as long as possible.
3. Do not taxi. Stop the airplane and perform a normal [\*Engine Shutdown\*](#).

#### *Amplification*

If a flat tire or tread separation occurs during takeoff and you cannot abort, land as soon as conditions permit.

## Engine System

### Low Idle Oil Pressure

*OIL PRESS Caution*

OIL PRESS

1. If In-Flight .....LAND as soon as practical

***Amplification***

Oil pressure between 10 psi and 30 psi at or above 1000 RPM

This message will appear prior to engine start and should clear after engine start.

## **Starter Engaged Annunciation**

### ***STARTER ENGAGED Caution***

**START ENGAGE**

#### ***On-Ground***

1. Ignition Switch..... DISENGAGE prior to 10 Seconds
2. Battery Switches .....Wait 20 seconds before next start attempt  
*If starter does not disengage (relay or solenoid failure):*
3. BAT 1 Switch.....OFF
4. Engine.....SHUTDOWN
5. STARTER Circuit breaker .....PULL

#### ***In-Flight***

1. Ignition Switch.....Ensure not stuck in START
2. STARTER Circuit breaker .....PULL
3. Flight .....CONTINUE  
Engine start will not be available at destination.

#### ***Amplification***

##### **• WARNING •**

Use caution after shutdown if STARTER circuit breaker required pull (failed relay or solenoid). If breaker is unknowingly or unintentionally reset, starter will instantly engage if Battery 1 power is supplied, creating a hazard for ground personnel.

Starter has been engaged for more than 15 seconds (starter limit is 10 seconds). If not manually engaged, such as during difficult start, this annunciation may indicate a failure of the starter solenoid or a stuck keyswitch.

## Fuel System

### Low Fuel Quantity

#### *FUEL QTY Caution*

**FUEL QTY**

1. Fuel Quantity Gages ..... CHECK

*If left & right fuel quantities indicate less than or equal to 8 gallons per side:*

- a. Land as soon as practical.

*If left & right fuel quantities indicate more than 8 gallons per side:*

- a. Flight..... CONTINUE, MONITOR

#### *Amplification*

Annunciation indicates measured/sensed fuel quantity for both tanks is less than or equal to 8 gallons per side.

### Left Fuel Tank Quantity

#### *L FUEL QTY Advisory*

**L FUEL QTY**

1. Left Fuel Quantity Gage ..... CHECK

*If left fuel quantity indicates less than or equal to 8 gallons:*

- a. If On-Ground.....REFUEL PRIOR TO FLIGHT
- b. If In-Flight..... CONTINUE, MONITOR

*If left fuel quantity indicates more than 8 gallons:*

- a. If On-Ground..... CORRECT PRIOR TO FLIGHT
- b. If In-Flight..... CONTINUE, MONITOR

## Right Fuel Tank Quantity

### **R FUEL QTY Advisory**

R FUEL QTY

1. Right Fuel Quantity Gage ..... CHECK  
*If right fuel quantity indicates less than or equal to 8 gallons:*
  - a. If On-Ground ..... REFUEL PRIOR TO FLIGHT
  - b. If In-Flight ..... CONTINUE, MONITOR*If right fuel quantity indicates more than 8 gallons:*
  - a. If On-Ground ..... CORRECT PRIOR TO FLIGHT
  - b. If In-Flight ..... CONTINUE, MONITOR

#### ***Amplification***

Right fuel quantity is less than or equal to 8 gallons.

## Fuel Filter in Bypass Mode

Airplane Serials 2016 thru 2031:

### **FUEL FILTER Advisory**

FUEL FILTER

1. If In-Flight ..... LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL
2. Replace fuel filter element prior to next flight.

#### ***Amplification***

The fuel filter is in bypass mode. The fuel filter element must be replaced.

## Fuel Imbalance

### ***FUEL IMBALANCE Caution***

#### **FUEL IMBALANCE**

1. Fuel Quantity Gages ..... CHECK
2. Fuel Pump..... BOOST

*If HIGH BOOST already in use for vapor suppression, pump should be left in this position for tank switch.*

3. Fuel Selector ..... SELECT FULLEST TANK
4. Fuel Pump..... AS REQUIRED

*After switching tanks, message will remain until sensed imbalance is less than 7.5 gallons.*

#### ***Amplification***

Fuel level imbalance (between left and right) is greater than 7.5 gallons.

### ***FUEL IMBALANCE Advisory***

#### **FUEL IMBALANCE**

1. Fuel Quantity Gages ..... CHECK
2. Fuel Pump..... BOOST

*If HIGH BOOST already in use for vapor suppression, pump should be left in this position for tank switch.*

3. Fuel Selector ..... SELECT FULLEST TANK
4. Fuel Pump..... AS REQUIRED

*After switching tanks, message will remain until sensed imbalance is less than 5.5 gallons.*

#### ***Amplification***

Fuel level imbalance (between left and right) is greater than 5.5 gallons.

## Electrical System

### Low Voltage on Main Bus 1

#### *M BUS 1 Caution*

**M BUS 1**

1. Perform *ALT 1 Caution (Failure)* Checklist.

#### *Amplification*

Main Bus 1 Voltage is low, indicates Alt 1 failure and will typically be associated with low M1 voltage Alt 1 current indications, Battery 1 discharge and ALT 1 Caution message.

### Low Voltage on Main Bus 2

#### *M BUS 2 Caution*

**M BUS 2**

1. Perform *ALT 1 Caution (Failure)* and *ALT 2 Caution (Failure)* Checklists.

#### *Amplification*

Main Bus 2 Voltage is low, indicative of dual Alt 1 and 2 failures and will typically be associated with low M1 and M2 voltages, Alt 1 and Alt 2 current indications, Battery 1 discharge, ALT 1 & 2 and M BUS 1 & 2 Caution messages, and ESS BUS Warning message.

### Battery 1 Current Sensor

#### *BATT 1 Caution*

**BATT 1**

1. Main Bus 1, 2 and Non-Essential Bus Loads.....REDUCE
2. Main Bus 1, 2 and Essential Bus Voltages .....MONITOR
3. Land as soon as practical.

#### *Amplification*

Battery 1 discharge while Alt 1 is functioning normally, indicative of an internal power distribution failure within the MCU.

## Low Alternator 1 Output

### ***ALT 1 Caution (Failure)***

ALT 1

1. ALT 1 Circuit Breaker ..... CHECK & SET
2. ALT 1 Master Switch ..... CYCLE  
*If alternator does not reset (low A1 Current and M1 voltage):*
3. ALT 1 Master Switch ..... OFF
4. Non-Essential Bus Loads ..... REDUCE
  - a. If flight conditions permit, consider shedding the following to preserve Battery 1:
    - (1) Air Conditioning,
    - (2) Landing Light,
    - (3) Yaw Servo,
    - (4) Convenience Power (aux items plugged into armrest jack)
5. Continue Flight, avoiding IMC or night flight as able (reduced power redundancy).

### ***Amplification***

• Caution •

Dependent on Battery 1 state (indicated by M1 voltage), landing light may be weak or inoperative for landing.

Alternator 1 output is low, indicative of alternator failure and will typically be associated with low M1 voltage, Battery 1 discharge and M BUS 1 Caution message.

## Low Alternator 2 Output

### ***ALT 2 Caution (Failure)***

ALT 2

1. ALT 2 Circuit Breaker.....CHECK & SET
2. ALT 2 Master Switch ..... CYCLE  
*If alternator does not reset (low A2 Current and M2 voltage less than M1 voltage):*
3. ALT 2 Master Switch ..... OFF
4. Continue Flight, avoiding IMC or night flight as able (reduced power redundancy).

### ***Amplification***

Alternator 2 output is low, indicative of alternator failure. Isolated Alt 2 failure will not typically be associated with any other unusual indications, cautions or warnings (Alt 1 will pick up all loads).

## Integrated Avionics System

### Avionics Switch Off

#### *AVIONICS OFF Caution*

**AVIONICS OFF**

1. AVIONICS Switch.....ON, AS REQUIRED

#### *Amplification*

The AVIONICS master switch is off.

### PFD Cooling Fan Failure

#### *PFD FAN FAIL Advisory*

**PFD 1 FAN FAIL**

1. AVIONICS FAN 2 Circuit Breaker .....CYCLE

*If annunciation does not extinguish:*

- a. Hot cabin temperatures .....LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL
- b. Cool cabin temperatures .....CONTINUE, MONITOR

#### *Amplification*

The cooling fan for the PFD is inoperative.

### MFD Cooling Fan Failure

#### *MFD FAN FAIL Advisory*

**MFD FAN FAIL**

1. AVIONICS FAN 1 Circuit Breaker .....CYCLE

*If annunciation does not extinguish:*

- a. High cabin temperatures ....LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL
- b. Low cabin temperatures .....CONTINUE, MONITOR

#### *Amplification*

The cooling fan for the MFD is inoperative.

## Flight Displays Too Dim

1. INSTRUMENT dimmer knob..... OFF (full counter-clockwise)

*If flight displays do not provide sufficient brightness:*

2. Revert to standby instruments.

### ***Amplification***

The instrument dimmer knob provides manual dimming control of the display screens, key and text backlighting, flap and Environmental Control System (ECS) status indicators, and standby instruments. Rotation of the dimmer knob fully counterclockwise disables the dimmer, and reverts to daytime lighting for all components. In the event of a dimmer control circuit failure, or to override the manual dimming circuit, pull the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.

In daytime lighting (knob OFF/full counterclockwise, or with CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker pulled):

- Electro-mechanical standby instruments, all avionics system keypads and the bolster switch panel are unlit
- MFD, PFD, and MD302 Standby Attitude Module (optional) screen illumination is controlled by automatic photocell (providing full brightness in high light conditions, only slightly reduced by darkness)
- ECS and control panels are backlit and their status lights are at maximum intensity

With active dimming (knob moved clockwise), the full bright position (full clockwise) applies maximum illumination to keys and switches, to standby instruments and to status lights, but the PFD, MFD, and MD302 Standby Attitude Module (optional) screen illumination is at a substantially reduced level (levels still appropriate for night flight). Maximum screen illumination (appropriate for daytime use) is with the dimmer OFF/full counterclockwise.

## Pitot Static System

### Pitot Static Malfunction

#### *Static Source Blocked*

1. Pitot Heat ..... ON
2. Alternate Static Source.....OPEN

#### *Amplification*

If erroneous readings of the static source instruments (airspeed, altimeter and vertical speed) are suspected, the alternate static source valve, on side of console near pilot's right ankle, should be opened to supply static pressure from the cabin to these instruments. With the alternate static source on, adjust indicated airspeed slightly during climb or approach in accordance with Section 5, *Airspeed Calibration - Alternate Static Source* as appropriate for vent/ heater configuration.

#### *Pitot Tube Blocked*

1. Pitot Heat ..... ON

#### *Amplification*

If only the airspeed indicator is providing erroneous information, and in icing conditions, the most probable cause is Pitot ice. If setting Pitot Heat ON does not correct the problem, descend to warmer air. If an approach must be made with a blocked Pitot tube, use known pitch and power settings and the GPS groundspeed indicator, taking surface winds into account.

## Pitot Heat Current Sensor Annunciation

### ***PITOT HEAT FAIL Caution***

**PITOT HEAT FAIL**

1. Pitot Heat Circuit Breaker ..... CYCLE
2. Pitot Heat ..... CYCLE OFF, ON  
*If inadvertent icing encountered, perform **Inadvertent Icing Encounter** Checklist and:*
  - a. Airspeed ..... EXPECT NO RELIABLE INDICATION
  - b. Exit icing conditions using attitude, altitude, and power instruments.

#### ***Amplification***

Pitot heat failure. Displayed when Pitot heat switch is ON and Pitot heat current is not detected.

## Pitot Heat Required Annunciation

### ***PITOT HEAT REQUIRED Caution***

**PITOT HEAT REQD**

1. Pitot Heat ..... ON

#### ***Amplification***

Displayed 20 seconds after system detects OAT is less than 41°F (5°C) and Pitot Heat Switch is OFF.

## Flight Control System

### Electric Trim/Autopilot Failure

1. Airplane Control ..... MAINTAIN MANUALLY
2. Autopilot (if engaged) ..... DISENGAGE  
*If Problem Is Not Corrected:*
3. Circuit Breakers ..... PULL AS REQUIRED
  - PITCH TRIM
  - ROLL TRIM
  - YAW SERVO
  - AP SERVOS
4. Power Lever ..... AS REQUIRED
5. Control Yoke ..... MANUALLY HOLD PRESSURE
6. Land as soon as practical.

#### ***Amplification***

Any failure or malfunction of the electric trim or autopilot can be overridden by use of the control yoke. If runaway trim is the problem, de-energize the circuit by pulling the appropriate circuit breakers and land as soon as conditions permit.

## Flap System Exceedance

### ***FLAPS Caution***

#### **FLAPS**

1. Airspeed ..... REDUCE  
*or*
1. Flaps ..... RETRACT

#### ***Amplification***

Flaps are extended beyond airspeed limitations.

Flaps at 100%, airspeed greater than 109 KIAS for 5 seconds or more,  
OR

Flaps at 50%, airspeed greater than 124 KIAS for 5 seconds or more.

## Landing Gear System

### Brake Failure During Taxi

1. Engine Power ..... AS REQUIRED
  - To stop airplane - REDUCE
  - If necessary for steering - INCREASE
2. Directional Control ..... MAINTAIN WITH RUDDER
3. Brake Pedal(s) ..... PUMP  
*If directional control can not be maintained:*
4. Ignition Switch..... OFF

#### ***Amplification***

Ground steering is accomplished by differential braking. However, increasing power may allow some rudder control due to increased groundspeed and airflow over the rudder.

### Left/Right Brake Over-Temperature

#### ***BRAKE TEMP Caution***

**BRAKE TEMP**

1. Stop aircraft and allow the brakes to cool.

#### ***Amplification***

Brake temperature is between 270°F and 293°F for more than 5 seconds. Refer to Section 10, *Taxiing, Steering, and Braking Practices* for additional information.

## Other Conditions

### Aborted Takeoff

1. Power Lever ..... IDLE
2. Brakes ..... AS REQUIRED

#### ***Amplification***

Use as much of the remaining runway as needed to safely bring the airplane to a stop or to slow the airplane sufficiently to turn off runway.

**• Caution •**

For maximum brake effectiveness, retract flaps, hold control yoke full back, and bring the airplane to a stop by smooth, even application of the brakes.

After a high-speed aborted takeoff, brake temperatures will be elevated. Subsequent aborted takeoffs or other high-energy use of the brakes may cause brake overheat, failure and possibly even fire. A 25-minute cooling time is recommended following high-energy use of the brake system before attempting to conduct operations that may require further high-energy braking. Brake temperature indicator should be inspected prior to flight following a high-energy brake event. Refer to Section 4, *Preflight Inspection* Checklist for additional detail.

## Parking Brake Engaged Annunciation

### ***PARK BRAKE Caution***

**PARK BRAKE**

1. Parking Brake ..... RELEASE
2. Monitor CAS for BRAKE TEMP Caution. Stop aircraft and allow the brakes to cool if necessary.

### ***Amplification***

Parking brake is set.

## Communications Failure

1. Switches, Controls ..... CHECK
2. Frequency ..... CHANGE
3. Circuit Breakers ..... SET
4. Headset ..... CHANGE
5. Hand Held Microphone ..... CONNECT

### ***Amplification***

If, after following the checklist procedure, communication is not restored, proceed with FAR/AIM lost communications procedures.

• Note •

In the event of an audio panel power failure the audio panel connects COM 1 to the pilot's headset and speakers. Setting the audio panel 'Off' will also connect COM 1 to the pilot's headsets and speakers.

Intentionally Left Blank

## ***Section 4: Normal Procedures***

### **Table of Contents**

Introduction .....	3
Airspeeds for Normal Operation .....	3
Normal Procedures .....	4
Preflight Inspection .....	4
Preflight Walk-Around .....	4
Before Starting Engine .....	9
Starting Engine .....	10
Before Taxiing .....	12
Taxiing .....	12
Before Takeoff .....	13
Takeoff .....	15
Normal Takeoff .....	16
Short Field Takeoff .....	16
Climb .....	17
Cruise .....	18
Cruise Leaning .....	19
Descent .....	20
Before Landing .....	20
Landing .....	21
Balked Landing/Go-Around .....	22
After Landing .....	22
Shutdown .....	23
Stalls .....	23
Environmental Considerations .....	24
Cold Weather Operation .....	24
Hot Weather Operation .....	26
Extended Ground Operation .....	26
Lead Reduction Before Shut Down .....	27
Noise Characteristics/Abatement .....	27
Fuel Conservation .....	28

Intentionally Left Blank

## Introduction

This section provides amplified procedures for normal operation. Normal procedures associated with optional systems can be found in [Section 9: Log of Supplements](#).

## Airspeeds for Normal Operation

Unless otherwise noted, the following speeds are based on a maximum weight of 3050 lb. and may be used for any lesser weight. However, to achieve the performance specified in Section 5 for takeoff and landing distance, the speed appropriate to the particular weight must be used.

### Takeoff Rotation:

- Normal, Flaps 50% ..... 65-70 KIAS
- Short Field, Flaps 50% ..... 65 KIAS
- Obstacle Clearance, Flaps 50% ..... 77 KIAS

### Enroute Climb, Flaps Up:

- Normal, SL ..... 96 KIAS
- Normal, 10,000' ..... 92 KIAS
- Best Rate of Climb, SL ..... 96 KIAS
- Best Rate of Climb, 10,000' ..... 92 KIAS
- Best Angle of Climb, SL ..... 83 KIAS
- Best Angle of Climb, 10,000' ..... 87 KIAS

### Landing Approach:

- Normal Approach, Flaps Up ..... 88 KIAS
- Normal Approach, Flaps 50% ..... 83 KIAS
- Normal Approach, Flaps 100% ..... 78 KIAS
- Short Field, Flaps 100% ..... 78 KIAS

### Go-Around, Flaps 50%:

- Full Power ..... 78 KIAS

### Maximum Recommended Turbulent Air Penetration:

- 3050 Lb ..... 131 KIAS
- 2600 Lb ..... 122 KIAS
- 2200 Lb ..... 111 KIAS

### Maximum Demonstrated Crosswind Velocity:

- Takeoff or Landing ..... 20 Knots

## Normal Procedures

### Preflight Inspection

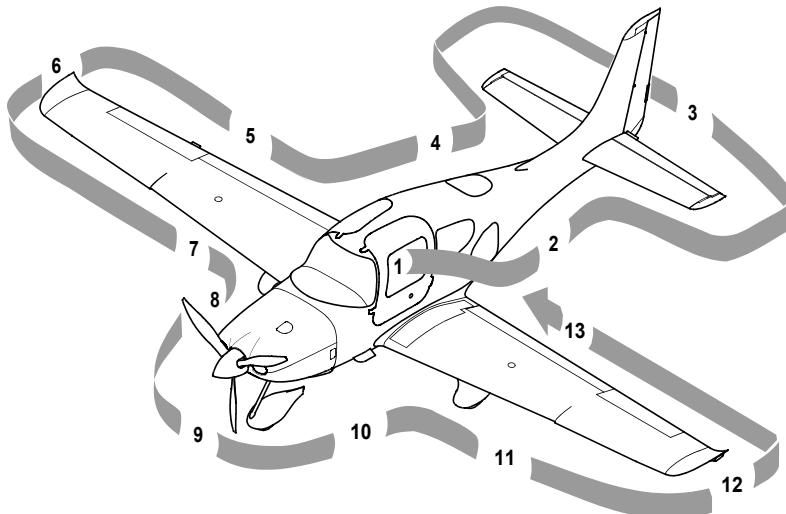
Before carrying out preflight inspections, ensure that all required maintenance has been accomplished. Review your flight plan and compute weight and balance.

• Note •

Throughout the walk-around: check all hinges, hinge pins, and bolts for security; check skin for damage, condition, and evidence of delamination; check all control surfaces for proper movement and excessive free play; check area around liquid reservoirs and lines for evidence of leaking.

In cold weather, remove all frost, ice, or snow from fuselage, wing, stabilizers and control surfaces. Ensure that control surfaces are free of internal ice or debris. Check that wheel fairings are free of snow and ice accumulation. Check that Pitot probe warms within 30 seconds of setting Pitot Heat to ON.

### Preflight Walk-Around



SR22\_FM04\_1454

1. Cabin

- a. Required Documents ..... On Board
- b. Avionics Power Switch ..... OFF
- c. Bat 2 Master Switch ..... ON
- d. PFD ..... Verify On
- e. Essential Bus Voltage ..... 23-25 Volts
- f. Flap Position Light ..... OUT
- g. Bat 1 Master Switch ..... ON
- h. Avionics Cooling Fan ..... Audible
- i. Lights ..... Check Operation
- j. Stall Warning ..... Test
- k. Fuel Quantity ..... Check
- l. Fuel Selector ..... Select Fullest Tank
- m. Flaps ..... 100%, Check Light ON
- n. Bat 1 and 2 Master Switches ..... OFF
- o. Alternate Static Source ..... NORMAL
- p. Circuit Breakers ..... IN
- q. Fire Extinguisher ..... Charged and Available
- r. Emergency Egress Hammer ..... Available
- s. CAPS Handle ..... Pin Removed

2. Left Fuselage

- a. Door Lock ..... Unlock
- b. COM 1 Antenna (top) ..... Condition and Attachment
- c. Transponder Antenna (underside) ..... Condition and Attachment
- d. Wing/Fuselage Fairing ..... Check
- e. COM 2 Antenna (underside) ..... Condition and Attachment
- f. Baggage Door ..... Closed and Secure
- g. Static Button ..... Check for Blockage
- h. Parachute Cover ..... Sealed and Secure

*(Continued on following page)*

3. Empennage
  - a. Tiedown Rope..... Remove
  - b. Horizontal and Vertical Stabilizers ..... Condition
    - Note •
- Verify tape covering the forward and aft inspection holes located on outboard ends of horizontal stabilizer is installed and securely attached.
- c. Elevator and Tab..... Condition and Movement
- d. Rudder..... Freedom of Movement
- e. Rudder Trim Tab ..... Condition and Security
- f. Attachment hinges, bolts and cotter pins ..... Secure
4. Right Fuselage
  - a. Static Button ..... Check for Blockage
  - b. Wing/Fuselage Fairings..... Check
  - c. Door Lock ..... Unlock
5. Right Wing Trailing Edge
  - a. Flap and Rub Strips (if installed).....Condition and Security
  - b. Aileron and Tab..... Condition and Movement
  - c. Hinges, actuation arm, bolts, and cotter pins ..... Secure
6. Right Wing Tip
  - a. Tip..... Attachment
  - b. Strobe, Nav Light and Lens ..... Condition and Security
  - c. Fuel Vent (underside) ..... Unobstructed
7. Right Wing Forward and Main Gear
  - a. Leading Edge and Stall Strips.....Condition
  - b. Fuel Cap ..... Check Quantity and Secure
  - c. Fuel Drains (2 underside) ..... Drain and Sample
  - d. Wheel Fairings..... Security, Accumulation of Debris
  - e. Tire..... Condition, Inflation, and Wear

*(Continued on following page)*

• Caution •

*Serials 2016 thru 2240 before SB2X-32-21:* Clean and inspect temperature indicator installed to piston housing. If indicator center is black, the brake assembly has been overheated. The brake linings must be inspected and O-rings replaced.

- f. Wheel and Brakes ..... Fluid Leaks, Evidence of Overheating, General Condition, and Security.
- g. Chocks and Tiedown Ropes..... Remove
- 8. Nose, Right Side
  - a. Cowling..... Attachments Secure
  - b. Exhaust Pipe ..... Condition, Security, and Clearance
  - c. Gascolator (underside)..... Drain for 3 seconds, Sample
- 9. Nose gear, Propeller, and Spinner

• WARNING •

Keep clear of propeller rotation plane. Do not allow others to approach propeller.

- a. Tow Bar ..... Remove and Stow
- b. Strut ..... Condition
- c. Wheel Fairing ..... Security, Accumulation of Debris
- d. Wheel and Tire ..... Condition, Inflation, and Wear
- e. Propeller ..... Condition (indentations, nicks, etc.)
- f. Spinner ..... Condition, Security, and Oil Leaks
- g. Air Inlets ..... Unobstructed
- h. Alternator Belt..... Condition and Tension
- 10. Nose, Left Side
  - a. Landing Light..... Condition
  - b. Engine Oil..... Check 6-8 quarts, Leaks, Cap & Door Secure
  - c. Cowling..... Attachments Secure
  - d. External Power ..... Door Secure
  - e. Exhaust Pipe(s) ..... Condition, Security, and Clearance

*(Continued on following page)*

11. Left Main Gear and Forward Wing

- a. Wheel fairings ..... Security, Accumulation of Debris
- b. Tire ..... Condition, Inflation, and Wear

• Caution •

**|** *Serials 2016 thru 2240 before SB2X-32-21:* Clean and inspect temperature indicator installed to piston housing. If indicator center is black, the brake assembly has been overheated. The brake linings must be inspected and O-rings replaced.

- c. Wheel and Brakes ..... Fluid Leaks, Evidence of Overheating, General Condition, and Security.
- d. Chocks and Tiedown Ropes ..... Remove
- e. Fuel Drains (2 underside) ..... Drain and Sample
- f. Fuel Cap ..... Check Quantity and Secure
- g. Leading Edge and Stall Strips ..... Condition

12. Left Wing Tip

- a. Fuel Vent (underside) ..... Unobstructed
- b. Pitot Mast (underside) ..... Cover Removed, Tube Clear
- c. Strobe, Nav Light and Lens ..... Condition and Security
- d. Tip ..... Attachment

13. Left Wing Trailing Edge

- a. Flap And Rub Strips (If installed) ..... Condition and Security
- b. Aileron ..... Freedom of movement
- c. Hinges, actuation arm, bolts, and cotter pins ..... Secure

## Before Starting Engine

1. Preflight Inspection .....COMPLETED

### • WARNING •

Ensure that the airplane is properly loaded and within the AFM's weight and balance limitations prior to takeoff.

2. Weight and Balance.....Verify within limits
3. Emergency Equipment .....ON BOARD
4. Passengers.....BRIEFED

### • Note •

Ensure all the passengers have been fully briefed on smoking, the use of the seat belts, doors, emergency exits, egress hammer, and CAPS.

Verify CAPS handle safety pin is removed.

5. Seats, Seat Belts, and Harnesses .....ADJUST & SECURE

### • Caution •

Crew seats must be locked in position and control handles fully down before flight. Ensure seat belt harnesses are not twisted.

## Starting Engine

If the engine is warm, no priming is required. For the first start of the day and in cold conditions, prime will be necessary.

Weak intermittent firing followed by puffs of black smoke from the exhaust stack indicates over-priming or flooding. Excess fuel can be cleared from the combustion chambers by the following procedure:

- Turn fuel pump off.
- Allow fuel to drain from intake tubes.
- Set the mixture control full lean and the power lever full open.
- Crank the engine through several revolutions with the starter.
- When engine starts, release ignition switch, retard power lever, and slowly advance the mixture control to FULL RICH position.

If the engine is under-primed, especially with a cold soaked engine, it will not fire, and additional priming will be necessary. As soon as the cylinders begin to fire, open the power lever slightly to keep it running. Refer to *Cold Weather Operation* in this section or additional information regarding cold weather operations.

### • WARNING •

If airplane will be started using external power, keep all personnel and power unit cables well clear of the propeller rotation plane.

### • Caution •

Alternators should be left OFF during engine starting to avoid high electrical loads.

After starting, if the oil gage does not begin to show pressure within 30 seconds in warm weather and about 60 seconds in very cold weather, shut down engine and investigate cause. Lack of oil pressure indicates loss of lubrication, which can cause severe engine damage.

1. External Power (If applicable) ..... CONNECT
2. Brakes ..... HOLD
3. Bat Master Switches ..... ON (Check Volts)
4. Strobe Lights ..... ON
5. Mixture ..... FULL RICH

6. Power Lever.....FULL FORWARD
7. Fuel Pump .....PRIME, then BOOST

• Note •

On first start of the day, especially under cool ambient conditions, holding Fuel Pump switch to PRIME for 2 seconds will improve starting.

8. Propeller Area.....CLEAR
9. Power Lever .....OPEN ¼ INCH
10. Ignition Switch.....START (Release after engine starts)

• Caution •

Limit cranking to intervals of 10 seconds with a 20 second cooling period between cranks. This will improve battery and contactor life.

11. Power Lever.....RETARD (to maintain 1000 RPM)
12. Fuel Pump .....OFF
13. Oil Pressure .....CHECK
14. Alt Master Switches .....ON
15. Avionics Power Switch.....ON
16. Engine Parameters .....MONITOR
17. External Power (If applicable).....DISCONNECT
18. Amp Meter/Indication.....CHECK

## Before Taxiing

1. Flaps ..... UP (0%)
2. Radios/Avionics..... AS REQUIRED
3. Cabin Heat/Defrost ..... AS REQUIRED
4. Fuel Selector ..... SWITCH TANK

## Taxiing

When taxiing, directional control is accomplished with rudder deflection and intermittent braking (toe taps) as necessary. Use only as much power as is necessary to achieve forward movement. Deceleration or taxi speed control using brakes but without a reduction in power will result in increased brake temperature. Taxi over loose gravel at low engine speed to avoid damage to the propeller tips.

### • WARNING •

Maximum continuous engine speed for taxiing is 1000 RPM on flat, smooth, hard surfaces. Power settings slightly above 1000 RPM are permissible to start motion, for turf, soft surfaces, and on inclines. Use minimum power to maintain taxi speed.

If the 1000 RPM taxi power limit and proper braking procedures are not observed, the brake system may overheat and result in brake damage or brake fire.

1. Parking Brake ..... DISENGAGE
2. Brakes..... CHECK
3. HSI Orientation..... CHECK
4. Attitude Gyro ..... CHECK
5. Turn Coordinator ..... CHECK

## Before Takeoff

During cold weather operations, the engine should be properly warmed up before takeoff. In most cases this is accomplished when the oil temperature has reached at least 100°F (38°C). In warm or hot weather, precautions should be taken to avoid overheating during prolonged ground engine operation. Additionally, long periods of idling may cause fouled spark plugs.

### • WARNING •

Do not takeoff with frost, ice, snow, or other contamination on the fuselage, wing, stabilizers, and control surfaces.

1. Doors ..... LATCHED
2. CAPS Handle ..... Verify Pin Removed
3. Seat Belts and Shoulder Harness ..... SECURE
4. Air Conditioner ..... AS DESIRED

### • Caution •

Use of RECIRC mode prohibited in flight.

### • Note •

If Air Conditioner is ON for takeoff roll, see Section 5, *Takeoff Distance* for takeoff distance change. No takeoff distance change is necessary if system remains OFF for takeoff roll.

5. Fuel Quantity ..... CONFIRM
6. Fuel Selector ..... FULLEST TANK
7. Flaps ..... SET 50% & CHECK
8. Transponder ..... SET
9. Autopilot ..... CHECK
10. Navigation Radios/GPS ..... SET for Takeoff
11. Cabin Heat/Defrost ..... AS REQUIRED
12. Brakes ..... HOLD
13. Mixture ..... FULL RICH
14. Power Lever ..... 1700 RPM
15. Alternator ..... CHECK

(Continued on following page)

- a. Pitot Heat..... ON
- b. Navigation Lights ..... ON
- c. Landing Light..... ON
- d. Annunciator Lights..... CHECK
  - Verify both ALT 1 and ALT 2 caution lights out and positive amps indication for each alternator.
- 16. Voltage ..... CHECK
- 17. Pitot Heat ..... AS REQUIRED

• Note •

Pitot Heat should be turned ON for flight into IMC, flight into visible moisture, or whenever ambient temperatures are 41° F (5° C) or less.

- 18. Navigation Lights..... AS REQUIRED
- 19. Landing Light ..... AS REQUIRED
- 20. Magnetos ..... CHECK Left and Right
  - a. Ignition Switch ..... R, note RPM, then BOTH
  - b. Ignition Switch ..... L, note RPM, then BOTH

• Note •

RPM drop must not exceed 150 RPM for either magneto. RPM differential must not exceed 50 RPM between magnetos. If there is a doubt concerning operation of the ignition system, RPM checks at higher engine speeds will usually confirm whether a deficiency exists.

An absence of RPM drop may indicate faulty grounding of one side of the ignition system or magneto timing set in advance of the specified setting.

- 21. Engine Parameters ..... CHECK
- 22. Power Lever..... 1000 RPM
- 23. Fuel Pump..... BOOST
- 24. Flight Instruments, HSI, and Altimeter ..... CHECK & SET
- 25. Flight Controls..... FREE & CORRECT
- 26. Trim..... SET Takeoff
- 27. Autopilot ..... DISCONNECT

## Takeoff

• Note •

The engine is equipped with an altitude compensating fuel pump that automatically provides the proper full rich mixture. Because of this, the mixture should be left full rich for takeoff, even at high altitude airfields. To ensure maximum power output from the engine, verify that the hottest EGT is at least 1250° F. Lean engine, as required, if EGT's are less than 1250° F.

**Power Check:** Check full-throttle engine operation early in takeoff run. The engine should run smoothly and turn approximately 2700 RPM. All engine parameters are not in caution or warning ranges. Discontinue takeoff at any sign of rough operation or sluggish acceleration. Make a thorough full-throttle static run-up before attempting another takeoff.

For takeoff over a gravel surface, advance Power Lever slowly. This allows the airplane to start rolling before high RPM is developed, and gravel will be blown behind the propeller rather than pulled into it.

**Flap Settings:** Normal and short field takeoffs are accomplished with flaps set at 50%. Takeoffs using 0% are permissible, however, no performance data is available for takeoffs in the flaps up configuration. Takeoffs with 100% flaps are not approved.

Soft or rough field takeoffs are performed with 50% flaps by lifting the airplane off the ground as soon as practical in a tail-low attitude. If no obstacles are ahead, the airplane should be leveled off immediately to accelerate to a higher climb speed.

Takeoffs into strong crosswinds are normally performed with the flaps set at 50% to minimize the drift angle immediately after takeoff. With the ailerons fully deflected into the wind, accelerate the airplane to a speed slightly higher than normal while decreasing the aileron deflection as speed increases then - with authority - rotate to prevent possibly settling back to the runway while drifting. When clear of the ground, make a coordinated turn into the wind to correct for drift.

• Note •

Fuel BOOST should be left ON during takeoff and for climb as required for vapor suppression with hot or warm fuel.

*(Continued on following page)*

## Normal Takeoff

1. Brakes ..... RELEASE (Steer with Rudder Only)
2. Power Lever ..... FULL FORWARD

• Note •

Abrupt full range throttle movement may result in a slight engine hesitation or stumble before maximum power is attained. Idle to maximum power throttle movements should be made slowly (approximately 3 seconds for full range motion).

3. Engine Parameters ..... CHECK
4. Elevator Control ..... ROTATE Smoothly at 65-70 KIAS
5. At 85 KIAS, Flaps ..... UP

## Short Field Takeoff

1. Flaps ..... 50%
2. Brakes ..... HOLD
3. Power Lever ..... FULL FORWARD
4. Engine Parameters ..... CHECK
5. Brakes ..... RELEASE (Steer with Rudder Only)
6. Elevator Control ..... ROTATE Smoothly at 65 KIAS
7. Airspeed at Obstacle ..... 77 KIAS

## Climb

Normal climbs are performed flaps UP (0%) and full power at speeds 5 to 10 knots higher than best rate-of-climb speeds. These higher speeds give the best combination of performance, visibility and engine cooling.

For maximum rate of climb, use the best rate-of-climb speeds shown in the rate-of-climb chart in Section 5. If an obstruction dictates the use of a steep climb angle, the best angle-of-climb speed should be used. Climbs at speeds lower than the best rate-of-climb speed should be of short duration to avoid engine-cooling problems.

• Note •

The engine is equipped with an altitude compensating fuel pump that automatically provides the proper full rich mixture for climb. The mixture for climb should be left full rich.

1. Climb Power ..... SET
2. Flaps ..... Verify UP
3. Mixture ..... FULL RICH
4. Engine Parameters ..... CHECK
5. Fuel Pump ..... AS REQUIRED |

• Note •

Fuel BOOST should be left ON during takeoff and for climb as required for vapor suppression with hot or warm fuel.

## Cruise

Normal cruising is performed between 55% and 85% power. The engine power setting and corresponding fuel consumption for various altitudes and temperatures can be determined by using the cruise data in Section 5.

The selection of cruise altitude is made based on the most favorable wind conditions and the desired power settings. These significant factors should be considered on every trip to reduce fuel consumption.

• Note •

Mineral oil should be used for the first 25 hours of engine operation or until oil consumption stabilizes (mineral oil promotes better wear-in of piston rings during this period).

The first hour of engine operation should be at 75% power or greater, with mixture maintained at best power (75°F to 125° rich of peak EGT, provides higher cylinder pressures, promoting better wear-in).

The second hour of engine operation should vary between 75% power and 65% power, with mixture at best power; power should be varied between these two levels, changed every 15 to 30 minutes.

1. Fuel Pump.....OFF

• Note •

The Fuel Pump may be used for vapor suppression during cruise.

The Fuel Pump must be set to BOOST during maneuvering flight (i.e. flight training maneuvers, chandelles, stalls, etc.).

2. Cruise Power .....SET
3. Mixture .....LEAN as required
4. Engine Parameters .....MONITOR

• Note •

Fuel BOOST must be used for switching from one tank to another. Failures to activate the Fuel Pump before transfer could result in delayed restart if the engine should quit due to fuel starvation.

5. Fuel Flow and Balance .....MONITOR

## Cruise Leaning

The engine is equipped with an altitude compensating fuel pump that automatically provides the proper full rich mixture. Because of this, the mixture should be set to full rich to allow the aneroid to provide auto leaning for the engine during all flight conditions. If additional cruise leaning beyond that provided by the aneroid is desired, be advised that there may not be a 75° temperature rise from full rich to peak. This is acceptable provided the airplane is at 75% power or less and engine temperatures are within limits.

### • Caution •

If moving the mixture control from the full rich position only decreases the EGT from the full rich value, place the mixture control back in the full forward position and have the fuel system serviced.

Exhaust gas temperature (EGT) may be used as an aid for mixture leaning in cruise flight. **For “Best Power” use 75% power or less.** **For “Best Economy” use 65% power or less.** To adjust the mixture, lean to establish the peak EGT as a reference point and then adjust the mixture by the desired increment based on the following table:

Mixture Description	Exhaust Gas Temperature
Best Power	75° F Rich Of Peak EGT
Best Economy	50° F Lean Of Peak EGT

Under some conditions, engine roughness may occur while operating at best economy. If this occurs, enrich mixture as required to smooth engine operation. Any change in altitude or Power Lever position will require a recheck of EGT indication.

## **Descent**

1. Altimeter ..... SET
2. Cabin Heat/Defrost ..... AS REQUIRED
3. Landing Light ..... ON
4. Fuel System ..... CHECK
5. Mixture ..... AS REQUIRED
6. Brake Pressure ..... CHECK

## **Before Landing**

1. Seat Belt and Shoulder Harness ..... SECURE
2. Fuel Pump ..... BOOST
3. Mixture ..... FULL RICH
4. Flaps ..... AS REQUIRED
5. Autopilot ..... AS REQUIRED

## Landing

### • Caution •

Landings should be made with full flaps. Landings with less than full flaps are recommended only if the flaps fail to deploy or to extend the aircraft's glide distance due to engine malfunction. Landings with flaps at 50% or 0%: power should be used to achieve a normal glide path and low descent rate. Flare should be minimized.

### ***Normal Landing***

Normal landings are made with full flaps with power on or off. Surface winds and air turbulence are usually the primary factors in determining the most comfortable approach speeds.

Actual touchdown should be made with power off and on the main wheels first to reduce the landing speed and subsequent need for braking. Gently lower the nose wheel to the runway after airplane speed has diminished. This is especially important for rough or soft field landings.

### ***Short Field Landing***

For a short field landing in smooth air conditions, make an approach at 78 KIAS with full flaps using enough power to control the glide path (slightly higher approach speeds should be used under turbulent air conditions). After all approach obstacles are cleared, progressively reduce power to reach idle just before touchdown and maintain the approach speed by lowering the nose of the airplane. Touchdown should be made power-off and on the main wheels first. Immediately after touchdown, lower the nose wheel and apply braking as required. For maximum brake effectiveness, retract the flaps, hold the control yoke full back, and apply maximum brake pressure without skidding.

### ***Crosswind Landing***

Normal crosswind landings are made with full flaps. Avoid prolonged slips. After touchdown, hold a straight course with rudder and brakes as required.

The maximum allowable crosswind velocity is dependent upon pilot capability as well as aircraft limitations. Operation in direct crosswinds of 20 knots has been demonstrated.

## Balked Landing/Go-Around

In a balked landing (go-around) climb, disengage autopilot, apply full power, then reduce the flap setting to 50%. If obstacles must be cleared during the go-around, climb at the best angle of climb with 50% flaps. After clearing any obstacles, retract the flaps and accelerate to the normal flaps-up climb speed.

1. Autopilot ..... DISENGAGE
  2. Power Lever ..... FULL FORWARD
  3. Flaps ..... 50%
  4. Airspeed ..... BEST ANGLE OF CLIMB (81 – 83 KIAS)
- After clear of obstacles:
5. Flaps ..... UP

## After Landing

1. Power Lever ..... 1000 RPM
2. Fuel Pump ..... OFF
3. Flaps ..... UP
4. Transponder ..... STBY
5. Lights ..... AS REQUIRED
6. Pitot Heat ..... OFF

• Note •

As the airplane slows the rudder becomes less effective and taxiing is accomplished using differential braking.

## Shutdown

1. Fuel Pump (if used) ..... OFF
2. Throttle..... IDLE

### • Caution •

Note that the engine hesitates as the switch cycles through the "OFF" position. If the engine does not hesitate, one or both magnetos are not grounded. Prominently mark the propeller as being "Hot," and contact maintenance personnel immediately.

3. Ignition Switch..... CYCLE
4. Mixture ..... CUTOFF
5. All Switches ..... OFF
6. Magnetos ..... OFF
7. ELT ..... TRANSMIT LIGHT OUT
8. Chocks, Tie-downs, Pitot Covers ..... AS REQUIRED

## Stalls

Aircraft stall characteristics are conventional. Power-off stalls may be accompanied by a slight nose bobbing if full aft stick is held. Power-on stalls are marked by a high sink rate at full aft stick. Power-off stall speeds at maximum weight for both forward and aft CG positions are presented in Section 5 - [Stall Speeds](#).

When practicing stalls at altitude, as the airspeed is slowly reduced, you will notice a slight airframe buffet, hear the stall speed warning horn sound between 5 and 10 knots before the stall, and see the Crew Alerting System display a STALL Warning annunciation. Normally, the stall is marked by a gentle nose drop and the wings can easily be held level or in the bank with coordinated use of the ailerons and rudder. Upon stall warning in flight, recovery is accomplished by immediately reducing back pressure to maintain safe airspeed, adding power if necessary and rolling wings level with coordinated use of the controls.

### • WARNING •

Extreme care must be taken to avoid uncoordinated, accelerated or abused control inputs when close to the stall, especially when close to the ground.

## Environmental Considerations

### Cold Weather Operation

#### • Caution •

An engine that has been superficially warmed, may start and appear to run satisfactorily, but can be damaged from lack of lubrication due to the congealed oil blocking proper oil flow through the engine. The amount of damage will vary and may not become evident for many hours. However, the engine may be severely damaged and may fail shortly following application of high power. Proper procedures require thorough application of preheat to all parts of the engine. Hot air must be applied directly to the oil sump and external oil lines as well as the cylinders, air intake and oil cooler. Because excessively hot air can damage non-metallic components such as composite parts, seals, hoses, and drives belts, do not attempt to hasten the preheat process.

#### *Starting*

If the engine has been cold soaked, it is recommended that the propeller be pulled through by hand several times to break loose or limber the oil. This procedure will reduce power draw on the battery if a battery start is made.

When the engine has been exposed to temperatures at or below 20°F (-7°C) for a period of two hours or more, the use of an external pre-heater and external power is recommended. Failure to properly preheat a cold-soaked engine may result in oil congealing within the engine, oil hoses, and oil cooler with subsequent loss of oil flow, possible internal damage to the engine, and subsequent engine failure.

If the engine does not start during the first few attempts, or if engine firing diminishes in strength, the spark plugs have probably frosted over. Preheat must be used before another start is attempted.

#### • Note •

When the oil temperature has reached 100°F (38°C) and oil pressure does not exceed 70 psi at 2500 RPM, the engine has been warmed sufficiently to accept full rated power.

1. Ignition Switch.....OFF

• WARNING •

Use caution when pulling the propeller through by hand. Make sure ignition switch is OFF, keys are out of ignition, and then act as if the engine will start.

2. Propeller ..... Hand TURN several rotations
3. External Power (If applicable)..... CONNECT
4. Brakes ..... HOLD
5. Bat Master Switches ..... ON (check voltage)
6. Mixture ..... FULL RICH
7. Power lever..... FULL FORWARD
8. Fuel Pump ..... PRIME, then BOOST

• Note •

In temperatures down to 20°F, hold Fuel Pump switch to PRIME for 15 seconds prior to starting.

9. Propeller Area ..... CLEAR
10. Power Lever..... OPEN ¼ INCH
11. Ignition Switch..... START (Release after engine starts)

• Caution •

Limit cranking to intervals of 10 seconds with a 20 second cooling period between cranks.

12. Power Lever.....RETARD (to maintain 1000 RPM)
13. Oil Pressure ..... CHECK
14. Alt Master Switches .....ON
15. Avionics Power Switch.....ON
16. Engine Parameters ..... MONITOR
17. External Power (If applicable)..... DISCONNECT
18. Amp Meter/Indication ..... CHECK
19. Strobe Lights.....ON

## Hot Weather Operation

Avoid prolonged engine operation on the ground. Fuel BOOST must be ON for engine start and takeoff, and should be ON during climb for vapor suppression which could occur under hot ambient conditions or after extended idle.

### ***Ground Operation of Air Conditioning System (Optional)***

• Note •

To facilitate faster cabin cooling, prior to engine start leave the cabin doors open for a short time to allow hot air to escape cabin.

1. Control Panel ..... SELECT Desired Mode and Temperature
2. Voltage ..... MONITOR

• Note •

Decrease electrical load if battery discharge is noted.

3. Annunciator Lights ..... CHECK  
a. Verify ALT 1 caution light out and positive amps indication.
4. Engine Parameters ..... CHECK

## Extended Ground Operation

For airplanes that experience prolonged engine operation on the ground, the following procedure is recommended to reduce potential for spark plug lead fouling and lead build-up on engine valve guides.

1. Set throttle to 1200 RPM.
2. Lean the mixture for maximum RPM.
3. Reduce throttle to RPM for continued ground operations (800 - 1000 RPM is recommended).

• **WARNING** •

Before takeoff, the mixture lever must be returned to the full forward/rich position.

• Note •

If further ground operations will be required after the BEFORE TAKEOFF checklist is completed, lean the mixture again (as described above) until ready for the TAKEOFF checklist.

## Lead Reduction Before Shut Down

Complete the following procedure before shutdown to reduce potential for lead build-up in the combustion chamber, spark plugs, and engine oil.

### • Caution •

The airplane must be stationary before the following procedure is completed.

1. Maintain throttle between 1000 and 1200 RPM until operating temperature has stabilized.
2. Increase throttle to 1800 RPM for 15 - 20 seconds.
3. Reduce throttle back to between 1000 and 1200 RPM and shut down immediately using mixture control.

## Noise Characteristics/Abatement

The certificated noise levels for the aircraft established in accordance with FAR 36 Appendix G are:

Configuration	Actual	Maximum Allowable
Two-blade Propeller	84.79 dB(A)	87.6 dB(A)
Three-blade Propeller	83.42 dB(A)	87.6 dB(A)

No determination has been made by the Federal Aviation Administration that the noise levels of this airplane are or should be acceptable or unacceptable for operation at, into, or out of, any airport. The above noise levels were established at 3000 pounds takeoff weight and 2700 RPM.

Recently, increased emphasis on improving environmental quality requires all pilots to minimize the effect of airplane noise on the general public. The following suggested procedures minimize environmental noise when operating the aircraft.

• Note •

Do not follow these noise abatement procedures where they conflict with Air Traffic Control clearances or instructions, weather considerations, or wherever they would reduce safety.

1. When operating VFR over noise-sensitive areas, such as outdoor events, parks, and recreational areas, fly not less than 2000 feet above the surface even though flight at a lower level may be allowed.
2. For departure from or approach to an airport, avoid prolonged flight at low altitude near noise-sensitive areas.

## **Fuel Conservation**

Minimum fuel use at cruise will be achieved using the best economy power setting described under cruise.

# ***Section 5: Performance Data***

## **Table of Contents**

Introduction .....	3
Associated Conditions Affecting Performance .....	3
Demonstrated Operating Temperature .....	3
Airspeed Calibration - Normal Static Source.....	4
Airspeed Calibration - Alternate Static Source.....	5
Altitude Correction	
Normal Static Source: Primary Flight Display .....	6
Altitude Correction	
Normal Static Source: Standby Altimeter.....	7
Altitude Correction	
Alternate Static Source: Primary Flight Display .....	8
Altitude Correction	
Alternate Static Source: Standby Altimeter.....	9
Temperature Conversion .....	10
Outside Air Temperature for ISA Condition .....	11
Stall Speeds.....	12
Wind Components .....	13
Takeoff Distance .....	14
Takeoff Distance - 3050 LB .....	15
Takeoff Distance - 2500 LB .....	16
Takeoff Climb Gradient .....	17
Takeoff Rate of Climb .....	18
Enroute Climb Gradient .....	19
Enroute Rate of Climb.....	20
Enroute Rate of Climb Vs Density Altitude .....	21
Time, Fuel and Distance to Climb.....	22
Cruise Performance .....	23
Range / Endurance Profile .....	25
Range / Endurance Profile (Continued) .....	26
Balked Landing Climb Gradient .....	27
Balked Landing Rate of Climb .....	28
Landing Distance .....	29
Landing Distance Table - Flaps 100% .....	30
Landing Distance Table - Flaps 50% .....	31
Landing Distance Table - Flaps 0% .....	32

Intentionally Left Blank

## Introduction

Performance data in this section are presented for operational planning so that you will know what performance to expect from the airplane under various ambient and field conditions. Performance data are presented for takeoff, climb, and cruise (including range & endurance).

## Associated Conditions Affecting Performance

Computed performance data in this section are based upon data derived from actual flight testing with the airplane and engine in good condition and using average piloting techniques. Unless specifically noted in the "Conditions" notes presented with each table, ambient conditions are for a standard day (refer to Section 1, [Meteorological Terminology](#)). Flap position as well as power setting technique is similarly noted with each table.

The charts in this section provide data over temperature ranges as specified on the chart. If ambient temperature is below the chart value, use the lowest temperature shown to compute performance. This will result in more conservative performance calculations. If ambient temperature is above the chart value, use caution as performance degrades rapidly at higher temperatures.

*Aircraft with optional Air Conditioning System:* Brake Horsepower is reduced by approximately 6 BHP.

## Demonstrated Operating Temperature

Satisfactory engine cooling has been demonstrated for this airplane with an outside air temperature 23°C above standard. The value given is not considered an operating limitation. Reference should be made to Section 2, [Powerplant Limitations](#) for operating limitations.

## **Airspeed Calibration - Normal Static Source**

**Conditions:**

- Power for level flight or maximum continuous, whichever is less.

• Note •

Indicated airspeed values assume zero instrument error.

KIAS	KCAS		
	Flaps 0%	Flaps 50%	Flaps 100%
60	57	56	57
70	68	68	70
80	79	80	80
90	89	91	89
100	100	101	99
110	111	111	
120	121	121	
130	132		
140	142		
150	152		
160	163		
170	173		
180	183		
190	193		
200	204		

## Airspeed Calibration - Alternate Static Source

### Conditions:

- Power for level flight or maximum continuous, whichever is less.
- Heater, Defroster & Vents ..... ON

### • Note •

Indicated airspeed values assume zero instrument error.

KIAS	KCAS		
	Flaps 0%	Flaps 50%	Flaps 100%
60	61	58	54
70	68	66	63
80	77	74	72
90	85	83	82
100	94	92	92
110	103	102	101
120	112	112	
130	121	122	
140	131		
150	141		
160	150		
170	160		
180	170		
190	179		
200	189		
210	198		

## Altitude Correction

### Normal Static Source: Primary Flight Display

**Conditions:**

- Power for level flight or maximum continuous, whichever is less.
- 3050 LB

• Note •

Add correction to desired altitude to obtain indicated altitude to fly.

Indicated airspeed values assume zero instrument error.

KIAS: Knots Indicated Airspeed.

Flaps	Density Alt	CORRECTION TO BE ADDED - FEET									
		Normal Static Source - KIAS									
		60	70	80	90	100	120	140	160	180	200
0%	S.L	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	15000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50%	S.L	-1	-6	-10	-11	-3					
	5000	-2	-7	-12	-13	-4					
	10000	-2	-9	-14	-15	-4					
100%	S.L	0	-11	-10	-1	6					
	5000	0	-13	-12	-1	7					
	10000	0	-15	-14	-1	8					

# Altitude Correction

## Normal Static Source: Standby Altimeter

**Conditions:**

- Power for level flight or maximum continuous, whichever is less.
- 3050 LB

**• Note •**

Add correction to desired altitude to obtain indicated altitude to fly.

Indicated airspeed values assume zero instrument error.

KIAS: Knots Indicated Airspeed.

Flaps	Density Alt	CORRECTION TO BE ADDED - FEET									
		Normal Static Source - KIAS									
60	70	80	90	100	120	140	160	180	200		
0%	S.L	12	9	5	0	-11	-24	-37	-50	-60	
	5000	14	11	6	0	-13	-28	-43	-57	-69	
	10000	17	12	7	0	-15	-33	-50	-67	-81	
	15000	20	15	8	0	-18	-38	-59	-79	-95	
50%	S.L	11	3	-5	-11	-14					
	5000	13	3	-6	-13	-17					
	10000	15	4	-7	-15	-20					
100%	S.L	15	1	-1	4	6					
	5000	17	1	-1	5	7					
	10000	20	1	-1	6	8					

## Altitude Correction

### Alternate Static Source: Primary Flight Display

**Conditions:**

- Power for level flight or maximum continuous, whichever is less.
- Heater, Defroster, & Vents ..... ON

• Note •

Add correction to desired altitude to obtain indicated altitude to fly.

Indicated airspeed values assume zero instrument error.

KIAS: Knots Indicated Airspeed.

Flaps	Density Alt	CORRECTION TO BE ADDED - FEET									
		Alternate Static Source - KIAS									
		60	70	80	90	100	120	140	160	180	200
0%	S.L		-3	16	35	56	98	139	178	218	265
	5000		-3	18	41	65	114	161	207	253	307
	10000		-3	21	48	76	133	188	241	296	358
	15000		-4	25	56	89	156	220	283	347	420
50%	S.L		13	31	50	69	102				
	5000		15	36	58	80	119				
	10000		17	42	68	94	139				
100%	S.L	14	30	44	57	71					
	5000	16	35	51	66	82					
	10000	18	40	60	77	96					

# Altitude Correction

## Alternate Static Source: Standby Altimeter

**Conditions:**

- Power for level flight or maximum continuous, whichever is less.
- Heater, Defroster, & Vents..... ON

**• Note •**

Add correction to desired altitude to obtain indicated altitude to fly.

Indicated airspeed values assume zero instrument error.

KIAS: Knots Indicated Airspeed.

Flaps	Density Alt	CORRECTION TO BE ADDED - FEET									
		Alternate Static Source - KIAS									
60	70	80	90	100	120	140	160	180	200		
0%	S.L		10	25	40	56	87	114	141	169	205
	5000		11	29	47	65	100	133	163	196	238
	10000		13	34	55	76	117	155	191	229	277
	15000		16	39	64	89	138	182	224	268	325
50%	S.L		25	40	55	69	91				
	5000		29	46	64	81	106				
	10000		34	54	75	94	123				
100%	S.L	28	42	53	62	71					
	5000	33	49	62	72	83					
	10000	38	57	72	84	96					

## Temperature Conversion

To convert from Celsius (°C) to Fahrenheit (°F) find in the shaded columns the number representing the temperature value (°C) to be converted. The equivalent Fahrenheit temperature is read to the right.

► EXAMPLE: 38°C = 100°F.

To convert from Fahrenheit (°F) to Celsius (°C) find in the shaded columns the number representing the temperature value (°F) to be converted. The equivalent Celsius temperature is read to the left.

► EXAMPLE: 38°F = 3°C.

Temp to Convert			Temp to Convert			Temp to Convert					
°C or °F			°C or °F			°C or °F					
°C	◀	▶	°F	°C	◀	▶	°F	°C	◀	▶	°F
-50	-58	-72	-72	-17	2	36	17	62	144		
-49	-56	-69	-69	-16	4	39	18	64	147		
-48	-54	-65	-65	-14	6	43	19	66	151		
-47	-52	-62	-62	-13	8	46	20	68	154		
-46	-50	-58	-58	-12	10	50	21	70	158		
-44	-48	-54	-54	-11	12	54	22	72	162		
-43	-46	-51	-51	-10	14	57	23	74	165		
-42	-44	-47	-47	-9	16	61	24	76	169		
-41	-42	-44	-44	-8	18	64	26	78	172		
-40	-40	-40	-40	-7	20	68	27	80	176		
-39	-38	-36	-36	-6	22	72	28	82	180		
-38	-36	-33	-33	-4	24	75	29	84	183		
-37	-34	-29	-29	-3	26	79	30	86	187		
-36	-32	-26	-26	-2	28	82	31	88	190		
-34	-30	-22	-22	-1	30	86	32	90	194		
-33	-28	-18	-18	0	32	90	33	92	198		
-32	-26	-15	-15	1	34	93	34	94	201		
-31	-24	-11	-11	2	36	97	36	96	205		
-30	-22	-8	-8	3	38	100	37	98	208		
-29	-20	-4	-4	4	40	104	38	100	212		
-28	-18	0	0	6	42	108	39	102	216		
-27	-16	3	3	7	44	111	40	104	219		
-26	-14	7	7	8	46	115	41	106	223		
-24	-12	10	10	9	48	118	42	108	226		
-23	-10	14	14	10	50	122	43	110	230		
-22	-8	18	18	11	52	126	44	112	234		
-21	-6	21	21	12	54	129	46	114	237		
-20	-4	25	25	13	56	133	47	116	241		
-19	-2	28	28	14	58	136	48	118	244		
-18	0	32	32	16	60	140	49	120	248		

## Outside Air Temperature for ISA Condition

Press Alt Feet	ISA-30°C		ISA-15°C		ISA		ISA+15°C		ISA+30°C	
	°C	°F	°C	°F	°C	°F	°C	°F	°C	°F
SL	-15	5	0	32	15	59	30	86	45	113
1000	-17	1	-2	28	13	55	28	82	43	109
2000	-19	-2	-4	25	11	52	26	79	41	106
3000	-21	-6	-6	21	9	48	24	75	39	102
4000	-23	-9	-8	18	7	45	22	72	37	99
5000	-25	-13	-10	14	5	41	20	68	35	95
6000	-27	-17	-12	10	3	37	18	64	33	91
7000	-29	-20	-14	7	1	34	16	61	31	88
8000	-31	-24	-16	3	-1	30	14	57	29	84
9000	-33	-27	-18	0	-3	27	12	54	27	81
10000	-35	-31	-20	-4	-5	23	10	50	25	77
11000	-37	-35	-22	-8	-7	19	8	46	23	73
12000	-39	-38	-24	-11	-9	16	6	43	21	70
13000	-41	-42	-26	-15	-11	12	4	39	19	66
14000	-43	-45	-28	-18	-13	9	2	36	17	63
15000	-45	-49	-30	-22	-15	5	0	32	15	59
16000	-47	-53	-32	-26	-17	1	-2	28	13	55
17000	-49	-56	-34	-29	-19	-2	-4	25	11	52
17500	-50	-58	-35	-31	-20	-4	-5	23	10	50

## Stall Speeds

### Conditions:

- Weight ..... 3050 LB
- CG ..... Noted
- Power ..... Idle
- Bank Angle ..... Noted

### • Note •

Altitude loss during wings level stall may be 250 feet or more.

KIAS values may not be accurate at stall.

Weight	Bank Angle	STALL SPEEDS					
		Flaps 0% Full Up		Flaps 50%		Flaps 100% Full Down	
LB	Deg	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS
3050  Most FWD C.G.	0	69	67	66	63	61	59
	15	70	68	67	65	62	60
	30	74	72	70	68	64	63
	45	81	80	76	75	70	70
	60	95	95	89	90	83	83
3050  Most AFT C.G.	0	69	67	63	60	59	56
	15	75	68	64	61	60	57
	30	77	72	66	64	62	60
	45	83	79	72	71	68	67
	60	99	94	85	85	79	79

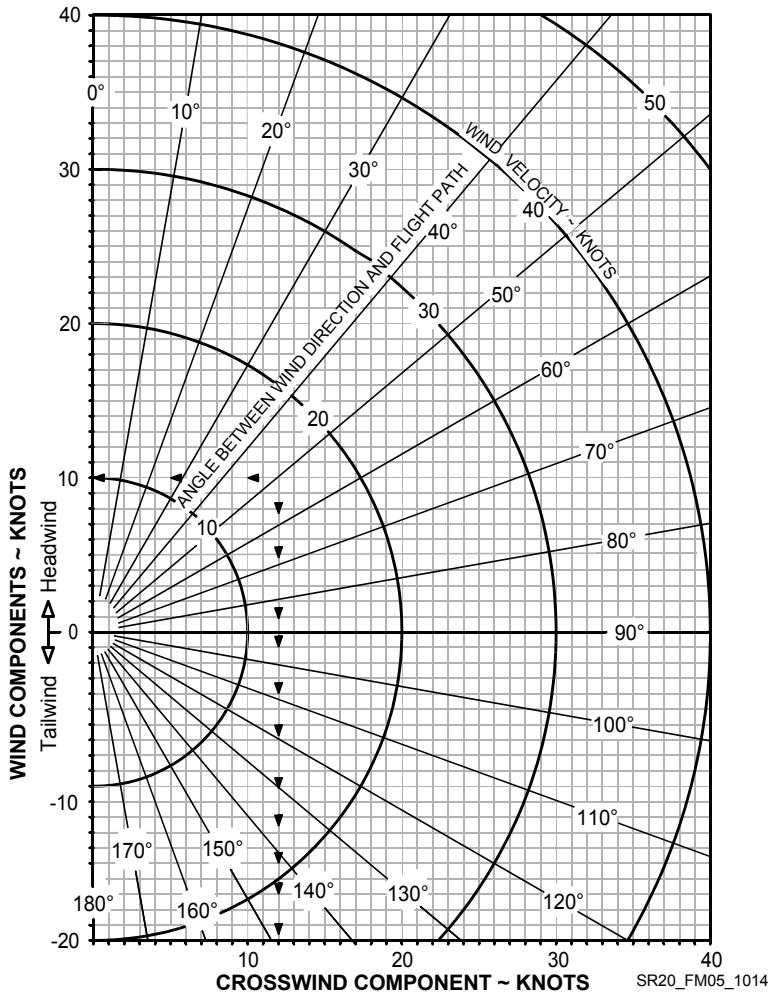
## Wind Components

### Example:

- Runway Heading ..... 10°
- Wind Direction ..... 60°
- Wind Velocity ..... 15 Knots

### • Note •

The max demonstrated crosswind is 20 knots. Value not considered limiting.



## Takeoff Distance

### Conditions:

• Winds.....	Zero
• Runway.....	Dry, Level, Paved
• Flaps.....	50%
• Air Conditioner.....	OFF
• Power .....	Full Throttle
• Mixture.....	Set per Placard

### • Note •

The following factors are to be applied to the computed takeoff distance for the noted condition:

- Headwind - Subtract 10% from computed distance for each 12 knots headwind.
- Tailwind - Add 10% for each 2 knots tailwind up to 10 knots.
- Grass Runway, Dry - Add 20% to ground roll distance.
- Grass Runway, Wet - Add 30% to ground roll distance.
- Sloped Runway - Increase table distances by 22% of the ground roll distance at Sea Level, 30% of the ground roll distance at 5000 ft, 43% of the ground roll distance at 10,000 ft for each 1% of upslope. Decrease table distances by 7% of the ground roll distance at Sea Level, 10% of the ground roll distance at 5000 ft, and 14% of the ground roll distance at 10,000 ft for each 1% of downslope.

### • Note •

The above corrections for runway slope are required to be included herein. These corrections should be used with caution since published runway slope data is usually the net slope from one end of the runway to the other. Many runways will have portions of their length at greater or lesser slopes than the published slope, lengthening (or shortening) takeoff ground roll estimated from the table.

- If brakes are not held while applying power, distances apply from point where full throttle and mixture setting is complete.
- For operation in outside air temperatures colder than this table provides, use coldest data shown.
- For operation in outside air temperatures warmer than this table provides, use caution.
- Aircraft with optional Air Conditioning System: Add 300 feet to ground roll distance and 400 feet to distance over 50' obstacle if Air Conditioner is ON during takeoff.

## Takeoff Distance - 3050 LB

<b>WEIGHT = 3050 LB</b> <b>Speed at Liftoff = 71 KIAS</b> <b>Speed over 50 Ft. Obstacle = 77 KIAS</b> Flaps - 50% · Takeoff Pwr · Dry Paved		<b>Headwind:</b> Subtract 10% for each 12 knots headwind. <b>Tailwind:</b> Add 10% for each 2 knots tailwind up to 10 knots. <b>Runway Slope:</b> Ref. Factors. <b>Dry Grass:</b> Add 20% to Ground Roll. <b>Wet Grass:</b> Add 30% to Ground Roll. <b>Air Conditioner:</b> Add 300 feet to ground roll and 400 feet to distance over 50' obstacle if A/C is ON during takeoff.						
PRESS ALT FT	DISTANCE FT	TEMPERATURE ~ °C						
		0	10	20	30	40	50	ISA
<b>SL</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	1319	1424	1534	1648	1767	1890	1478
	<b>50 ft</b>	1996	2145	2300	2460	2626	2797	2221
<b>1000</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	1448	1563	1684	1809	1940	2075	1599
	<b>50 ft</b>	2183	2346	2515	2691	2872	3060	2396
<b>2000</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	1590	1717	1850	1988	2131	2279	1730
	<b>50 ft</b>	2389	2568	2753	2945	3144	3349	2586
<b>3000</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	1748	1888	2034	2185	2343	2506	1874
	<b>50 ft</b>	2616	2812	3015	3226	3444	3669	2792
<b>4000</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	1923	2077	2237	2404	2577	2757	2030
	<b>50 ft</b>	2868	3082	3305	3536	3775	4022	3017
<b>5000</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	2117	2287	2463	2647	2837	3035	2201
	<b>50 ft</b>	3145	3381	3625	3879	4141	4412	3262
<b>6000</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	2333	2519	2714	2916	3126	3343	2388
	<b>50 ft</b>	3452	3711	3980	4258	4546	4843	3529
<b>7000</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	2572	2777	2992				2592
	<b>50 ft</b>	3792	4076	4371				3820
<b>8000</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	2837	3064	3300				2815
	<b>50 ft</b>	4167	4480	4805				4137
<b>9000</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	3132	3383	3644				3059
	<b>50 ft</b>	4584	4928	5285				4483
<b>10000</b>	<b>Grnd Roll</b>	3460	3737					3326
	<b>50 ft</b>	5045	5424					4860

## Takeoff Distance - 2500 LB

<b>WEIGHT = 2500 LB</b> <b>Speed at Liftoff = 68 KIAS</b> <b>Speed over 50 Ft Obstacle = 75 KIAS</b> Flaps - 50% · Takeoff Pwr · Dry Paved		<b>Headwind:</b> Subtract 10% for each 12 knots headwind. <b>Tailwind:</b> Add 10% for each 2 knots tailwind up to 10 knots. <b>Runway Slope:</b> Ref. Factors. <b>Dry Grass:</b> Add 20% to Ground Roll. <b>Wet Grass:</b> Add 30% to Ground Roll. <b>Air Conditioner:</b> Add 300 feet to ground roll and 400 feet to distance over 50' obstacle if A/C is ON during takeoff.						
PRESS ALT FT	DISTANCE FT	TEMPERATURE ~ °C						
		0	10	20	30	40	50	ISA
SL	Grnd Roll	787	850	915	983	1054	1127	882
	50 ft	1215	1306	1400	1497	1598	1702	1353
1000	Grnd Roll	864	933	1005	1079	1157	1238	954
	50 ft	1329	1428	1531	1637	1748	1861	1459
2000	Grnd Roll	949	1025	1104	1186	1271	1360	1032
	50 ft	1454	1563	1676	1792	1913	2037	1574
3000	Grnd Roll	1043	1126	1213	1304	1398	1495	1118
	50 ft	1593	1712	1835	1963	2095	2231	1700
4000	Grnd Roll	1147	1239	1335	1434	1537	1645	1211
	50 ft	1745	1876	2011	2151	2296	2446	1836
5000	Grnd Roll	1263	1364	1469	1579	1693	1810	1313
	50 ft	1914	2057	2206	2359	2518	2683	1985
6000	Grnd Roll	1392	1503	1619	1739	1865	1995	1424
	50 ft	2101	2258	2421	2589	2764	2944	2147
7000	Grnd Roll	1534	1657	1785				1546
	50 ft	2307	2479	2658				2324
8000	Grnd Roll	1692	1828	1969				1679
	50 ft	2535	2725	2922				2516
9000	Grnd Roll	1868	2018	2174				1825
	50 ft	2788	2997	3213				2727
10000	Grnd Roll	2064	2229					1984
	50 ft	3068	3298					2956

# Takeoff Climb Gradient

**Conditions:**

- Power ..... Full Throttle
- Mixture ..... Set per Placard
- Flaps ..... 50%
- Airspeed ..... Best Rate of Climb

**• Note •**

Climb Gradients shown are the gain in altitude for the horizontal distance traversed expressed as Feet per Nautical Mile.

Cruise climbs or short duration climbs are permissible at best power as long as altitudes and temperatures remain within those specified in the table.

For operation in air colder than this table provides, use coldest data shown.

For operation in air warmer than this table provides, use caution.

Weight LB	Press Alt FT	Climb Speed KIAS	CLIMB GRADIENT ~ Feet per Nautical Mile						
			Temperature ~ °C						
			-20	0	20	40	50	ISA	
3050	SL	89	678	621	568	518	494	581	
	2000	88	587	532	481	433	410	504	
	4000	87	500	447	398	351	330	430	
	6000	86	416	365	318	274	253	358	
	8000	85	336	287	241	199	179	289	
	10000	84	259	212				224	
2500	SL	88	957	880	808	741	710	826	
	2000	87	841	767	698	634	604	729	
	4000	86	730	659	593	531	503	636	
	6000	85	624	555	492			545	
	8000	84	522	456	396			459	
	10000	83	425	362				377	

## Takeoff Rate of Climb

### Conditions:

- Power ..... Full Throttle
- Mixture ..... Full Rich
- Flaps ..... 50%
- Airspeed ..... Best Rate of Climb

### • Note •

Rate-of-Climb values shown are change in altitude for unit time expended expressed in Feet per Minute.

Cruise climbs or short duration climbs are permissible at best power as long as altitudes and temperatures remain within those specified in the table.

For operation in air colder than this table provides, use coldest data shown.

For operation in air warmer than this table provides, use caution.

Aircraft with optional Air Conditioning System: Maximum rate of climb performance is reduced by approximately 75 feet per minute if system is ON.

For maximum climb performance the air conditioner should be off.

Weight	Press Alt	Climb Speed	RATE OF CLIMB ~ Feet per Minute						
			Temperature ~ °C						
LB	FT	KIAS	-20	0	20	40	50	ISA	
3050	SL	89	905	862	817	771	747	828	
	2000	88	807	761	712	663	638	734	
	4000	87	707	657	606	554	528	639	
	6000	86	607	553	499	444	417	545	
	8000	85	504	447	390	333	304	450	
	10000	84	401	341				356	
2500	SL	88	1256	1201	1144	1086	1057	1158	
	2000	87	1136	1077	1017	955	925	1044	
	4000	86	1014	952	888	824	792	929	
	6000	85	892	825	758			815	
	8000	84	768	698	627			701	
	10000	83	643	569				587	

## Enroute Climb Gradient

### Conditions:

- Power ..... Full Throttle
- Mixture ..... Full Rich
- Flaps ..... 0% (UP)
- Airspeed ..... Best Rate of Climb

### • Note •

Climb Gradients shown are the gain in altitude for the horizontal distance traversed expressed as Feet per Nautical Mile.

Cruise climbs or short duration climbs are permissible at best power as long as altitudes and temperatures remain within those specified in the table.

For operation in air colder than this table provides, use coldest data shown.

For operation in air warmer than this table provides, use caution.

Weight	Press Alt	Climb Speed	CLIMB GRADIENT - Feet per Nautical Mile						
			Temperature ~ °C						
LB	FT	KIAS	-20	0	20	40	50	ISA	
3050	SL	96	650	589	533	481	456	549	
	2000	96	560	502	448	398	374	474	
	4000	95	474	418	367	319	296	402	
	6000	94	392	338	289	244	222	332	
	8000	93	313	216	214	171	150	265	
	10000	92	237	188				200	
	12000	91	164	118				139	
	14000	90	95	51				80	
2500	SL	93	846	777	712	652	621	728	
	2000	93	741	674	612	554	525	640	
	4000	92	640	576	516	461	433	555	
	6000	91	543	482	425			473	
	8000	91	451	392	337			395	
	10000	90	363	306				320	
	12000	89	279	224				248	
	14000	88	198	147				180	

## Enroute Rate of Climb

### Conditions:

- Power ..... Full Throttle
- Mixture ..... As Required
- Flaps ..... 0% (UP)
- Airspeed ..... Best Rate of Climb

### • Note •

Rate-of-Climb values shown are change in altitude in feet per unit time expressed in Feet per Minute.

For operation in air colder than this table provides, use coldest data shown.

For operation in air warmer than this table provides, use caution.

Cruise climbs or short duration climbs are permissible at best power as long as altitudes and temperatures remain within those specified in the table.

Aircraft with optional Air Conditioning System: Maximum rate of climb performance is reduced by approximately 75 feet per minute if system is ON.

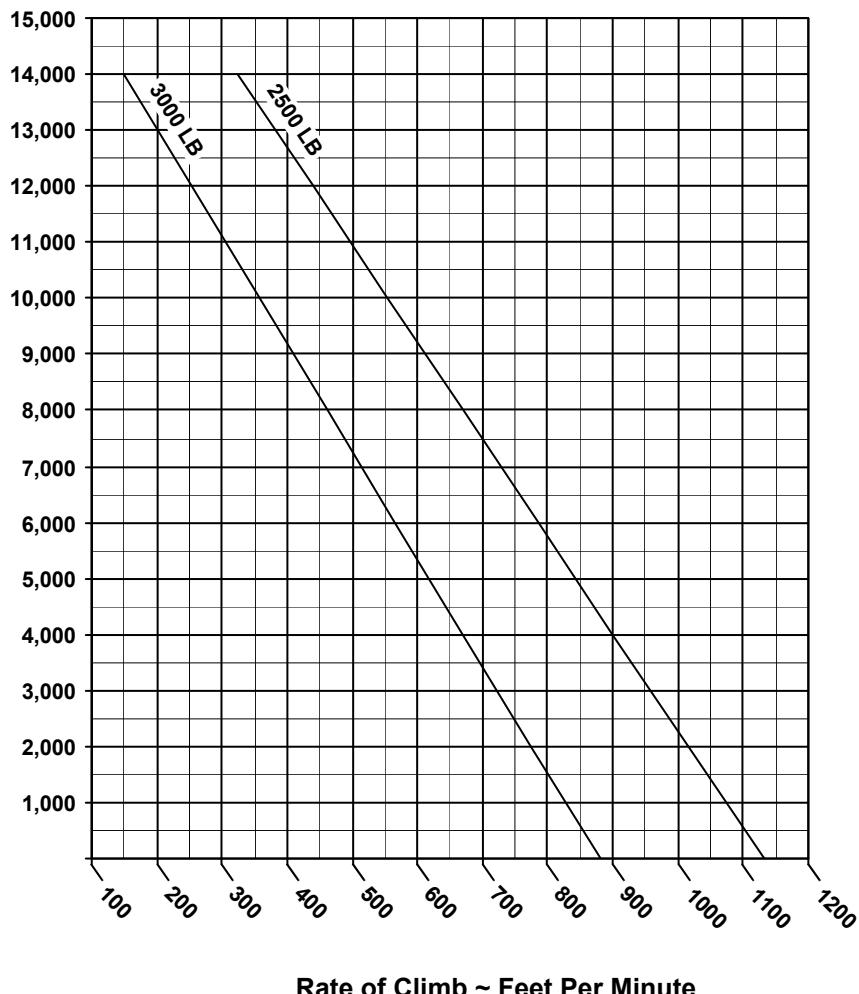
For maximum climb performance the air conditioner should be off.

Weight	Press Alt	Climb Speed	RATE OF CLIMB ~ Feet per Minute						
			Temperature ~ °C						
LB	FT	KIAS	-20	0	20	40	50	ISA	
3050	SL	96	1007	949	890	830	800	905	
	2000	96	868	808	748	688	657	775	
	4000	95	756	693	630	567	535	671	
	6000	94	642	576	510	445	412	566	
	8000	93	527	458	389	321	287	462	
	10000	92	411	339				357	
	12000	91	294	218				252	
	14000	90	175	97				148	
2500	SL	93	1231	1175	1117	1058	1024	1132	
	2000	93	1109	1050	988	926	891	1016	
	4000	92	987	923	858	793	757	900	
	6000	91	863	796	727			785	
	8000	91	738	667	595			670	
	10000	90	612	537				555	
	12000	88	484	405				440	
	14000	88	355	273				325	

## Enroute Rate of Climb Vs Density Altitude

### Conditions:

- Power ..... Full Throttle
- Mixture ..... Full Rich
- Flaps ..... 0% (UP)
- Airspeed ..... Best Rate of Climb



Rate of Climb ~ Feet Per Minute

## Time, Fuel and Distance to Climb

### Conditions:

- Power ..... Full Throttle
- Mixture ..... Full Rich
- Fuel Density ..... 6.0 LB/GAL
- Weight ..... 3050 LB
- Winds ..... Zero
- Climb Airspeed ..... Noted

### • Note •

Taxi Fuel - Add 1.5 gallon for start, taxi, and takeoff.

Temperature - Add 10% to computed values for each 10° C above standard.

Fuel flow must be set to the placarded limit for all takeoffs and climbs.

Cruise climbs or short duration climbs are permissible at best power as long as altitudes and temperatures remain within those specified in the table.

Press Alt FT	OAT (ISA) °C	Climb Speed KIAS	Rate Of Climb FPM	TIME, FUEL, DISTANCE ~ From Sea Level		
				Time Minutes	Fuel U.S. Gal	Distance NM
SL	15	96	880	0.0	0.0	0
1000	13	96	828	1.3	0.3	2
2000	11	96	775	2.4	0.6	4
3000	9	95	723	3.8	1.0	6
4000	7	95	671	5.2	1.3	8
5000	5	95	618	6.7	1.7	11
6000	3	94	566	8.4	2.0	14
7000	1	94	514	10.3	2.4	17
8000	-1	93	462	12.3	2.9	21
9000	-3	93	409	14.6	3.3	25
10000	-5	92	357	17.2	3.8	29
11000	-7	92	305	20.3	4.4	35
12000	-9	91	252	23.8	5.0	41
13000	-11	91	200	28.3	5.8	49
14000	-13	90	148	34.0	6.8	60

# Cruise Performance

**Conditions:**

- Mixture ..... Best Power
- Weight ..... 2600 LB
- Winds ..... Zero
- Shaded Cells: Cruise Pwr above 85% not recommended.

**• Note •**

Subtract 10 KTAS if nose wheel pant and fairing removed. Lower KTAS by 10% if nose and main wheel pants and fairings are removed.

Aircraft with optional Air Conditioning System: Cruise performance is reduced by 2 knots. For maximum performance, turn air conditioner off.

*Aircraft with optional Enhanced Vision System:* Cruise performance is reduced by up to 1 knot.

Press Alt	ISA - 30°C			ISA			ISA + 30°C				
	RPM	MAP	PWR	KTAS	GPH	PWR	KTAS	GPH	PWR	KTAS	GPH
2000	2700	27.8	101%	160	16.0	95%	160	15.0	91%	157	14.2
	2500	27.8	90%	154	14.1	85%	154	13.4	81%	151	12.9
	2500	26.6	85%	151	13.4	80%	151	12.8	76%	148	11.7
	2500	25.4	80%	147	12.7	75%	147	11.6	72%	144	11.3
	2500	24.1	74%	143	11.5	70%	143	11.1	67%	140	10.7
	2500	22.9	69%	139	11.0	65%	139	10.6	62%	136	10.2
	2500	22.0	65%	136	10.5	62%	136	10.2	59%	133	9.9
	2500	19.7	55%	127	9.5	52%	127	9.20	50%	124	8.9
4000	2700	25.8	94%	159	14.8	89%	159	14.4	84%	157	13.4
	2500	25.8	84%	153	13.3	79%	153	12.7	75%	150	11.7
	2500	24.8	80%	150	12.7	75%	150	11.6	72%	147	11.2
	2500	23.6	75%	146	11.5	70%	146	11.1	67%	143	10.8
	2500	22.3	69%	141	10.9	65%	141	10.5	62%	138	10.2
	2500	21.0	63%	136	10.3	60%	136	10.0	57%	133	9.7
	2500	19.8	58%	131	9.8	55%	131	9.4	52%	129	9.2
6000	2700	24.0	88%	159	13.8	83%	159	13.1	79%	156	12.6
	2500	24.0	79%	152	12.0	74%	152	11.5	71%	149	11.1
	2500	23.0	74%	148	11.5	70%	148	11.1	67%	145	10.7
	2500	21.8	69%	144	11.0	65%	144	10.6	62%	141	10.2
	2500	20.8	65%	140	10.4	61%	140	10.0	58%	137	9.7
	2500	19.4	59%	134	9.8	55%	134	9.5	53%	131	9.2

**Section 5**  
**Performance Data**

**Cirrus Design**  
**SR20**

Press Alt	RPM	MAP	ISA - 30°C			ISA			ISA + 30°C		
			PWR	KTAS	GPH	PWR	KTAS	GPH	PWR	KTAS	GPH
<b>8000</b>	<b>2700</b>	<b>22.2</b>	82%	157	12.9	77%	157	11.6	73%	154	11.4
	<b>2500</b>	<b>22.2</b>	73%	150	11.4	69%	150	11.0	65%	147	10.6
	<b>2500</b>	<b>21.2</b>	69%	146	10.9	65%	146	10.5	62%	143	10.2
	<b>2500</b>	<b>20.1</b>	64%	142	10.4	60%	142	10.0	57%	139	9.7
	<b>2500</b>	<b>18.9</b>	59%	136	9.8	55%	136	9.5	52%	134	9.2
	<b>2500</b>	<b>17.7</b>	53%	131	9.2	50%	131	8.9	48%	128	8.7
<b>10000</b>	<b>2700</b>	<b>20.6</b>	76%	155	11.7	72%	155	11.2	68%	152	10.9
	<b>2500</b>	<b>20.6</b>	68%	148	10.8	64%	148	10.5	61%	145	10.1
	<b>2500</b>	<b>19.6</b>	64%	144	10.4	60%	144	10.0	57%	141	9.7
	<b>2500</b>	<b>18.5</b>	59%	139	9.8	55%	139	9.5	53%	136	9.2
	<b>2500</b>	<b>17.3</b>	54%	134	9.3	50%	134	9.0	48%	131	8.7
<b>12000</b>	<b>2700</b>	<b>19.0</b>	70%	153	11.1	66%	153	10.7	63%	150	10.3
	<b>2500</b>	<b>19.0</b>	63%	146	10.3	59%	146	9.9	56%	143	9.6
	<b>2500</b>	<b>18.0</b>	59%	141	9.8	55%	141	9.5	52%	138	9.2
	<b>2500</b>	<b>16.8</b>	53%	136	9.2	50%	136	8.9	47%	133	8.6
<b>14000</b>	<b>2700</b>	<b>17.6</b>	66%	151	10.5	62%	151	10.2	58%	148	9.8
	<b>2500</b>	<b>17.6</b>	59%	144	9.8	55%	144	9.5	52%	141	9.2
	<b>2500</b>	<b>16.5</b>	54%	142	9.3	50%	142	9.0	48%	139	8.7

## Range / Endurance Profile

### Conditions:

- Weight..... 3000 LB
- Temperature..... Standard Day
- Winds ..... Zero
- Mixture ..... See Tables
- Total Fuel..... 56 Gallons

### • Note •

Fuel Remaining For Cruise accounts for 10.1 gallons for 45 minutes IFR reserve fuel at 75% power and fuel burn for descent.

Range and endurance shown includes descent to final destination at 160 KIAS and 500 fpm.

Range is decreased by 5% if nose wheel pant and fairings removed.

For aircraft with optional Air Conditioning System: range is decreased by 1% if system in operation.

Range is decreased by 15% if nose and main wheel pants and fairings removed.

75% POWER							Mixture = Best Power	
Press Alt FT	Climb Fuel Gal	Fuel Remaining For Cruise Gal	Airspeed KTAS	Fuel Flow GPH	Endurance Hours	Range NM	Specific Range Nm/Gal	
0	0.0	46.3	143	11.6	4.0	576	12.3	
2000	0.6	45.7	147	11.6	4.0	594	12.6	
4000	1.3	45.0	150	11.6	4.0	606	12.7	
6000	2.0	44.3	152	11.6	4.0	617	12.7	
8000	2.9	43.4	155	11.6	4.0	627	12.8	
10000	3.8	42.5						
12000	5.0	41.3						
14000	6.8	39.5						

## Range / Endurance Profile (Continued)

65% POWER								Mixture = Best Power
Press Alt	Climb Fuel	Fuel Remaining For Cruise Gal	Airspeed KTAS	Fuel Flow GPH	Endurance Hours	Range NM	Specific Range	
FT	Gal						Nm/Gal	
0	0.0	46.3	137	10.5	4.4	608	13.0	
2000	0.6	45.7	139	10.5	4.4	620	13.1	
4000	1.3	45.0	141	10.5	4.4	628	13.2	
6000	2.0	44.3	143	10.5	4.4	635	13.2	
8000	2.9	43.4	145	10.5	4.4	645	13.3	
10000	3.8	42.5	147	10.5	4.4	654	13.3	
12000	5.0	41.3	150	10.5	4.4	666	13.4	
14000	6.8	39.5						

55% POWER								Mixture = Best Economy
Press Alt	Climb Fuel	Fuel Remaining For Cruise Gal	Airspeed KTAS	Fuel Flow GPH	Endurance Hours	Range NM	Specific Range	
FT	Gal						Nm/Gal	
0	0.0	46.3	127	8.4	5.5	708	15.2	
2000	0.6	45.7	130	8.4	5.5	726	15.5	
4000	1.3	45.0	131	8.4	5.5	731	15.4	
6000	2.0	44.3	134	8.4	5.5	745	15.6	
8000	2.9	43.4	136	8.4	5.5	755	15.7	
10000	3.8	42.5	139	8.4	5.4	768	15.9	
12000	5.0	41.3	141	8.4	5.4	776	15.9	
14000	6.8	39.5	144	8.4	5.4	785	16.0	

## Balked Landing Climb Gradient

### Conditions:

- Power ..... Full Throttle
- Mixture ..... Full Rich
- Flaps ..... 100% (DN)
- Airspeed ..... Best Rate of Climb

### • Note •

Balked Landing Climb Gradients shown are the gain in altitude for the horizontal distance traversed expressed as Feet per Nautical Mile.

Blank shaded cells in the table represent performance below the minimum balked landing climb requirements.

For operation in air colder than this table provides, use coldest data shown.

For operation in air warmer than this table provides, use caution.

This chart is required data for certification. However, significantly better performance can be achieved by climbing at Best Rate of Climb speeds shown with flaps down or following the Go-Around / Balked Landing procedure in Section 4.

Weight LB	Press Alt FT	Climb Speed KIAS	CLIMB GRADIENT ~ Feet/Nautical Mile						
			Temperature ~°C						
			-20	0	20	40	50	ISA	
3050	SL	84	654	588	527	470	443	542	
	2000	81	569	504	444	388	362	470	
	4000	78	484	420	361	306	280	399	
	6000	75	399	335	277			326	
	8000	72	313	250	193			253	
	10000	69	225	164				179	
2500	SL	84	878	796	720	650	617	739	
	2000	81	779	698	624	556	523	657	
	4000	78	680	601	528	461	430	575	
	6000	75	582	504	433			493	
	8000	72	485	408	338			412	
	10000	69	387	311				329	

## Balked Landing Rate of Climb

### Conditions:

- Power ..... Full Throttle
- Mixture ..... Full Rich
- Flaps ..... 100% (DN)
- Climb Airspeed ..... Noted

### • Note •

Balked Landing Rate of Climb values shown are the full flaps change in altitude for unit time expended expressed in Feet per Minute.

Blank shaded cells in the table represent performance below the minimum balked landing climb requirements.

For operation in air colder than this table provides, use coldest data shown.

For operation in air warmer than this table provides, use caution.

This chart is required data for certification. However, significantly better performance can be achieved by climbing at Best Rate of Climb speeds shown with flaps down or following the Go-Around / Balked Landing procedure in Section 4.

Weight	Press Alt	Climb Speed	RATE OF CLIMB - Feet per Minute						
			Temperature ~°C						
LB	FT	KIAS	-20	0	20	40	50	ISA	
3050	SL	84	854	798	741	684	655	756	
	2000	81	744	685	625	565	536	652	
	4000	78	633	571	508	446	415	549	
	6000	75	521	455	390			445	
	8000	72	407	339	271			342	
	10000	69	293	221				239	
2500	SL	84	1140	1076	1010	944	911	1027	
	2000	81	1014	946	877	808	773	908	
	4000	78	886	815	743	671	635	790	
	6000	75	759	683	608			672	
	8000	72	630	552	474			556	
	10000	69	502	420				440	

## Landing Distance

### Conditions:

- Winds ..... Zero
- Runway ..... Dry, Level, Paved
- Flaps ..... 100%, 50%, or 0%
- Power ..... 3° Power Approach to 50 FT obstacle, then reduce power passing the estimated 50 foot point and smoothly continue power reduction to reach idle just prior to touchdown.

### • Note •

The following factors are to be applied to the computed landing distance for the noted condition:

- Headwind - Subtract 10% from table distances for each 13 knots headwind.
- Tailwind - Add 10% to table distances for each 2 knots tailwind up to 10 knots.
- Grass Runway, Dry - Add 20% to ground roll distance.
- Grass Runway, Wet - Add 60% to ground roll distance.
- Sloped Runway - Increase table distances by 27% of the ground roll distance for each 1% of downslope. Decrease table distances by 9% of the ground roll distance for each 1% of upslope.

### • Note •

The above corrections for runway slope are required to be included herein. These corrections should be used with caution since published runway slope data is usually the net slope from one end of the runway to the other. Many runways will have portions of their length at greater or lesser slopes than the published slope, lengthening (or shortening) landing ground roll estimated from the table.

- For operation in outside air temperatures colder than this table provides, use coldest data shown.
- For operation in outside air temperatures warmer than this table provides, use caution.

## Landing Distance Table - Flaps 100%

<b>WEIGHT:</b> 3050 LB <b>Speed over 50 Ft Obstacle:</b> 78 KIAS <b>Flaps:</b> 100% <b>Power:</b> Idle <b>Runway:</b> Dry, Level Paved Surface			<b>Headwind:</b> Subtract 10% per each 13 knots headwind. <b>Tailwind:</b> Add 10% for each 2 knots tailwind up to 10 knots. <b>Runway Slope:</b> Ref. Factors. <b>Dry Grass:</b> Add 20% to Ground Roll <b>Wet Grass:</b> Add 60% to Ground Roll						
PRESS ALT FT	DISTANCE FT		TEMPERATURE ~ °C						
			0	10	20	30	40	50	ISA
SL	Grnd Roll	809	838	868	897	927	957	853	
	Total	2557	2609	2663	2717	2773	2829	2636	
1000	Grnd Roll	838	869	900	931	961	992	878	
	Total	2610	2665	2722	2779	2838	2898	2682	
2000	Grnd Roll	870	901	933	965	997	1029	905	
	Total	2666	2725	2785	2846	2907	2970	2731	
3000	Grnd Roll	902	935	968	1001	1034	1067	932	
	Total	2726	2788	2852	2916	2981	3048	2782	
4000	Grnd Roll	936	971	1005	1039	1073	1108	960	
	Total	2790	2856	2923	2991	3060	3130	2837	
5000	Grnd Roll	972	1007	1043	1079	1114	1150	990	
	Total	2858	2928	2999	3070	3143	3217	2894	
6000	Grnd Roll	1009	1046	1083	1120	1157	1194	1021	
	Total	2931	3004	3079	3155	3232	3310	2954	
7000	Grnd Roll	1048	1086	1125	1163	1201	1240	1052	
	Total	3008	3086	3165	3245	3326	3409	3017	
8000	Grnd Roll	1089	1128	1168	1208	1248	1288	1085	
	Total	3091	3173	3256	3341	3427	3513	3084	
9000	Grnd Roll	1131	1173	1214	1255	1297	1338	1119	
	Total	3179	3265	3353	3443	3533	3625	3154	
10000	Grnd Roll	1176	1219	1262	1305	1348	1391	1155	
	Total	3272	3364	3457	3551	3646	3743	3228	

## Landing Distance Table - Flaps 50%

<b>WEIGHT:</b> 3050 LB <b>Speed over 50 Ft Obstacle:</b> 82 KIAS <b>Flaps:</b> 50% <b>Power:</b> Idle <b>Runway:</b> Dry, Level Paved Surface				<b>Headwind:</b> Subtract 10% per each 13 knots headwind. <b>Tailwind:</b> Add 10% for each 2 knots tailwind up to 10 knots. <b>Runway Slope:</b> Ref. Factors. <b>Dry Grass:</b> Add 20% to Ground Roll <b>Wet Grass:</b> Add 60% to Ground Roll				
PRESS ALT FT	DISTANCE FT	TEMPERATURE ~ °C						
		0	10	20	30	40	50	ISA
SL	Grnd Roll	1029	1066	1104	1141	1179	1217	1085
	Total	2704	2768	2833	2899	2966	3033	2800
1000	Grnd Roll	1067	1106	1145	1184	1223	1262	1117
	Total	2768	2836	2904	2974	3044	3115	2856
2000	Grnd Roll	1106	1147	1187	1228	1268	1309	1151
	Total	2837	2908	2980	3053	3127	3202	2915
3000	Grnd Roll	1148	1190	1232	1274	1316	1358	1186
	Total	2909	2984	3060	3137	3216	3295	2977
4000	Grnd Roll	1191	1234	1278	1322	1365	1409	1222
	Total	2987	3066	3146	3227	3309	3392	3042
5000	Grnd Roll	1236	1281	1327	1372	1417	1462	1259
	Total	3069	3152	3236	3322	3408	3496	3111
6000	Grnd Roll	1283	1330	1377	1424	1471	1518	1298
	Total	3156	3243	3332	3422	3513	3605	3183
7000	Grnd Roll	1333	1382	1431	1479	1528	1577	1338
	Total	3248	3340	3434	3529	3624	3721	3258
8000	Grnd Roll	1385	1435	1486	1537	1587	1638	1380
	Total	3346	3443	3542	3642	3742	3844	3338
9000	Grnd Roll	1439	1492	1544	1597	1650	1702	1424
	Total	3450	3553	3656	3761	3867	3974	3421
10000	Grnd Roll	1496	1550	1605	1660	1715	1769	1469
	Total	3560	3668	3778	3888	4000	4112	3509

## Landing Distance Table - Flaps 0%

<b>WEIGHT:</b> 3050 LB	<b>Headwind:</b> Subtract 10% per each 13 knots headwind.							
<b>Speed over 50 Ft Obstacle:</b> 87 KIAS	<b>Tailwind:</b> Add 10% for each 2 knots tailwind up to 10 knots.							
<b>Flaps:</b> 0%	<b>Runway Slope:</b> Ref. Factors.							
<b>Power:</b> Idle	<b>Dry Grass:</b> Add 20% to Ground Roll							
<b>Runway:</b> Dry, Level Paved Surface	<b>Wet Grass:</b> Add 60% to Ground Roll							
PRESS ALT FT	DISTANCE FT	0	10	20	30	40	50	ISA
SL	Grnd Roll	1185	1228	1272	1315	1358	1402	1250
	Total	2971	3037	3105	3174	3243	3314	3071
1000	Grnd Roll	1229	1274	1319	1364	1409	1454	1287
	Total	3038	3108	3179	3252	3325	3399	3130
2000	Grnd Roll	1274	1321	1368	1414	1461	1508	1326
	Total	3109	3183	3258	3335	3412	3490	3191
3000	Grnd Roll	1322	1371	1419	1467	1516	1564	1366
	Total	3185	3263	3342	3422	3504	3586	3256
4000	Grnd Roll	1372	1422	1472	1523	1573	1623	1408
	Total	3265	3348	3431	3515	3601	3688	3323
5000	Grnd Roll	1424	1476	1528	1581	1633	1685	1451
	Total	3351	3437	3525	3614	3704	3795	3395
6000	Grnd Roll	1479	1533	1587	1641	1695	1749	1495
	Total	3441	3533	3625	3719	3814	3910	3470
7000	Grnd Roll	1536	1592	1648	1704	1760	1817	1542
	Total	3537	3634	3731	3830	3930	4031	3548
8000	Grnd Roll	1595	1654	1712	1770	1829	1887	1590
	Total	3640	3741	3844	3948	4053	4159	3631
9000	Grnd Roll	1658	1718	1779	1840	1900	1961	1641
	Total	3748	3855	3963	4073	4183	4295	3718
10000	Grnd Roll	1723	1786	1849	1912	1975	2038	1693
	Total	3863	3976	4090	4205	4322	4439	3809

# ***Section 6: Weight and Balance Data***

## **Table of Contents**

Introduction .....	3
Loading Instructions .....	4
Weight and Balance Loading Form .....	5
Loading Data .....	6
Moment Limits .....	7
Weight & Balance Record .....	8
Equipment List .....	9

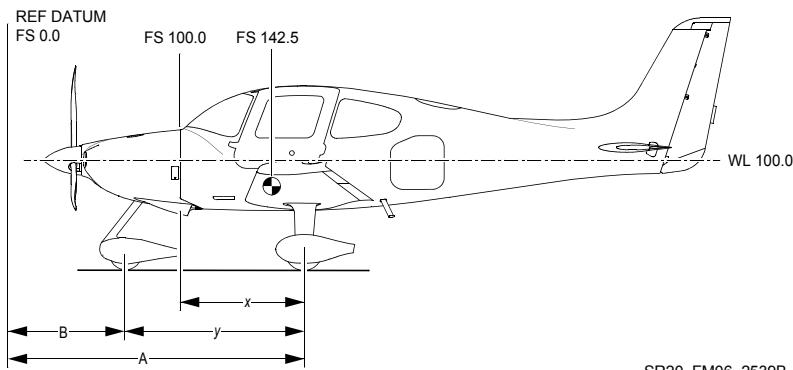
Intentionally Left Blank

## Introduction

This section describes the procedure for calculating the weight and moment for various operations. A comprehensive list of all equipment available for this airplane is included at the back of this section.

It should be noted that specific information regarding the weight, arm, moment, and installed equipment for this airplane as delivered from the factory can be found at the back of this section.

It is the responsibility of the pilot to ensure that the airplane is loaded properly. All changes to the basic empty weight and center of gravity are the responsibility of the operator.



Basic empty weight, moment, and center of gravity are provided in inches aft of datum, where 0 inches datum is 100.0 inches forward of the cabin firewall. CG can also be expressed in terms of its location as a percentage of the airplane Mean Aerodynamic Cord (MAC) using the following formula:

$$CG\% \text{ MAC} = 100 \times (CG \text{ Inches} - LEMAC) / MAC$$

Where:

$$LEMAC = 133.1$$

$$MAC = 47.7$$

- Note •

Leveling and Weighing procedures are not described in this section. Refer to Airplane Maintenance Manual (AMM), Chapter 8, Leveling and Weighing.

## Loading Instructions

It is the responsibility of the pilot to ensure that the airplane is properly loaded and operated within the prescribed weight and center of gravity limits. The following information enables the pilot to calculate the total weight and moment for the loading. The calculated moment is then compared to the Moment Limits chart or table (*Figure 6-3*) for a determination of proper loading.

Airplane loading determinations are calculated using the Weight & Balance Loading Form (*Figure 6-1*), the Loading Data chart and table (*Figure 6-2*), and the Moment Limits chart and table (*Figure 6-3*).

1. **Basic Empty Weight** – Enter the current Basic Empty Weight and Moment from the Weight & Balance Record (*Figure 6-4*).
2. **Front Seat Occupants** – Enter the total weight and moment/1000 for the front seat occupants from the Loading Data (*Figure 6-2*).
3. **Rear Seat Occupants** – Enter the total weight and moment/1000 for the rear seat occupants from the Loading Data (*Figure 6-2*).
4. **Baggage** – Enter weight and moment for the baggage from the Loading Data (*Figure 6-2*).
  - If desired, subtotal the weights and moment/1000 from steps 1 through 4. This is the *Zero Fuel Condition*. It includes all useful load items excluding fuel.
5. **Fuel Loading** – Enter the weight and moment of usable fuel loaded on the airplane from the Loading Data (*Figure 6-2*).
  - Subtotal the weight and moment/1000. This is the *Ramp Condition* or the weight and moment of the aircraft before taxi.
6. **Fuel for start, taxi, and run-up** – This value is pre-entered on the form. Normally, fuel used for start, taxi, and run-up is approximately 9 pounds at an average moment/1000 of 1.394.
7. **Takeoff Condition** – Subtract the weight and moment/1000 for step 8 (start, taxi, and run-up) from the Ramp Condition values (step 7) to determine the Takeoff Condition weight and moment/1000.
  - The total weight at takeoff must not exceed the maximum weight limit of 3050 pounds. The total moment/1000 must not be above the maximum or below the minimum moment/1000 for the Takeoff Condition Weight as determined from the Moment Limits chart or table (*Figure 6-3*).

# Weight and Balance Loading Form

## • Note •

For Center of Gravity Envelope, refer to Section 2, Limitations.

The Takeoff Condition Weight must not exceed 3050 lb.

The Takeoff Condition Moment must be within the Minimum Moment to Maximum Moment range at the Takeoff Condition Weight. (Refer to [Moment Limits](#)).

Serial Num: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

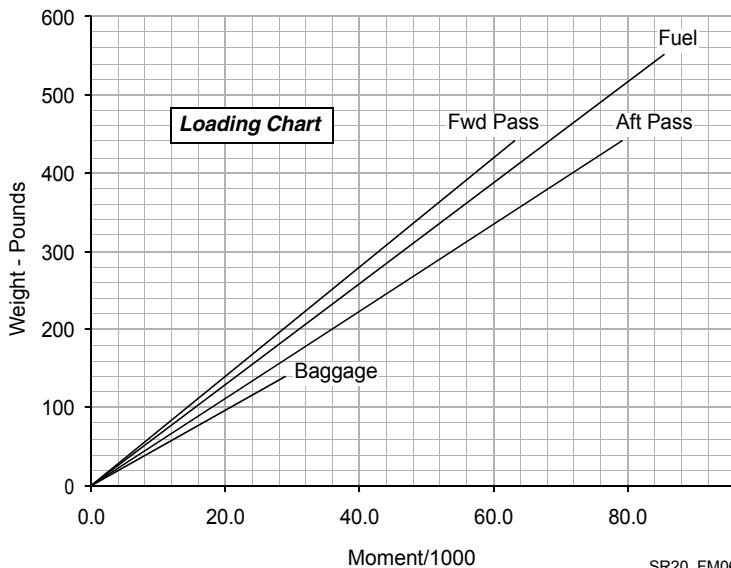
Reg. Num: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_

Item	Description	Weight LB	Moment/ 1000
1.	Basic Empty Weight <i>Includes unusable fuel &amp; full oil</i>		
2.	Front Seat Occupants <i>Pilot &amp; Passenger (total)</i>		
3.	Rear Seat Occupants		
4.	Baggage Area <i>130 lb maximum</i>		
5.	Zero Fuel Condition Weight <i>Sub total item 1 thru 4</i>		
6.	Fuel Loading <i>56 Gallon @ 6.0 lb/gal. Maximum</i>		
7.	Ramp Condition Weight <i>Sub total item 5 and 6</i>		
8.	Fuel for start, taxi, and run-up <i>Normally 9 lb at average moment of 922.8.</i>		
9.	Takeoff Condition Weight <i>Subtract item 8 from item 7</i>		

**Figure 6-1**

## Loading Data

Use the following chart or table to determine the moment/1000 for fuel and payload items to complete the Loading Form.



SR20\_FM06\_3029

Weight LB	Fwd Pass FS 143.5	Aft Pass FS 180.0	Baggage FS 208.0	Fuel FS 153.8	Weight LB	Fwd Pass FS 143.5	Aft Pass FS 180.0	Fuel FS 153.8
20	2.87	3.60	4.16	3.10	220	31.57	39.60	34.08
40	5.74	7.20	8.32	6.20	240	34.44	43.20	37.18
60	8.61	10.80	12.48	9.29	260	37.31	46.80	40.27
80	11.48	14.40	16.64	12.39	280	40.18	50.40	43.37
100	14.35	18.00	20.80	15.49	300	43.05	54.00	46.47
120	17.22	21.60	24.96	18.59	320	45.92	57.60	49.57
140	20.09	25.20	27.04*	21.69	336**	48.79	61.20	52.05
160	22.96	28.80		24.78	360	51.66	64.80	
180	25.83	32.40		27.88	380	54.53	68.40	
200	28.70	36.00		30.98	400	57.40	72.00	

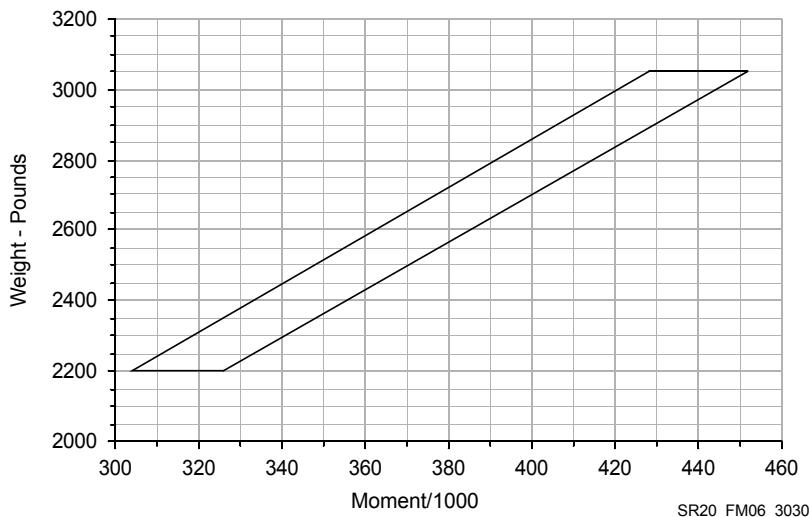
\*130 lb Maximum

\*\*56 U. S. Gallons Usable

**Figure 6-2**

## Moment Limits

Use the following chart or table to determine if the weight and moment from the completed Weight and Balance Loading Form (*Figure 6-1*) are within limits.



Weight LB	Moment/1000		Weight LB	Moment/1000	
	Minimum	Maximum		Minimum	Maximum
2200	304	326	2650	369	390
2250	311	333	2700	375	398
2300	318	341	2750	383	406
2350	326	348	2800	390	414
2400	333	354	2850	398	421
2450	340	362	2900	406	429
2500	347	369	2950	414	437
2550	354	375	3000	421	444
2600	362	383	3050	429	452

Figure 6-3

## **Weight & Balance Record**

Use this form to maintain a continuous history of changes and modifications to airplane structure or equipment affecting weight and balance:

**Figure 6-4**

## **Equipment List**

This list will be determined after the final equipment has been installed in the aircraft.

Intentionally Left Blank

# ***Section 7: Airplane and Systems Description***

Introduction .....	5
Airframe .....	6
Fuselage .....	6
Wings .....	6
Empennage .....	7
Flight Controls .....	8
Elevator System.....	8
Aileron System.....	10
Rudder System .....	12
Control Locks.....	12
Instrument Panel .....	14
Pilot Panel Arrangement.....	14
Center Console Arrangement.....	14
Bolster Panel Arrangement.....	14
Flight Instruments .....	17
Attitude Indicator.....	19
Airspeed Indicator.....	20
Altimeter.....	21
Horizontal Situation Indicator.....	23
Vertical Speed Indicator.....	23
Magnetic Compass .....	24
Wing Flaps .....	25
Flap Control Switch.....	25
Landing Gear .....	27
Main Gear .....	27
Nose Gear .....	27
Brake System .....	27
Baggage Compartment.....	29
Baggage Tie-Downs/Cargo Net.....	29
Seats .....	30
Front Seats .....	30
Rear Seats .....	30
Seat Belt and Shoulder Harness .....	31
Cabin Doors .....	34
Key Fob .....	34
Windshield and Windows.....	34

Engine .....	35
Engine Controls .....	35
Engine Indicating .....	36
Engine Lubrication System .....	40
Ignition and Starter System.....	40
Air Induction System .....	40
Engine Exhaust.....	41
Engine Fuel Injection .....	41
Engine Cooling....	41
Propeller.....	42
Fuel System .....	43
Fuel Selector Valve.....	44
Fuel Pump Operation.....	44
Fuel Indicating.....	46
Mixture Management .....	51
Electrical System.....	52
Power Generation .....	52
Power Distribution.....	55
Electrical System Protection .....	56
Electrical System Control.....	60
Ground Service Receptacle .....	61
Electrical Indicating .....	62
Lighting Systems.....	64
Exterior Lighting .....	64
Interior Lighting .....	65
Convenience Lighting .....	67
Environmental System .....	69
Distribution .....	72
Heating.....	72
Cooling.....	73
Airflow Selection .....	73
Vent Selection.....	74
Temperature Selection.....	74
Stall Warning System.....	76
Preflight Check.....	76
Pitot-Static System .....	77
Pitot Heat Switch.....	77
Pitot Heat Annunciation .....	77
Alternate Static Source .....	77
Avionics .....	80
Perspective Integrated Avionics System.....	80
Optional Avionics .....	88

Avionics Support Equipment.....	97
Cabin Features .....	100
Emergency Locator Transmitter .....	100
Fire Extinguisher .....	101
Hour Meters .....	102
Emergency Egress Hammer.....	102
Convenience Outlet(s) .....	102
Cirrus Airframe Parachute System .....	104
System Description .....	104
Activation Handle.....	105
Deployment Characteristics .....	106

Intentionally Left Blank

## Introduction

This section provides a basic description and operation of the standard airplane and its systems. Optional equipment described within this section is identified as optional.

- Note •

Some optional equipment may not be described in this section. For description and operation of optional equipment not described in this section, refer to *Section 9: Log of Supplements*.

## Airframe

### Fuselage

The airplane's monocoque fuselage is constructed primarily of composite materials and is designed to be aerodynamically efficient. The cabin area is bounded on the forward side by the firewall at fuselage station 100, and on the rear by the aft baggage compartment bulkhead at fuselage station 222. Comfortable seating is provided for four adults. A composite roll cage within the fuselage structure provides roll protection for the cabin occupants. The cabin and baggage compartment floors are constructed of a foam core composite with access to under-floor components.

All flight and static loads are transferred to the fuselage structure from the wings and control surfaces through four wing attach points in two locations under the front seats and two locations on the sidewall just aft of the rear seats.

The lower firewall employs a 20° bevel to improve crashworthiness. In addition, an avionics bay is located aft of bulkhead 222 and accessible through an access panel installed on the RH side of the aft fuselage.

### Wings

The wing structure is constructed of composite materials producing wing surfaces that are smooth and seamless. The wing cross section is a blend of several high performance airfoils. A high aspect ratio results in low drag. Each wing provides attach structure for the main landing gear and contains a 29.3-gallon fuel tank.

The wing is constructed in a conventional spar, rib, and shear section arrangement. The upper and lower skins are bonded to the spar, ribs, and aft shear web forming a torsion box that carries all of the wing bending and torsion loads. The rear shear webs are similar in construction but do not carry through the fuselage. The main spar is laminated epoxy/carbon fiber in a C-section, and is continuous from wing tip to wing tip. The wing spar passes under the fuselage below the two front seats and is attached to the fuselage in two locations. Lift and landing loads are carried by the single carry-through spar, plus a pair of rear shear webs (one on each wing) attached to the fuselage.

## Empennage

The empennage consists of a horizontal stabilizer, a two-piece elevator, a vertical fin and a rudder. All of the empennage components are conventional spar (shear web), rib, and skin construction.

The horizontal stabilizer is a single composite structure from tip to tip. The two-piece elevator, attached to the horizontal stabilizer, is aluminum.

The vertical stabilizer is composite structure integral to the main fuselage shell for smooth transfer of flight loads. The rudder is aluminum and is attached to the vertical stabilizer rear shear web at three hinge points.

## Flight Controls

The airplane uses conventional flight controls for ailerons, elevator and rudder. The control surfaces are pilot controlled through either of two single-handed side control yokes mounted beneath the instrument panel. The location and design of the control yokes allow easy, natural use by the pilot. The control system uses a combination of push rods, cables and bell cranks for control of the surfaces.

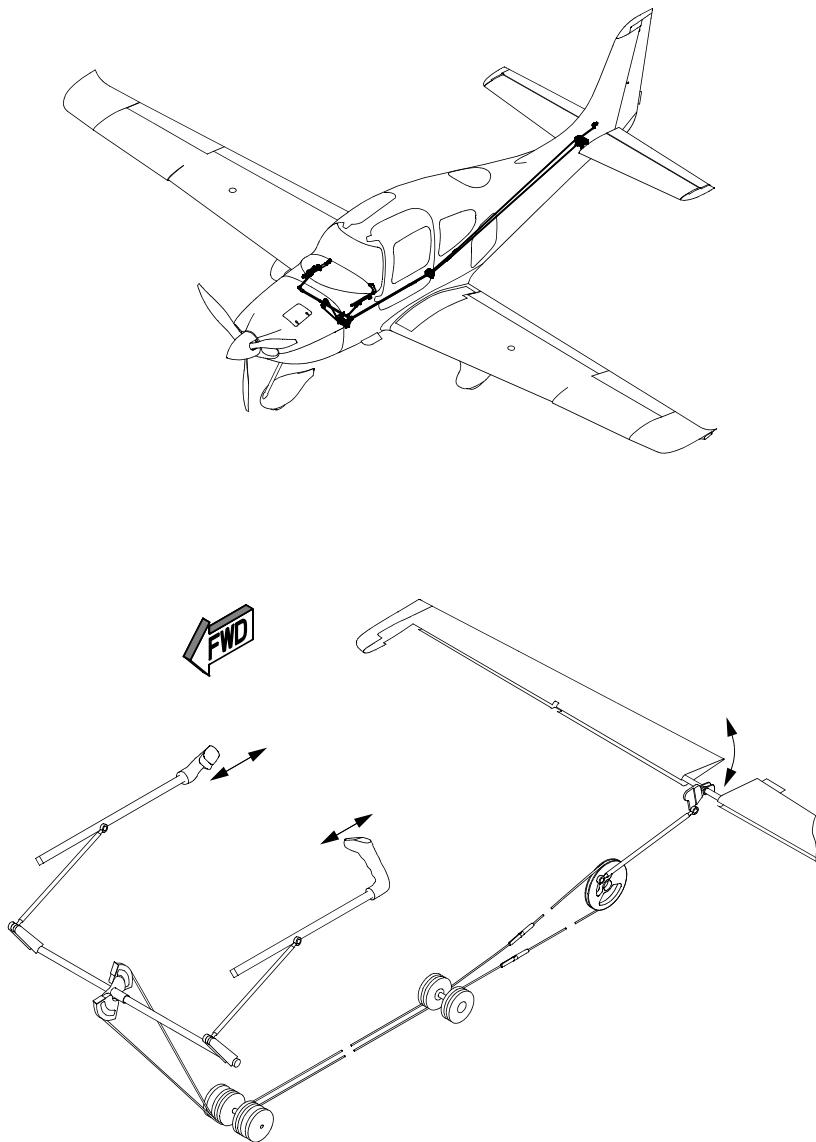
### Elevator System

The two-piece elevator provides airplane pitch control. The elevator is of conventional design with skin, spar and ribs manufactured of aluminum. Each elevator half is attached to the horizontal stabilizer at two hinge points and to the fuselage tailcone at the elevator control sector. Elevator motion is generated through the pilot's control yokes by sliding the yoke tubes forward or aft in a bearing carriage. A push-pull linkage is connected to a cable sector mounted on a torque tube. A single cable system runs from the forward elevator sector under the cabin floor to the aft elevator sector pulley. A push-pull tube connected to the aft elevator sector pulley transmits motion to the elevator bellcrank attached to the elevators.

### Pitch Trim System

Pitch trim is provided by adjusting the neutral position of the compression spring cartridge in the elevator control system by means of an electric motor. It is possible to easily override full trim or autopilot inputs by using normal control inputs. A ground adjustable trim tab is installed on the elevator to provide small adjustments in neutral trim. This tab is factory set and does not normally require adjustment. An electric motor changes the neutral position of the spring cartridge attached to the elevator control horn. A conical trim button located on top of each control yoke controls the motor. Moving the switch forward will initiate nose-down trim and moving the switch aft will initiate nose-up trim. Neutral (takeoff) trim is indicated by the alignment of a reference mark on the yoke tube with a tab attached to the instrument panel bolster. The elevator trim also provides a secondary means of airplane pitch control in the event of a failure in the primary pitch control system not involving a jammed elevator.

Elevator (pitch) trim operates on 28 VDC supplied through the 2-amp PITCH TRIM circuit breaker on ESS BUS 2.



SR20\_FM07\_1461

**Figure 7-1**  
**Elevator System**

## Aileron System

The ailerons provide airplane roll control. The ailerons are of conventional design with skin, spar and ribs manufactured of aluminum. Each aileron is attached to the wing shear web at two hinge points.

Aileron control motion is generated through the pilot's control yokes by rotating the yokes in pivoting bearing carriages. Push rods link the pivoting carriages to a centrally located pulley sector. A single cable system runs from the sector to beneath the cabin floor and aft of the rear spar. From there, the cables are routed in each wing to a vertical sector/crank arm that rotates the aileron through a right angle conical drive arm.

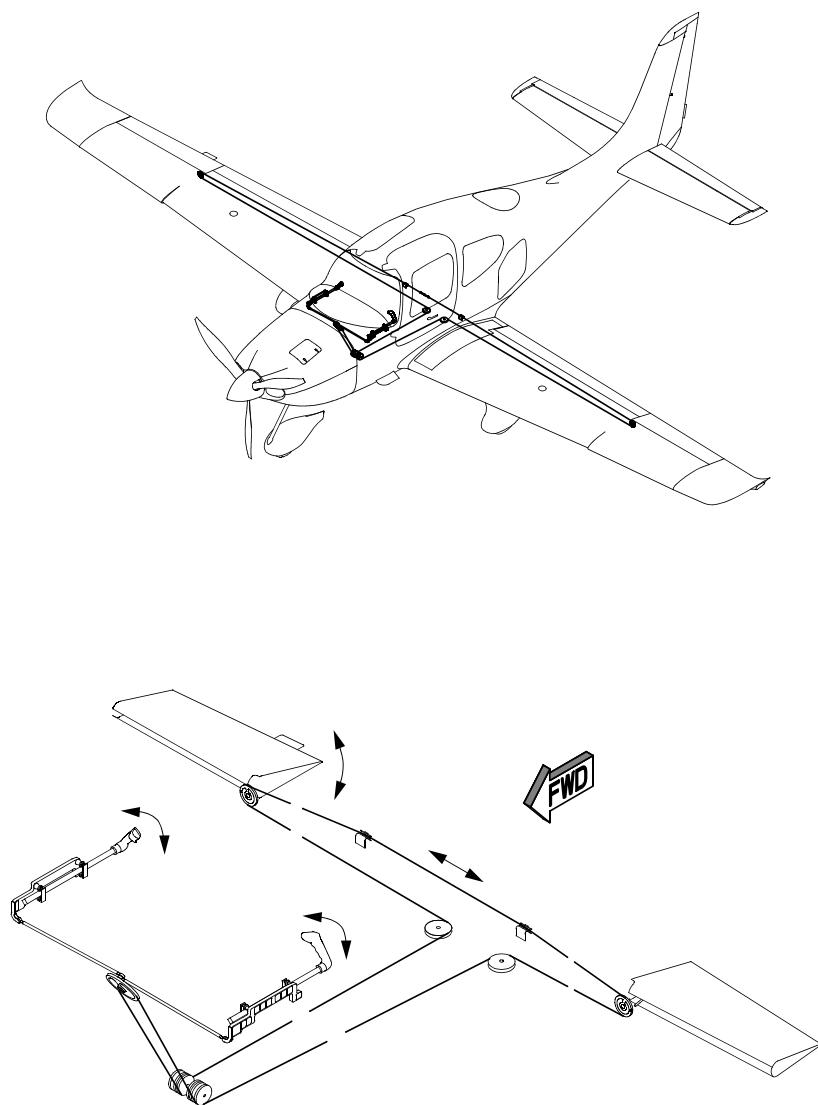
### ***Roll Trim System***

Roll trim is provided by adjusting the neutral position of a compression spring cartridge in the aileron control system by means of an electric motor. The electric roll trim is also used by the autopilot to position the ailerons. It is possible to easily override full trim or autopilot inputs by using normal control inputs.

A ground adjustable trim tab is installed on the right aileron to provide small adjustments in neutral trim. This tab is factory set and does not normally require adjustment.

An electric motor changes the neutral position of a spring cartridge attached to the left actuation pulley in the wing. A conical trim button located on top of each control yoke controls the motor. Moving the switch left will initiate left-wing-down trim and moving the switch right will initiate right-wing-down trim. Neutral trim is indicated by the alignment of the line etched on the control yoke with the centering indication marked on the instrument panel. The aileron trim also provides a secondary means of airplane roll control in the event of a failure in the primary roll control system not involving jammed ailerons.

Aileron trim operates on 28 VDC supplied through the 2-amp ROLL TRIM circuit breaker on ESS BUS 2.



SR20\_FM07\_1462

**Figure 7-2**  
**Aileron System**

## Rudder System

The rudder provides airplane directional (yaw) control. The rudder is of conventional design with skin, spar and ribs manufactured of aluminum. The rudder is attached to the aft vertical stabilizer shear web at three hinge points and to the fuselage tailcone at the rudder control bell crank.

Rudder motion is transferred from the rudder pedals to the rudder by a single cable system under the cabin floor to a sector next to the elevator sector pulley in the aft fuselage. A push-pull tube from the sector to the rudder bell crank translates cable motion to the rudder. Springs and a ground adjustable spring cartridge connected to the rudder pedal assembly tension the cables and provide centering force.

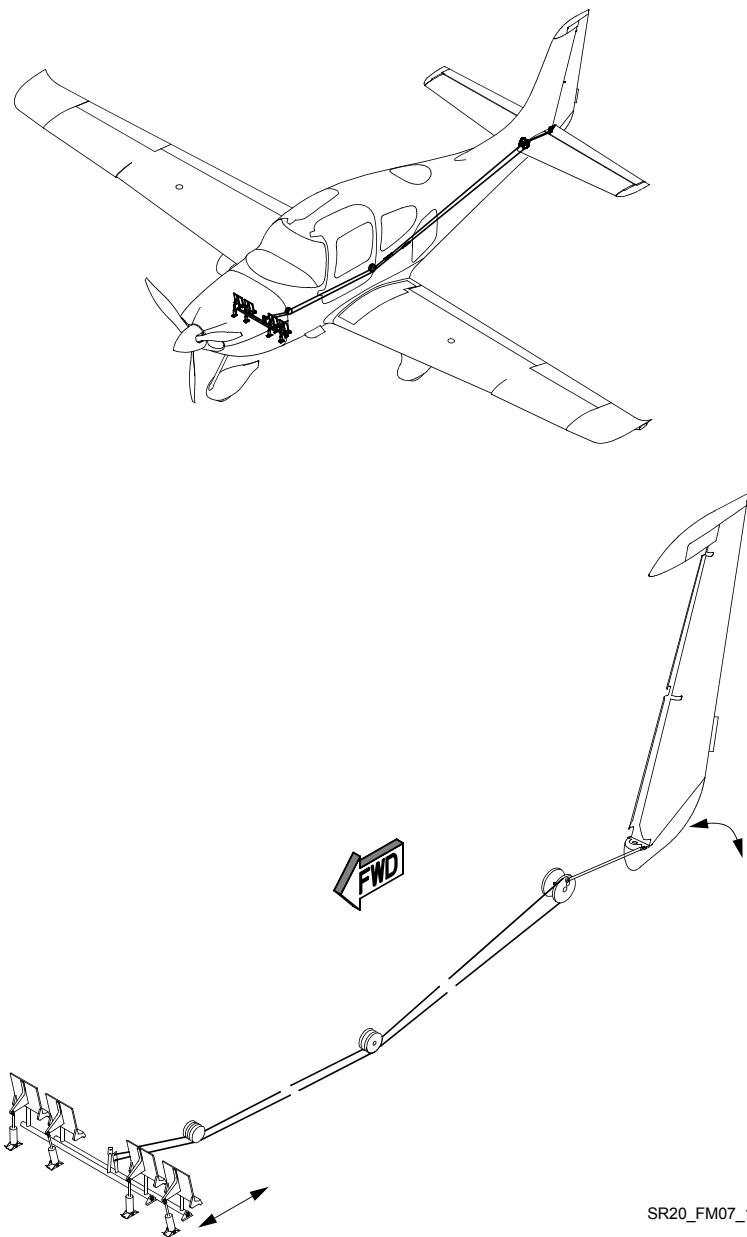
### ***Yaw Trim System***

Yaw trim is provided by spring cartridge attached to the rudder pedal torque tube and console structure. The spring cartridge provides a centering force regardless of the direction of rudder deflection. The yaw trim is ground adjustable only.

A ground adjustable trim tab is installed on the rudder to provide small adjustments in neutral trim. This tab is factory set and does not normally require adjustment.

### **Control Locks**

The airplane's control system is not equipped with gust locks. The trim spring cartridges have sufficient power to act as a gust damper without rigidly locking the position.



**Figure 7-3**  
**Rudder System**

SR20\_FM07\_1463

## Instrument Panel

The instrument panel is of all metal construction and is installed in sections so equipment can be easily removed for maintenance. The surrounding glareshield is made of composite material and projects over the instrument panel to reduce reflections on the windshield from lighted equipment and to shield the panel equipment from glare.

### Pilot Panel Arrangement

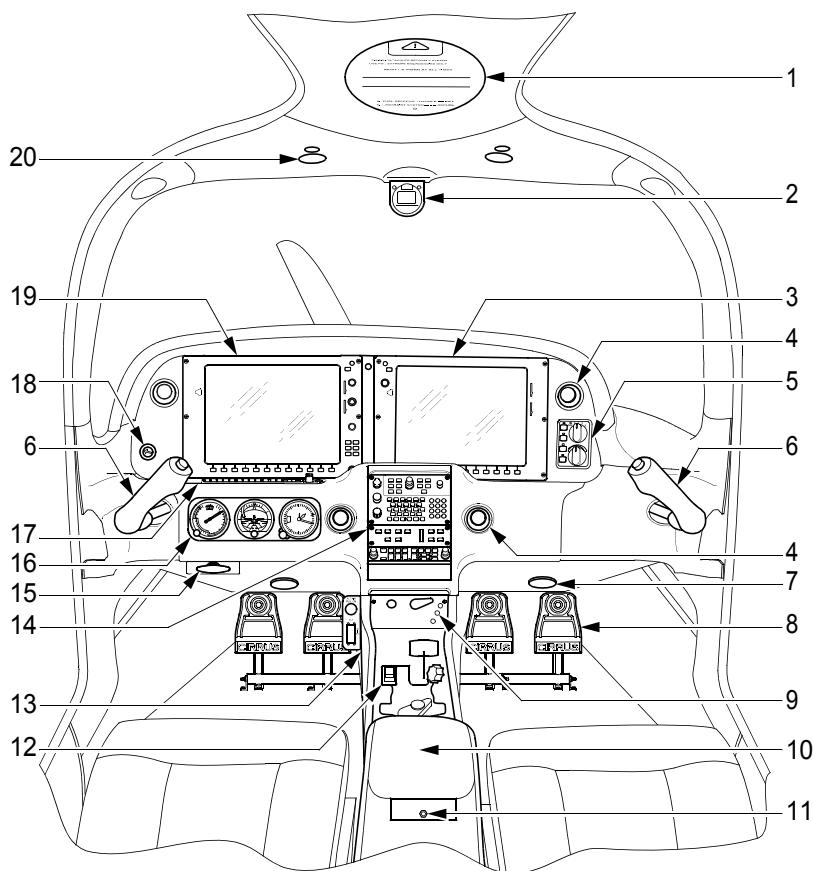
Two color landscape-oriented electronic flight displays are installed to the instrument panel: the Primary Flight Display (PFD) and the Multifunction Display (MFD). The PFD, installed directly in front of the pilot, is intended to be the primary display of flight parameter information (attitude, airspeed, heading, and altitude). The MFD, installed to the right of the PFD, provides supplemental situational and navigation information to the pilot. The ignition switch is located on the left side of the instrument panel. The cabin environmental control switches are located on the right side of the instrument panel. Instrument panel air vents are located on the outboard sections of the panel.

### Center Console Arrangement

A center console contains the Flight Management System Keyboard, autopilot and audio controls, flap system control and indication, fuel gage (*Serials 2016 thru 2155*), fuel selector valve, and the power and mixture levers. System circuit breakers, the alternate static source valve, alternate induction air control, and the ELT panel switch are located on the left side of the console. A friction knob for adjusting throttle and mixture control feel and position stability is located on the right side of the console. The accessory outlet, map compartment, audio jacks, hour meters, and emergency egress hammer are installed inside the console armrest.

### Bolster Panel Arrangement

A switch panel located in the “dash board” bolster below the instrument panel contains the master, avionics power, Pitot heat, and exterior and interior lighting switches and controls. The standby airspeed, attitude, and altimeter instruments are located below bolster switch panel.

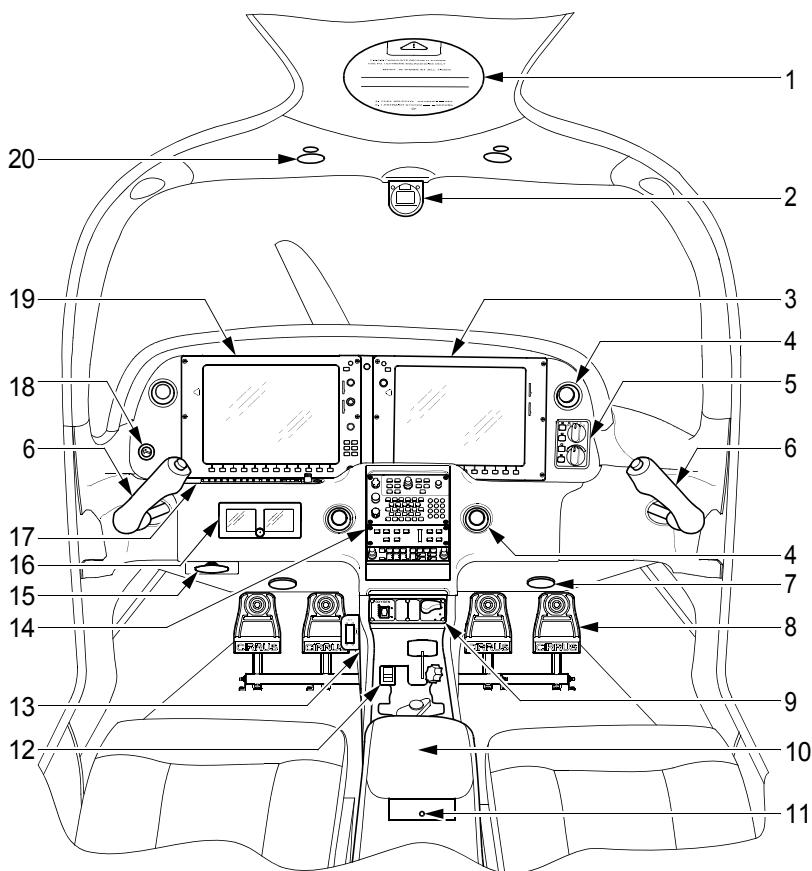


**Legend**

- 1. Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) Activation T-Handle Cover
- 2. Magnetic Compass
- 3. Multifunction Display
- 4. Fresh Air "Eyeball" Outlet
- 5. Temperature/Ventilation Controls
- 6. Control Yoke
- 7. Air Outlet
- 8. Rudder Pedals
- 9. Flap Control & Position Indicators
- 10. Arrest
- 11. Passenger Audio Jack(s)
- 12. Engine & Fuel System Controls
- 13. Left Side Console
  - Circuit Breaker Panel
  - Alternate Engine Air
  - ELT Remote Switch
  - Alternate Static Source
- 14. Avionics Panel
- 15. Parking Brake
- 16. Flight Instrument Panel
- 17. Bolster Switch Panel
- 18. Start/Ignition Key Switch
- 19. Primary Flight Display
- 20. Overhead Light & Switch

SR20\_FM07\_3010A

**Figure 7-4**  
**Instrument Panel and Console - Serials w/o MD302 (1 of 2)**



Legend

- 1. Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) Activation T-Handle Cover
- 2. Magnetic Compass
- 3. Multifunction Display
- 4. Fresh Air "Eyeball" Outlet
- 5. Temperature/Ventilation Controls
- 6. Control Yoke
- 7. Air Outlet
- 8. Rudder Pedals
- 9. Flap Control & Position Indicators
- 10. Armrest
- 11. Passenger Audio Jack(s)
- 12. Engine & Fuel System Controls
- 13. Left Side Console
  - Circuit Breaker Panel
  - Alternate Engine Air
  - ELT Remote Switch
  - Alternate Static Source
- 14. Avionics Panel
- 15. Parking Brake
- 16. Flight Instrument Panel
- 17. Bolster Switch Panel
- 18. Start/Ignition Key Switch
- 19. Primary Flight Display
- 20. Overhead Light & Switch

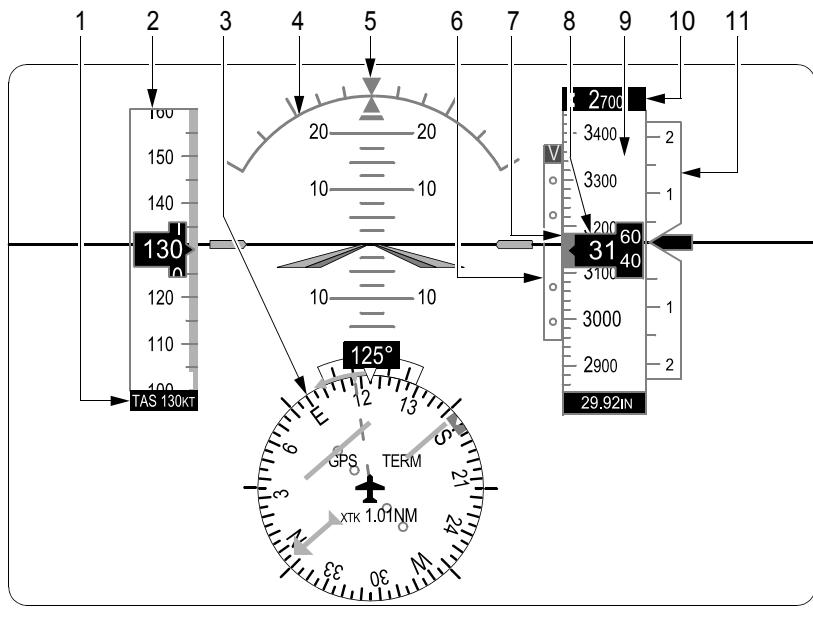
SR20\_FM07\_3677

**Figure 7-4**  
**Instrument Panel and Console - Serials w/ MD302 (2 of 2)**

## Flight Instruments

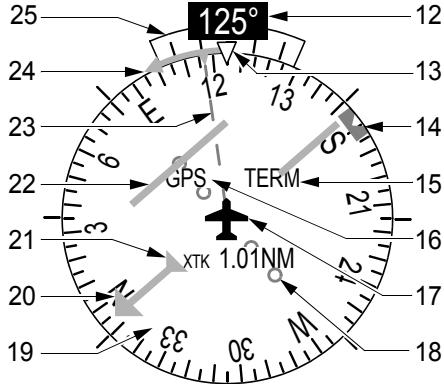
Flight instruments and annunciations are displayed on the Primary Flight Display (PFD) located directed in front of the pilot. The PFD presents the primary flight instruments arranged in the conventional basic "T" configuration. Standby instruments for airspeed, attitude, and altitude are mounted on the LH bolster panel and are powered independently of the PFD.

Knobs, knob sets, and membrane-type push button switches are located along the inboard edge of the PFD and MFD and provide control for communication (COM), navigation (NAV), heading (HDG), barometric pressure set (BARO), and various Flight Management functions. For electrical requirements and additional information on PFD and MFD integration, refer to the *Perspective Integrated Avionics System* description in this section.



**LEGEND**

- True Airspeed
- Airspeed Indicator
- Horizontal Situation Indicator (HSI)
- Attitude Indicator
- Slip/Skid Indicator
- Vertical Deviation Indicator (VDI)
- Selected Altitude Bug
- Current Altitude
- Altimeter
- Selected Altitude
- Vertical Speed Indicator (VSI)
- Current Heading
- Lubber Line
- Selected Heading Bug
- Flight Phase
- Navigation Source
- Aircraft Symbol
- Course Deviation Scale
- Rotating Compass Rose
- Course Pointer



**HSI DETAIL**

- To/From Indicator
- Course Deviation Indicator
- Current Track Indicator
- Turn Rate/Heading Trend Vector
- Turn Rate Indicator

SR20\_FM07\_3009

**Figure 7-5**  
**Flight Instruments**

## Attitude Indicator

The primary attitude indicator is show on the upper center of the PFD and displays pitch, roll, and slip/skid information provided by the Attitude and Heading Reference System (AHRS).

Above and below the horizon line, major pitch marks and labels are shown for every 10°, up to 80°. Between 25° below and 45° above the horizon line, the pitch index scale is graduated in 5° increments with every 10° of pitch labeled. Between 20° below and 20° above the horizon line, minor pitch marks occur every 2.5°. If pitch limits are exceeded in either the nose-up or nose-down attitude, red warning chevrons will appear and point the way back to level flight. The roll index scale is graduated with major tick marks at 30° and 60° and minor tick marks at 10°, 20°, and 45°. The roll pointer is slaved to the airplane symbol. The slip-skid indicator is the bar beneath the roll pointer. The indicator moves with the roll pointer and moves laterally away from the pointer to indicate lateral acceleration. Slip/skid is indicated by the location of the bar relative to the pointer. One bar displacement is equal to one ball displacement on a traditional slip/skid indicator.

### Standby Attitude Indicator

*Serials w/o MD302 Standby Attitude Module:*

The standby attitude indicator is mounted on the LH bolster panel and provides backup indication of flight attitude. Bank attitude is indicated by a pointer at the top of the indicator relative to the bank scale with index marks at 10°, 20°, 30°, 60°, and 90° either side of the center mark. A fixed miniature airplane superimposed over a movable mask containing a white symbolic horizon bar, which divides the mask into two sections, indicates pitch and roll attitudes. The upper “blue sky” section and the lower “earth” sections have pitch reference lines useful for pitch attitude control. A knob at the bottom of the instrument allows adjustment of the miniature airplane to the horizon bar for a more accurate flight attitude indication. A PULL TO CAGE knob on the indicator is used for quick erection of the gyro. When the caging knob is pulled, the pitch and roll indications will align to within 2° of their respective fixed references. The standby attitude indicator is electrically driven. A red GYRO flag indicates loss of electrical power. Redundant circuits paralleled through diodes at the indicator supply DC electrical power for gyro operation.

### *Serials 2273 & subs w/ MD302 Standby Attitude Module:*

The MD302 Standby Attitude Module is mounted on the LH bolster panel and gives backup indication of flight attitude. Bank attitude is indicated by a pointer at the top of the indicator relative to the bank scale with index marks at 0° (triangle), 10°, 20°, 30°, 45° (small triangle), and 60° either side of the center mark. A fixed, user-configurable airplane symbol is superimposed over a movable background containing a white horizon bar that divides the attitude display into two sections: upper “blue sky” and lower “earth”. The pitch scale on the attitude display is graduated in 5° increments. Chevrons appear on the pitch scale at extreme pitch attitudes. The MD302 Standby Attitude Module is electrically driven. A red X indicates the attitude display is absent due to exceedance of internal rate sensors, loss of airspeed, or other reasons. Redundant circuits paralleled through diodes supply DC electrical power to the unit.

### *All Serials:*

28 VDC for the standby attitude indicator is supplied through the 5-amp STDBY ATTD 1 circuit breaker on the ESS BUS 1 and the 5-amp STDBY ATTD 2 circuit breaker on the MAIN BUS 1.

## **Airspeed Indicator**

Primary airspeed data is provided by the Air Data Computer and is shown as a vertical tape along the upper left side of the PFD. The airspeed scale is graduated with major tick marks at intervals of 10 knots and minor tick marks at intervals of 5 knots. Speed indication starts at 20 knots, with 60 knots of airspeed viewable at any time. The actual airspeed is displayed inside the black pointer. The pointer remains black until reaching the never-exceed speed ( $V_{NE}$ ), at which point it turns red. Color coded bars are provided to indicate flap operating range, normal operating range, caution range, and never-exceed speed. Speeds above the never-exceed speed, appear in the high speed warning range, represented on the airspeed tape by red/white “barber pole” coloration. Calculated true airspeed is displayed in window at the bottom edge of the airspeed tape. Airspeed trend is also displayed as a bar along side of the airspeed tape.

### ***Standby Airspeed Indicator***

#### *| Serials w/o MD302 Standby Attitude Module:*

The standby airspeed indicator is mounted on the LH bolster panel and displays indicated and true airspeeds on a dual-scale, internally lit

precision airspeed indicator installed in the pilot's instrument panel. The instrument senses difference in static and Pitot pressures and displays the result in knots on an airspeed scale. A single pointer sweeps an indicated airspeed scale calibrated from 40 to 220 knots. The 'zero' index is at the 12 o'clock position. A sub-scale aligns true airspeed with the corresponding indicated airspeed when the altitude/temperature correction is set in the correction window. A knob in the lower left corner of the instrument is used to rotate the pressure altitude scale in the correction window to align the current pressure altitude with the outside air temperature.

*Serials 2273 & subs w/ MD302 Standby Attitude Module:*

The MD302 Standby Attitude Module is mounted on the LH bolster panel and displays the current Indicated Airspeed (IAS). The instrument senses difference in static and pitot pressures and displays the result in knots in the Airspeed Window. The Airspeed Window/Pointer sweeps the indicated airspeed tape and denotes the current airspeed. Color coded bars are provided to indicate flap operating range, normal operating range, caution range, and never-exceed speed.

28 VDC for the MD302 Standby Attitude Module is supplied through the 5-amp STDBY ATTD 1 circuit breaker on the ESS BUS 1 and the 5-amp STDBY ATTD 2 circuit breaker on the MAIN BUS 1.

## Altimeter

Primary altitude data is provided by the Air Data Computer and is shown as a vertical tape along the upper right side of the PFD. The altimeter scale is graduated with major tick marks at intervals of 100 feet and minor tick marks at intervals of 20 feet. Six hundred (600) feet of barometric altitude is viewable at any time.

The local barometric pressure is set using the barometric adjustment knob on the PFD. The selectable altitude reference bug is displayed on the altimeter tape and is set using the altitude selection knob on the Flight Management System Keyboard. Barometric minimum descent altitude (MDA, or Decision Height, DH), can be preset. Altimeter trend is also displayed as a bar along side of the altimeter tape.

The PFD Altitude is corrected for static source position error (normal static source / 0% flaps), the altitude calibration errors for the PFD are zero with flaps up and normal source (typical cruise flight). Calibration corrections are only necessary when flaps are extended or the alternate static source is selected.

### **Standby Altimeter**

#### **Serials w/o MD302 Standby Attitude Module:**

Airplane altitude is depicted on a conventional, three-pointer, internally lit barometric altimeter installed on the LH bolster panel. The instrument senses the local barometric pressure adjusted for altimeter setting and displays the result on the instrument in feet. The altimeter is calibrated for operation between -1000 and 20,000 feet altitude. The scale is marked from 0 to 10 in increments of 2. The long pointer indicates hundreds of feet and sweeps the scale every 1000 feet (each increment equals 20 feet). The short, wide pointer indicates thousands of feet and sweeps the scale every 10,000 feet (each increment equals 200 feet). The short narrow pointer indicates tens of thousands feet and sweeps from 0 (zero) to 2 (20,000 feet with each increment equal to 2000 feet). Barometric windows on the instrument's face allow barometric calibrations in either inches of mercury (in.Hg) or millibars (mb). The barometric altimeter settings are input through the barometric adjustment knob at the lower left of the instrument.

#### **Serials 2273 & subs w/ MD302 Standby Attitude Module:**

The MD302 Standby Attitude Module is mounted on the LH bolster panel and displays the current barometric corrected altitude. The instrument senses the local barometric pressure adjusted for altimeter setting and displays the result in the Altitude Window. The altitude units are user-configurable in feet or meters. The Altitude Window/Pointer sweeps the altitude tape and denotes the current BARO-corrected altitude. The BARO Window shows the currently selected barometric altitude. The BARO units are user-configurable in IN HG or MBAR. The barometric setting on the MD302 will automatically synchronize to the setting on the Garmin avionics, and can be manually adjusted by turning the Control Knob while in Flight Mode.

28 VDC for the MD302 Standby Attitude Module is supplied through the 5-amp STDBY ATTD 1 circuit breaker on the ESS BUS 1 and the 5-amp STDBY ATTD 2 circuit breaker on the MAIN BUS 1.

#### **All Serials:**

The standby altimeter does not have automatic position error corrections, calibration corrections are necessary. Because the PFD has automatic corrections and the standby does not, differences between the two indications are typical (difference is the greatest at high altitudes and high airspeeds, where the position error corrections are the highest).

## Horizontal Situation Indicator

The horizontal situation indicator is displayed along the lower center of the PFD. Heading data is provided by the Attitude and Heading Reference System (AHRS) and the onboard magnetometers. The HSI displays a rotating compass card in a heading-up orientation. Letters indicate the cardinal points and numeric labels occur every 30°. Major tick marks are at 10° intervals and minor tick marks at 5° intervals. Reference index marks are provided at 45° intervals around the compass card. A circular segment scale directly above the rotating compass card shows half and standard rates of turn based on the length of the turn rate trend vector.

The HSI presents heading, turn rate, course deviation, bearing, and navigation source information in a 360° compass-rose format. The HSI contains a Course Deviation Indicator (CDI) with a course pointer arrow, a To/From arrow, a sliding deviation bar, and scale. The course pointer is a single line arrow (GPS, VOR1, and LOC1) or a double line arrow (VOR2 and LOC2) which points in the direction of the set course. The To/From arrow rotates with the course pointer and is displayed when the active NAVAID is received.

The HSI heading reference bug is set using the heading selection knob on the Flight Management System Keyboard. The selected heading is displayed in a window above the upper LH 45° index mark and will disappear approximately 3 seconds after the heading selection knob stops turning.

The Course Deviation Indicator (CDI) navigation source shown on the HSI is set using the CDI softkey to select GPS, NAV1, or NAV2 inputs. The course pointer is set using the course selection knob on the Flight Management System Keyboard. The selected course is displayed in a window above the upper RH 45° index mark and will disappear approximately 3 seconds after the heading selection knob stops turning.

## Vertical Speed Indicator

Vertical Speed data is provided by the Air Data Computer and is shown as a vertical tape along the right side of the altimeter on the PFD. The VSI scale is graduated with major tick marks at 1000 and 2000 fpm in each direction and minor tick marks at intervals of 500 feet. The vertical speed pointer moves up and down the fixed VSI scale and shows the rate of climb or descent in digits inside the pointer. A reference notch at the RH edge of the scale indicates 0 feet/min.

Vertical speed must exceed 100 feet/min before digits will appear in the VSI pointer. If the rate of ascent/descent exceeds 2000 fpm, the pointer appears at the corresponding edge of the tape and the rate appears inside the pointer.

*Serials 2273 & subs w/ MD302 Standby Attitude Module:*

The Altitude Trend Bar is located along the right margin of the Altitude Display. This feature is optional and can be turned on or off by the user.

## **Magnetic Compass**

A conventional, internally lighted, liquid filled, magnetic compass is installed on the cabin headliner immediately above the windshield. A compass correction card is installed with the compass.

• Note •

Refer to FAA Advisory Circular (AC) 43.13-1B for a list of occasions requiring a compass swing. If a compass swing is required, perform Operational Test - Magnetic Compass Calibration (refer to AMM 34-20, Attitude and Direction).

## Wing Flaps

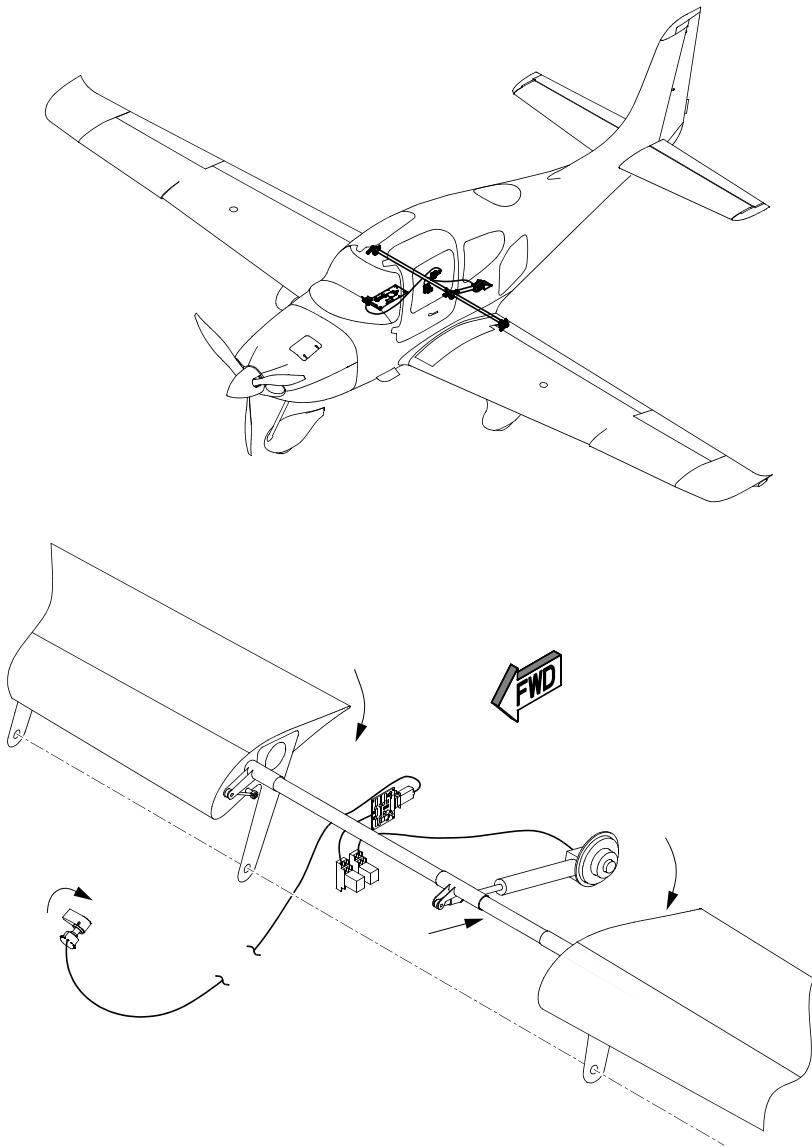
The electrically controlled, single-slotted flaps provide low-speed lift enhancement. Each flap is manufactured of aluminium and connected to the wing structure at three hinge points. Rub strips are installed on the top leading edge of each flap to prevent contact between the flap and wing flap cove. The flaps are selectively set to three positions: 0%, 50% (16°) and 100% (32°) by operating the FLAP control switch. The FLAP control switch positions the flaps through a motorized linear actuator mechanically connected to both flaps by a torque tube. Proximity switches in the actuator limit flap travel to the selected position and provide position indication.

*Serials 1005 thru 2221:* The wing flaps are powered by 28 VDC through the 10-amp FLAPS circuit breaker on the NON ESS BUS. The flaps control switch and indicator lights are powered by 28 VDC through the KEYPADS/AP CTRL circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

*Serials 2222 and subs:* The wing flaps actuator, flap control switch and indicator lights are powered by 28 VDC through the 10-amp FLAPS circuit breaker on the NON ESS BUS.

## Flap Control Switch

An airfoil-shaped FLAPS control switch is located at the bottom of the vertical section of the center console. The control switch is marked and has detents at three positions: UP (0%), 50% and 100%. The appropriate  $V_{FE}$  speed is marked at the Flap 50% and 100% switch positions. Setting the switch to the desired position will cause the flaps to extend or retract to the appropriate setting. An indicator light at each control switch position illuminates when the flaps reach the selected position. The UP (0%) light is green and the 50% and 100% lights are yellow.



SR20\_FM07\_1460

**Figure 7-6**  
**Wing Flaps**

## Landing Gear

### Main Gear

The main landing gear are bolted to composite wing structure between the wing spar and shear web. The landing gear struts are constructed of composite material for fatigue resistance. The composite construction is both rugged and maintenance free. The main wheels and wheel pants are bolted to the struts.

Each main gear wheel has a 15 x 6.00 x 6 tire with an inner-tube installed (*Serials 2016 thru 2240 before SB2X-32-21*), or with a tubeless tire installed (*Serials 2016 thru 2240 after SB2X-32-21, 2241 & subs*).

Standard wheel pants are easily removable to provide access to tires and brakes. Access plugs in the wheel pants can be removed to allow tire inflation and pressure checking. Each main gear wheel is equipped with an independent, hydraulically operated single cylinder, dual piston, disc brake.

### Nose Gear

The nose gear strut is of tubular steel construction and is attached to the steel engine mount structure. The nose wheel is free castering and can turn through an arc of approximately 170 degrees (85 degrees either side of center).

Nose gear shock absorption is provided by polymer shock absorbing pucks (*Serials 2016 thru 2064*), or an oleo strut (*Serials 2065 & subs*).

Steering is accomplished by differential application of individual main gear brakes.

Each nosewheel has a 5.00 x 5 tire with an inner-tube installed (*Serials 2016 thru 2240 before SB2X-32-21*), or with a tubeless tire installed (*Serials 2016 thru 2240 after SB2X-32-21, 2241 & subs*).

### Brake System

The main wheels have hydraulically operated, single-disc type brakes, individually activated by floor mounted toe pedals at both pilot stations. A parking brake mechanism holds induced hydraulic pressure on the disc brakes for parking. The brake system consists of a master cylinder for each rudder pedal, a hydraulic fluid reservoir, a parking brake valve, a single disc brake assembly on each main landing gear wheel, temperature sensors, and associated hydraulic plumbing and wiring.

Braking pressure is initiated by depressing the top half of a rudder pedal (toe brake). The brakes are plumbed so that depressing either the pilot's or copilot's left or right toe brake will apply the respective (left or right) main wheel brake.

The reservoir is serviced with MIL-H-5606 hydraulic fluid (*Serials 2016 thru 2240 before SB2X-32-21*), or MIL-PRF-87257 hydraulic fluid (*Serials 2016 thru 2240 after SB2X-32-21, 2241 & subs*).

Brake system malfunction or impending brake failure may be indicated by a gradual decrease in braking action after brake application, noisy or dragging brakes, soft or spongy pedals, excessive travel, and/or weak braking action. A temperature sensor is mounted to each brake assembly and provides measured brake temperatures to the avionics system for caution and warning annunciation.

Should any of these symptoms occur, immediate maintenance is required. If, during taxi or landing roll, braking action decreases, let up on the toe brakes and then reapply the brakes with heavy pressure. If the brakes are spongy or pedal travel increases, pumping the pedals may build braking pressure.

Refer to Section 10, *Taxiing, Steering, and Braking Practices* for Brake System operational considerations.

### **Parking Brake**

#### **• Caution •**

Do not set the PARK BRAKE in flight. If a landing is made with the parking brake valve set, the brakes will maintain any pressure applied after touchdown.

The main wheel brakes are set for parking by using the PARK BRAKE handle on the right side kick plate near the pilot's right knee. Brake lines from the toe brakes to the main wheel brake calipers are plumbed through a parking brake valve. For normal operation, the handle is pushed in. With the handle pushed in, poppets in the valve are mechanically held open allowing normal brake operation. When the handle is pulled out, the parking brake valve holds applied brake pressure, locking the brakes. To apply the parking brake, set the brakes with the rudder-pedal toe brakes, and then pull the PARK BRAKE handle aft.

## Baggage Compartment

The baggage compartment door, located on the left side of the fuselage aft of the wing, allows entry to the baggage compartment. The baggage door is hinged on the forward edge and latched on the rear edge. The door is locked from the outside with a key lock. The baggage compartment key will also open the cabin doors.

The baggage compartment extends from behind the rear passenger seat to the aft cabin bulkhead. The rear seats can be folded forward to provide additional baggage area for long or bulky items.

## Baggage Tie-Downs/Cargo Net

### • Caution •

If not adequately restrained, baggage compartment items may pose a projectile hazard to cabin occupants in the event of rapid deceleration. Secure all baggage items with tie-down straps or cargo net.

Four baggage tie-down straps are provided to secure items in the baggage compartment. Each strap assembly has a hook at each end and a cam-lock buckle in the middle. The hook ends clip over loop fittings installed in the baggage floor and in the rear bulkhead. The tie-down straps should be stowed attached and tightened to the fittings.

### *Serials w/ 2+1 Rear Seat:*

The aircraft is equipped with a retractable cargo net to secure items in the baggage compartment. Integral inertia reels attached to the rear bulkhead allow the cargo net to be extended forward, placed over baggage, and secured to the seat back via four latch assemblies. The cargo net should be stowed attached to the seat back fittings.

The cargo net is not functional when rear seats are folded forward. Use conventional tie-down straps in this configuration.

For baggage area and door dimensions see Section 1, [Airplane Interior Dimensions](#).

## Seats

The seating arrangement consists of two individually adjustable seats for the pilot and front seat passenger and, *Serials w/o 2+1 Rear Seat*: two individual rear seats with fold-down seat backs or, *Serials w/ 2+1 Rear Seat*: a “2+1” configuration with a one-piece bench seat and fold-down seat backs for the rear seat passengers.

**• Caution •**

Do not kneel or stand on the seats. The seat bottoms have an integral aluminum honeycomb core designed to crush under impact to absorb downward loads.

### Front Seats

The front seats are adjustable fore and aft and the seat backs can be reclined for passenger comfort or folded forward for rear seat access. Integral headrests are provided. The fore and aft travel path is adjusted through the seat position control located below the forward edge of the seat cushion. The seat track is angled upward for forward travel so that shorter people will be positioned slightly higher as they adjust the seat forward. Recline position is controlled through levers located on each side of the seat backs. Depressing the recline release control while there is no pressure on the seat back will return the seat back to the full up position.

To position front seat fore and aft:

1. Lift the position control handle.
2. Slide the seat into position.
3. Release the handle and check that the seat is locked in place.

To adjust recline position:

1. Actuate and hold the seat back control lever.
2. Position the seat back to the desired angle.
3. Release the control lever.

### Rear Seats

*Serials w/o 2+1 Rear Seat:*

The passenger seats have a fixed seat bottom and seat backs that fold forward independently for each side. Seat backs can be folded forward, with detent pins removed, to provide a semi-flat surface for

bulky cargo extending forward from the baggage compartment. The detent pins are located at the base of the backrest.

To fold seat back forward:

1. From the baggage access, lift the carpet panel at lower aft edge of seat to reveal the seat back locking pins (attached to lanyards).
2. Remove the locking pins and fold seat forward.

*Serials w/ 2+1 Rear Seat:*

The rear seats employ a one-piece bench seat and two seat backs configured in 60/40 split. This "2+1" seating configuration provides for a center seat/restraint area for a third passenger on the wider left hand seat.

Each seat back reclines independently of each other and can be folded forward to provide a semi-flat surface for cargo extending forward from the baggage compartment. Recline position is controlled through a lever located on either side of the seat.

To fold seat back forward:

1. With no pressure on the seat back, rotate the lever to the recline position and fold the seat back forward.

## **Seat Belt and Shoulder Harness**

Integrated seat belt and shoulder harness assemblies with inertia reels are provided for the pilot and each passenger.

The front seats use a 4-point inflatable restraint system. Forward seat belts are attached to the seat frame. The shoulder harnesses are attached to inertia reels mounted in the seat back.

The rear seats use, *Serials w/o 2+1 Rear Seat*: a 4-point safety harness consisting of two shoulder harness and a lap belt or, *Serials w/ 2+1 Rear Seat*: a 3-point safety harness consisting of one shoulder harness and a lap belt. The rear seat belts are attached to fittings on the cabin floor. The shoulder harnesses are attached to inertia reels mounted to the baggage compartment rear bulkhead.

Each front and rear seat shoulder harness is attached to the seat belt. The inertia reels allow complete freedom of movement of the occupant's upper torso. In the event of a sudden deceleration, the reels lock automatically to protect the occupants. It is recommended that the seat belts be stowed in the latched position when not in use.

### ***Front Seat Inflatable Restraints***

An inflatable shoulder harness is integral to each front seat harness. The electronic module assembly, mounted below the cabin floor, contains a crash sensor, battery, and related circuitry to monitor the deceleration rate of the airplane. In the event of a crash, the sensor evaluates the crash pulse and sends a signal to an inflator assembly mounted to the aft seat frame. This signal releases the gas in the inflator and rapidly inflates the airbag within the shoulder harness cover. After airbag deployment, the airbag deflates to enable the pilot/co-pilot to egress the airplane without obstruction.

The crash sensor's predetermined deployment threshold does not allow inadvertent deployment during normal operations, such as hard landings, strikes on the seat, or random vibration.

To use the restraints:

**• Caution •**

No slack may exist between the occupant's shoulder and restraint harness shoulder strap.

Stow the seat belts in the latched position when not in use.

1. Slip arms behind the harness so that the harness extends over shoulders.
2. Hold the buckle and firmly insert the link.
3. Grasp the seat belt tabs outboard of the link and buckle and pull to tighten. Buckle should be centered over hips for maximum comfort and safety.
4. Restraint harnesses should fit snug against the shoulder with the lap buckle centered and tightened around the hips.

To release the restraints:

1. Grasp the top of the buckle opposite the link and pull outward. The link will slip free of buckle.
2. Slip arms from behind the harness.

### ***Child Restraint System - Serials w/ 2+1 Rear Seat***

The aircraft is equipped with provisions for installing two LATCH compliant child seats in the outboard rear seat positions, OR one non-LATCH compliant seat in the center rear seat position.

Lower anchors for the LATCH compliant seats are located in the outboard seat positions. The non-LATCH compliant seat must be

installed using the center seat belt. Three top tether anchors for the child seats are located on the rear bulkhead.

To install a child seat:

1. Fasten lower seat attachments to bench seat:
  - a. *LATCH Compliant Outboard Seat*: Fasten lower seat attachment to the outboard anchors in the bench seat.
  - b. *Non-LATCH Compliant Center Seat*: Using the center seat belt, fasten lower seat attachments to the bench seat as described by the manufacturer's instructions
2. Locate top tether pass-through - a narrow slit in the seat back upholstery - near the top, outboard section of the seat back.

• Caution •

Do not route child seat top tether over or around seat back. The top tether must be routed through the seat back pass-through for the child seat to function properly.

3. Route child seat's top tether through the seat back pass-through.
4. Fasten top tether to rear bulkhead anchor.
5. Firmly tension the child seat straps according to the manufacturer's instructions.

## Cabin Doors

Two large forward hinged doors allow crew and passengers to enter and exit the cabin. The door handles engage latching pins in the door frame receptacles at the upper aft and lower aft door perimeter. Gas charged struts provide assistance in opening the doors and hold the doors open against gusts. Front seat armrests are integrated with the doors. A key lock in each door provides security. The cabin door keys also fit the baggage compartment door lock. Separate keys are provided for the fuel caps.

## Key Fob

*Serials 2303 & subs w/ Convenience Lighting:*

Remote operation of the door locks is provided by a battery-powered key fob.

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.
2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

• Note •

Key fob will not actuate door locks when BAT 1 switch is ON.

## Windshield and Windows

The windshield and side windows are manufactured of acrylic. Use only clean soft cloths and mild detergent to clean acrylic surfaces. Refer to Section 8, *Windshield and Windows* for detailed cleaning instructions.

## Engine

The airplane is powered by a Teledyne Continental IO-360-ES, six-cylinder, normally aspirated, fuel-injected engine de-rated to 200 hp at 2,700 RPM. The engine has a 2000-hour Time Between Overhaul (TBO). Dual, conventional magnetos provide ignition.

The engine is attached to the firewall by a four-point steel mount structure. The firewall attach points are structurally reinforced with gusset-type attachments that transfer thrust and bending loads into the fuselage shell.

## Engine Controls

Engine controls are easily accessible to the pilot on a center console. They consist of a single-lever power (throttle) control and a mixture control lever. A friction control wheel, labeled FRICTION, on the right side of the console is used to adjust control lever resistance to rotation for feel and control setting stability.

### ***Power (Throttle) Lever***

The single-lever throttle control, labeled MAX-POWER-IDLE, on the console adjusts the engine throttle setting in addition to automatically adjusting propeller speed. The lever is mechanically linked by cables to the air throttle body/fuel-metering valve and to the propeller governor. Moving the lever towards MAX opens the air throttle butterfly and meters more fuel to the fuel manifold. A separate cable to the propeller governor adjusts the governor oil pressure to increase propeller pitch to maintain engine RPM. The system is set to maintain approximately 2500 RPM throughout the cruise power settings and 2700 RPM at full power.

### ***Mixture Control***

The mixture control lever, labeled RICH-MIXTURE-CUTOFF, on the console adjusts the proportion of fuel to air for combustion. The Mixture Control Lever is mechanically linked to the mixture control valve in the engine-driven fuel pump. Moving the lever forward (towards RICH) repositions the valve allowing greater proportions of fuel and moving the lever aft (towards CUTOFF) reduces (leans) the proportion of fuel. The full aft position (CUTOFF) closes the control valve.

### ***Alternate Air Control***

An Alternate Induction Air Control knob, labeled ALT AIR – PULL, is installed on the left console near the pilot's right knee. To operate the

**P/N 11934-004**

**7-35**

**Revision A1**

control, depress the center lock button, pull the knob to the open position, and then release the lock button. Pulling the knob opens the alternate air induction door on the engine induction air manifold, bypasses the air filter, and allows warm unfiltered air to enter the engine. Alternate induction air should be used if blocking of the normal air source is suspected. Operation using alternate induction air should be minimized and the cause of filter blocking corrected as soon as practical.

## Engine Indicating

Engine information is displayed as analog-style gages, bar graphs, and text on the MFD's ENGINE page. When the ENGINE page is not active or in the case of an electronic display failure (backup mode), all essential engine information is displayed along the LH edge of the display. Engine data is acquired by the Engine Airframe Unit which transmits the data to the Engine Indicating System for display as described in the following pages.

### • Note •

A "Red X" through any electronic display field indicates that the display field is not receiving valid data and should be considered inoperative.

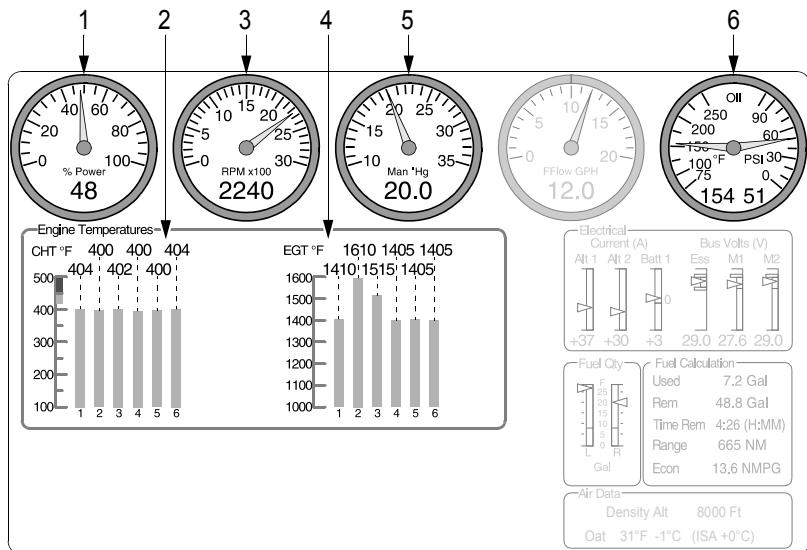
## Engine System Annunciations

Engine system health, caution, and warning messages are displayed in color-coded text in the Crew Alerting System (CAS) window located to the right of the Altimeter and Vertical Speed Indicator. In combination with a CAS alert, the affected engine parameter displayed on the ENGINE page changes to the corresponding color of CAS alert and the annunciation system issues an audio alert.

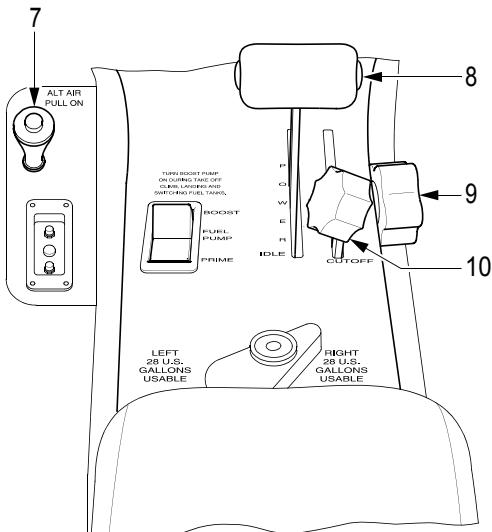
For specific pilot actions in response to Engine System Annunciations, refer to Section 3 - Emergency Procedures, [\*Engine System Emergencies\*](#), and Section 3A - Abnormal Procedures, [\*Engine System\*](#).

For additional information on Engine Instrument Markings and Annunciations, refer to [\*Section 2: Limitations\*](#).

For additional information on the System Annunciations And Alerts, refer to the [\*Perspective Integrated Avionics System\*](#) description in this section.



Engine Instruments



Engine Controls

- LEGEND**
1. Percent Power
  2. CHT
  3. Tachometer
  4. EGT
  5. Manifold Pressure
  6. Oil Temperature and Pressure
  7. Alternate Air Control
  8. Power Lever
  9. Friction Control
  10. Mixture Control

SR20\_FM07\_3008A

Figure 7-7  
Engine Controls and Indicating

### **Tachometer**

Engine speed (RPM) is shown in the upper mid-left corner of the ENGINE page as both a simulated tachometer and as a digital value. The tachometer pointer sweeps a scale range from 0 to 3000 RPM in 100 RPM increments. The digital RPM value is displayed in increments of 10 RPM in white numerals below the gage.

The tachometer receives a speed signal from a magnetic pickup sensor on the right hand magneto from the Engine Indicating System via the Engine Airframe Unit.

### **Exhaust Gas Temperature (EGT)**

Exhaust gas temperatures for all six cylinders are displayed in the Engine Temperature block of the ENGINE page as vertical bars. The EGT graph is marked from 1000°F to 1600°F in 100°F increments. The digital EGT value of the cylinder is displayed above the bar in white numerals. A sensor in the exhaust pipe of each cylinder measures exhaust gas temperature and provides a voltage signal to the Engine Airframe Unit which processes and transmits the data to the Engine Indicating System.

### **Cylinder Head Temperature (CHT)**

Cylinder head temperatures for all six cylinders are displayed in the Engine Temperature block of the ENGINE page as vertical bars. The CHT graph is marked from 100°F to 500°F in 100°F increments. The digital CHT value of the cylinder is displayed above the bar in white numerals.

A sensor in each cylinder head measures cylinder head temperature and provides a voltage signal to the Engine Airframe Unit which processes and transmits the data to the Engine Indicating System.

### **Oil Temperature**

Oil temperature is shown in the upper right corner of the ENGINE page, opposite the oil pressure scale, as both a simulated temperature gage and as a digital value. The gage pointer sweeps a scale range from 75°F to 250°F in 50°F increments. The digital temperature value is displayed in white numerals below the gage.

The oil temperature sensor is mounted below the oil cooler and provides a signal to the Engine Airframe Unit that is processed and transmitted to the Engine Indicating System for display.

### ***Oil Pressure***

Oil Pressure is shown in the upper right corner of the ENGINE page, opposite the oil temperature scale, as both a simulated pressure gage and as a digital value. The gage pointer sweeps a scale range from 0 to 90 PSI in 10 PSI increments. The digital pressure value is displayed in white numerals below the gage.

The oil pressure sensor is mounted below the oil cooler and provides a signal to the Engine Airframe Unit that is processed and transmitted to the Engine Indicating System for display.

### ***Manifold Pressure Gage***

Manifold pressure is shown in the upper center portion of the ENGINE page as both a simulated pressure gage and as a digital value. The gage pointer sweeps a scale range from 10 to 35 inches Hg in 1 inch Hg increments. The digital MAP value is displayed in white numerals below the gage. The manifold pressure sensor is mounted in the induction air manifold near the throttle body and provides a signal to the Engine Airframe Unit that is processed and transmitted to the Engine Indicating System for display.

### ***Percent Power Gage***

Percent power is shown in the upper left corner of the ENGINE page as both a simulated gage and as a digital value. The percent power gage sweeps a scale marked from 0 to 100 percent in 5 percent increments. The digital percent power value is displayed in white numerals below the gage. The display units calculate the percentage of maximum engine power produced by the engine based on an algorithm employing manifold pressure, indicated air speed, outside air temperature, pressure altitude, engine speed, and fuel flow.

## Engine Lubrication System

The engine is provided with a wet-sump, high-pressure oil system for engine lubrication and cooling. Oil for engine lubrication is drawn from an eight-quart capacity sump through an oil suction strainer screen, through the one-quart, full-flow oil filter, and then directed to the engine-mounted oil cooler. The oil cooler is equipped with a pressure relief and temperature control valve set to bypass oil if the temperature is below 170° F or the pressure drop is greater than 18 psi. Bypass or cooled oil is then directed through a pressure relief valve, and then through oil galleries to the engine rotating parts and piston inner domes. Oil is also directed to the propeller governor to regulate propeller pitch. The complete oil system is contained in the engine. An oil filler cap and dipstick are located at the left rear of the engine. The filler cap and dipstick are accessed through a door on the top left side of the engine cowling.

## Ignition and Starter System

Two engine-driven magnetos and two spark plugs in each cylinder provide engine fuel ignition. The right magneto fires the lower right and upper left spark plugs, and the left magneto fires the lower left and upper right spark plugs. Normal operation is conducted with both magnetos, as more complete burning of the fuel-air mixture occurs with dual ignition. A rotary-type key switch, located on the instrument panel, controls ignition and starter operation. The switch is labeled OFF-R-L- BOTH-START. In the OFF position, the starter is electrically isolated, the magnetos are grounded and will not operate. Normally, the engine is operated on both magnetos (switch in BOTH position) except for magneto checks and emergency operations. The R and L positions are used for individual magneto checks and for single magneto operation when required. When the battery master switch is ON, rotating the switch to the spring loaded START position energizes the starter and activates both magnetos. The switch automatically returns to the BOTH position when released.

28 VDC for Starter operation is supplied through the 2-amp STARTER circuit breaker on NON-ESSENTIAL BUS.

## Air Induction System

Induction air enters the engine compartment through the two inlets in the forward cowling. The air passes through a dry-foam induction filter, through the throttle butterfly, into the six-tube engine manifold, and

finally through the cylinder intake ports into the combustion chambers. Should the dry induction filter become clogged, a pilot controlled alternate induction air door can be opened, allowing engine operation to continue. For additional information on the Alternate Air Control, refer to Engine Controls - Alternate Air Control description in this section.

## **Engine Exhaust**

Engine exhaust gases are routed through a tuned exhaust system. After leaving the cylinders, exhaust gases are routed through the exhaust manifold, through mufflers located on either side of the engine, then overboard through exhaust pipes exiting through the lower cowling. A muff type heat exchanger, located around the right muffler, provides cabin heat.

## **Engine Fuel Injection**

The multi-nozzle, continuous-flow fuel injection system supplies fuel for engine operation. An engine driven fuel pump draws fuel from the selected wing tank and passes it to the mixture control valve integral to the pump. The mixture control valve proportions fuel in response to the pilot operated mixture control lever position. From the mixture control, fuel is routed to the fuel-metering valve on the air-induction system throttle body. The fuel-metering valve adjusts fuel flow in response to the pilot controlled Power Lever position. From the metering valve, fuel is directed to the fuel manifold valve (spider) and then to the individual injector nozzles. The system meters fuel flow in proportion to engine RPM, mixture setting, and throttle angle. Manual mixture control and idle cut-off are provided. An electric fuel pump provides fuel boost for vapor suppression and for priming.

## **Engine Cooling**

Engine cooling is accomplished by discharging heat to the oil and then to the air passing through the oil cooler, and by discharging heat directly to the air flowing past the engine. Cooling air enters the engine compartment through the two inlets in the cowling. Aluminum baffles direct the incoming air to the engine and over the engine cylinder cooling fins where the heat transfer takes place. The heated air exits the engine compartment through two vents in the aft portion of the cowling. No movable cowl flaps are used.

## **Propeller**

The airplane is equipped with a constant-speed, aluminum-alloy propeller with a governor. The airplane is available with the standard two-blade (76" diameter) propeller or an optional three-blade (74" diameter) propeller.

The propeller governor automatically adjusts propeller pitch to regulate propeller and engine RPM. The propeller governor senses engine speed by means of flyweights and senses throttle setting through a cable connected to the power (throttle) control lever in the cockpit. The propeller governor boosts oil pressure in order to regulate propeller pitch position. Moving the throttle lever forward causes the governor to meter less high-pressure oil to the propeller hub allowing centrifugal force acting on the blades to lower the propeller pitch for higher RPM operation. Reducing the power (throttle) lever position causes the governor to meter more high-pressure oil to the propeller hub forcing the blades to a higher pitch, lower RPM, position. During stabilized flight, the governor automatically adjusts propeller pitch in order to maintain an RPM setting (throttle position). Any change in airspeed or load on the propeller results in a change in propeller pitch.

## Fuel System

An 56-gallon usable wet-wing fuel storage system provides fuel for engine operation. The system consists of a 29.3-gallon capacity (28 gallon usable) vented integral fuel tank and a fuel collector/sump in each wing, a three position selector valve, an electric fuel pump, and an engine-driven fuel pump. Fuel is gravity fed from each tank to the associated collector sumps where the engine-driven fuel pump draws fuel through a filter and selector valve to pressure feed the engine fuel injection system. The electric fuel pump is provided for engine priming and vapor suppression.

Each integral wing fuel tank has a filler cap in the upper surface of each wing for fuel servicing. Access panels in the lower surface of each wing allow access to the associated wet compartment (tank) for inspection and maintenance. Float-type fuel quantity sensors in each wing tank supply fuel level information to the fuel quantity gages. Positive pressure in the tank is maintained through a vent line from each wing tank. Fuel, from each wing tank, gravity feeds through strainers and a flapper valve to the associated collector tank in each wing. Each collector tank/sump incorporates a flush mounted fuel drain and a vent to the associated fuel tank.

The engine-driven fuel pump pulls filtered fuel from the two collector tanks through a three-position (LEFT-RIGHT-OFF) selector valve. The selector valve allows tank selection. From the fuel pump, the fuel is metered to a flow divider, and delivered to the individual cylinders. Excess fuel is returned to the selected tank.

A dual-reading fuel quantity gage is located in plain view of the pilot.

*Serials 2016 thru 2155:* An analog fuel quantity gage is located on the center console forward of the fuel selector.

*Serials 2156 and subs:* An analog electronic fuel quantity gage is located on the Engine Strip along the left edge of the MFD and in the Fuel Qty block on the MFD's Engine page.

Fuel shutoff and tank selection is positioned nearby for easy access. Fuel system venting is essential to system operation. Blockage of the system will result in decreasing fuel flow and eventual engine fuel starvation and stoppage. Venting is accomplished independently from each tank by a vent line leading to a NACA-type vent mounted in an access panel underneath the wing near each wing tip.

The airplane may be serviced to a reduced capacity to permit heavier cabin loadings. This is accomplished by filling each tank to a tab visible below the fuel filler, giving a reduced fuel load of 13.0 gallons usable in each tank (26 gallons total usable in all flight conditions).

Drain valves at the system low points allow draining the system for maintenance and for examination of fuel in the system for contamination and grade. The fuel must be sampled prior to each flight. A sampler cup is provided to drain a small amount of fuel from the wing tank drains, the collector tank drains, and the gascolator drain. If takeoff weight limitations for the next flight permit, the fuel tanks should be filled after each flight to prevent condensation.

## **Fuel Selector Valve**

A fuel selector valve, located at the rear of the center console, provides the following functions:

- LEFT Allows fuel to flow from the left tank
- RIGHT Allows fuel to flow from the right tank
- OFF Cuts off fuel flow from both tanks

The valve is arranged so that to feed off a particular tank the valve should be pointed to the fuel indicator for that tank. To select RIGHT or LEFT, rotate the selector to the desired position. To select Off, first raise the fuel selector knob release and then rotate the knob to OFF.

## **Fuel Pump Operation**

Fuel pump operation and engine prime is controlled through the Fuel Pump switch located adjacent to the fuel selector valve. The PRIME position is momentary and the BOOST position is selectable. A two-speed prime allows the fuel pressure to rapidly achieve proper starting pressure. An oil pressure based system is used to control fuel pump operation. The oil pressure/oil temperature sensor provides a signal to the starting circuit to generate a ground for the oil annunciator and the fuel system. This system allows the fuel pump to run at high speed (PRIME) when the engine oil pressure is less than 10 PSI. Whenever the engine oil pressure exceeds 10 psi, pressing PRIME will have no effect. Selecting BOOST energizes the fuel pump in low-speed mode regardless of oil pressure to deliver a continuous 4-6 psi boost to the fuel flow for vapor suppression in a hot fuel condition.

The fuel pump operates on 28 VDC supplied through the 5-amp FUEL PUMP circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 2.

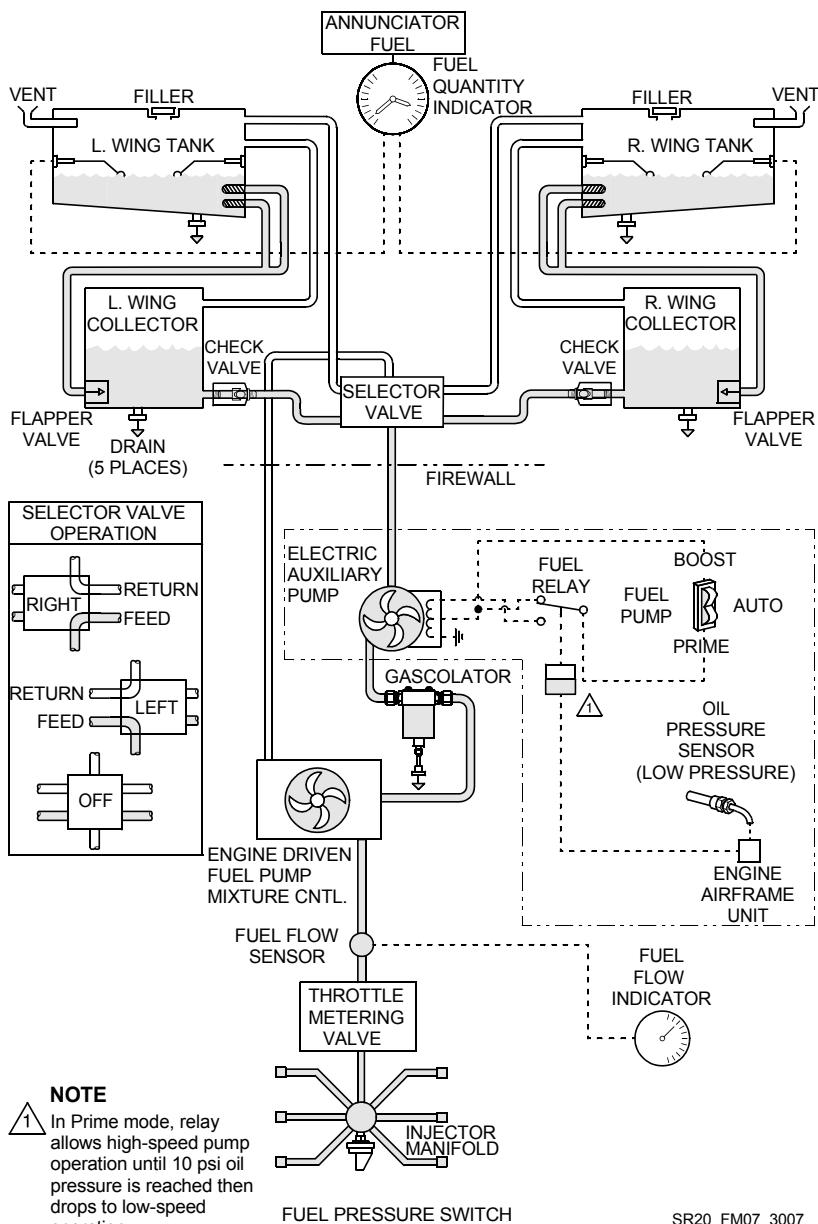


Figure 7-8  
Fuel System Schematic

## Fuel Indicating

Fuel quantity is measured by float-type quantity sensors installed in each fuel tank and displayed on the Fuel Quantity Gage.

### • Caution •

When the fuel tanks are 1/4 full or less, prolonged uncoordinated flight such as slips or skids can uncover the fuel tank outlets. Therefore, if operating with one fuel tank dry or if operating on LEFT or RIGHT tank when 1/4 full or less, do not allow the airplane to remain in uncoordinated flight for periods in excess of 30 seconds.

### • Note •

A "Red X" through any electronic display field indicates that the display field is not receiving valid data and should be considered inoperative.

## Fuel Quantity Gage

*Serials 2016 thru 2155:*

A dual reading 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " fuel quantity gage is installed on the console immediately forward of the fuel selector valve. The LEFT pointer indicates left tank fuel quantity and sweeps a scale marked from 0 to 28 U.S. gallons in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -gallon increments. The RIGHT pointer sweeps an identical scale for the right tank. Each scale is marked with a yellow arc from 0 to 8.2 U.S. gallons. The indicators are calibrated to read 0 gallons when no usable fuel remains and are internally lighted.

The fuel quantity gage provides output signals to the Engine Airframe Unit based on the float sensor positions in the fuel tanks. The output signals are processed and transmitted to the CAS window for display.

28 VDC for fuel quantity system operation is supplied through the 3-amp FUEL QTY circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

*Serials 2156 and subs:*

A dual reading fuel quantity gage is displayed on the Engine Strip along the left edge of the MFD and in the Fuel Qty block of the ENGINE page. In the case of an electronic display failure (backup mode), all essential fuel information is displayed on the Engine Strip along the left edge of the PFD. The LEFT pointer indicates left tank fuel quantity and sweeps a vertical bar scale marked from 0 to 28 U.S. gallons in 5-gallon increments. The RIGHT pointer sweeps an identical scale for the right tank. Each scale is marked with a yellow band from

0 to 8.2 U.S. gallons and a green band from 8.2 to 28 U.S. gallons. The indicators are calibrated to read 0 gallons when no usable fuel remains.

Fuel quantity is measured by a float type quantity sensors installed in the fuel tanks. Fluid quantity information is sent to the Engine Airframe Unit, processed, and transmitted to the analog electronic Fuel Quantity Gage and CAS window for display.

### ***Fuel Flow***

Fuel Flow is shown in the upper mid left corner of the Engine Strip as both an analog electronic gage and as a digital value. The gage pointer sweeps a scale range from 0 to 20 Gallons Per Hour (GPH). The fuel flow value is displayed in white numerals below the gage. Fuel flow is measured by a transducer on the right side of the engine in the fuel line between the engine driven fuel pump and distribution block. The fuel flow signal is sent to the Engine Airframe Unit, processed, and transmitted to the Engine Indicating System for display.

### ***Fuel Totalizer and Calculated Information***

Fuel totalizer calculations are located in the lower right section of the ENGINE page and are separate and independent of the fuel quantity gage and float sensor system. The fuel totalizer monitors fuel flow and calculates fuel-to-destination, fuel used, fuel remaining, time remaining, fuel range, and nautical miles per gallon. Upon system startup, the fuel totalizer initial fuel screen appears and prompts the user to enter the total fuel on board at start. The option to enter the number of gallons added since last fuel fill and the ability to set fuel to "Full" or to "Tabs" buttons is also available.

### **Fuel System Annunciations**

Fuel system health, caution, and warning messages are displayed in color-coded text in the Crew Alerting System (CAS) window located to the right of the Altimeter and Vertical Speed Indicator. In combination with a CAS alert, the affected fuel parameter displayed on the ENGINE page changes to the corresponding color of CAS alert and the annunciation system issues an audio alert.

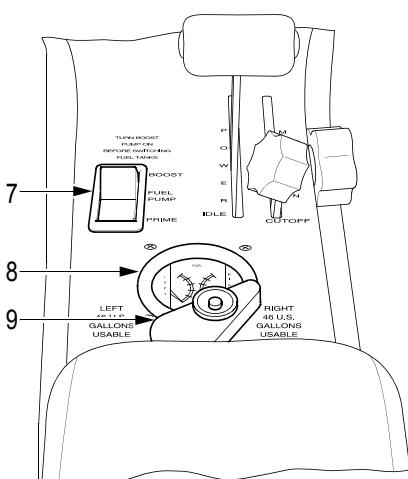
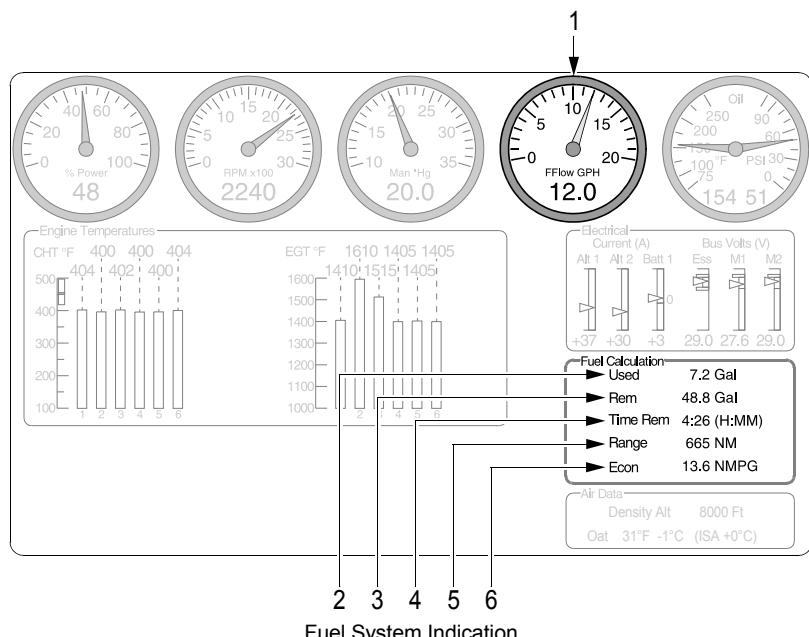
- A white Advisory message is generated when either fuel tank goes below 8.2 gallons.
- A amber Caution message is generated when both fuel tanks go below 8.2 gallons.
- A red Warning message is generated when the *fuel totalizer* amount goes below 7 gallons. Note that the Warning message is generated based on the fuel totalizer which is dependent on correct input by the pilot.

• Note •

For specific pilot actions in response to Fuel System Annunciations, refer to Section 3 - Emergency Procedures, *Fuel System Emergencies*, and Section 3A - Abnormal Procedures, *Fuel System*.

For additional information on Engine Instrument Markings and Annunciations, refer to *Section 2: Limitations*.

For additional information on the System Annunciations And Alerts, refer to the *Perspective Integrated Avionics System* description in this section.



Fuel System Controls

Serials 2016 thru 2155.

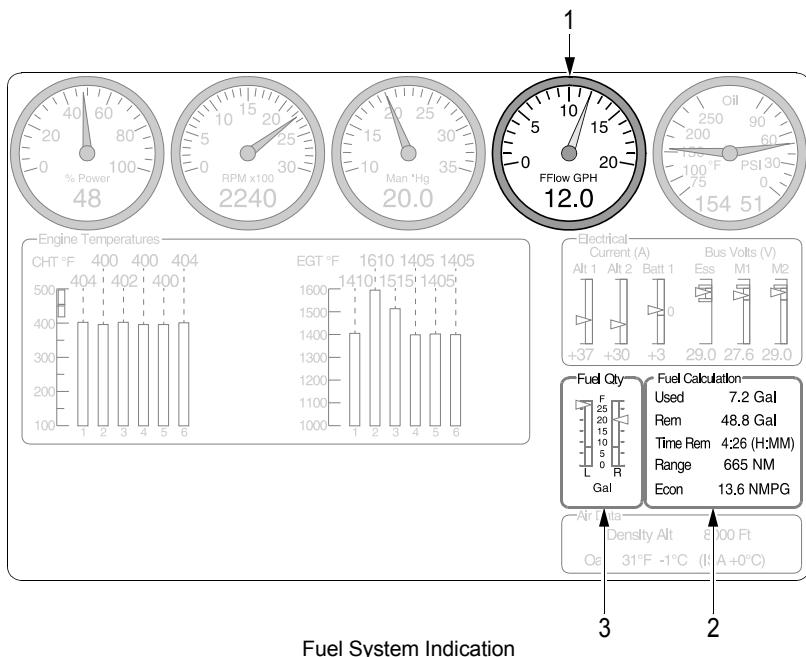
SR20\_FM07\_3012A

#### LEGEND

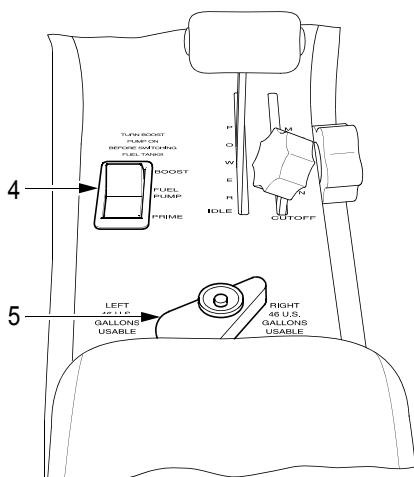
1. Fuel Flow
2. Fuel Used (Totalizer)
3. Fuel Remaining (Totalizer)
4. Time Remaining (Totalizer)
5. Fuel Range (Totalizer)
6. Nautical Miles Per Gallon (Totalizer)
7. Fuel Pump Switch
8. Fuel Quantity Gage (Float Sensor)
9. Fuel Selector Valve

Figure 7-9

Fuel System Controls and Indicating - Serials 2016 thru 2155



**Fuel System Indication**



**Fuel System Controls**

*Serials 2156 & subs.*

SR20\_FM07\_3512

#### **LEGEND**

1. Fuel Flow Gage
2. Fuel Calculations:
  - Fuel Used (Totalizer)
  - Fuel Remaining (Totalizer)
  - Time Remaining (Totalizer)
  - Fuel Range (Totalizer)
  - Nautical Miles Per Gallon (Totalizer)
3. Fuel Quantity Gage (Float Sensor)
4. Fuel Pump Switch
5. Fuel Selector Valve

**Figure 7-10**

### **Fuel System Controls and Indicating - Serials 2156 and subs**

## Mixture Management

The mixture control needs to be carefully monitored and managed during all phases of flight to avoid damage to the engine or possible loss of power.

After engine start, and during taxiing operations, lean the mixture until maximum engine RPM is attained to prevent possible spark plug fouling and ensure smooth engine operation.

The engine is equipped with an altitude compensating fuel pump that automatically provides the proper full rich mixture. Therefore, the mixture should be set to full rich for takeoff and climb, even at high altitude airfields. If at any point during the climb CHTs are trending above 420 °F, verify the mixture is set to full rich and increase climb speed, terrain and obstacles permitting, to promote engine cooling.

During cruise flight the throttle should be set for 75% power or less when operating the engine at best power mixture settings, and 65% power or less when operating at best economy mixture settings. During best power operations the mixture should be set for 75 °F rich of peak EGT. During best economy operations the mixture should be set for 50 °F lean of peak EGT. In lean of peak operations, mixtures leaner than 50 °F lean of peak EGT may result in rough engine operation.

If the mixture has been leaned during cruise operations, it will be necessary to richen the mixture prior to landing. Before the approach to landing, mixture should be set to full rich to ensure full power availability in the case of throttle advancement.

If at any time during normal operations, with the mixture set near or at full rich, a slightly rough running engine is noticed, accompanied by EGTs less than 1200 °F, this may be a sign that the mixture setting is too rich for the given conditions. The mixture should be leaned in small increments until smooth engine operation is again achieved with EGTs greater than 1200 °F.

## Electrical System

The airplane is equipped with a two-alternator, two-battery, 28-volt direct current (VDC) electrical system designed to reduce the risk of electrical system faults. The system provides uninterrupted power for avionics, flight instrumentation, lighting, and other electrically operated and controlled systems during normal operation.

### Power Generation

Primary power for the airplane is supplied by a 28-VDC, negative-ground electrical system. The electrical power generation system consists of two alternators controlled by a Master Control Unit (MCU) mounted on the left side of the firewall and two batteries for starting and electrical power storage.

Alternator 1 (ALT 1) is a belt-driven, internally rectified, 75-amp alternator mounted on the right front of the engine. Alternator 2 (ALT 2) is a gear-driven, internally rectified, 40-amp alternator mounted on the accessory drive at the rear of the engine. ALT 1 is regulated to 28 volts and ALT 2 is regulated to 28.75 volts.

Both alternators are self-exciting and require battery voltage for field excitation in order to start up - for this reason, the batteries should not be turned off in flight.

### Storage

Battery 1 (BAT 1) is an aviation grade 12-cell, lead-acid, 24-volt, 10-amp-hour battery mounted on the right firewall. BAT 1 is charged from the Main Distribution Bus 1 in the MCU.

Battery 2 (BAT 2) is composed of two 12-volt, 7-amp-hour, sealed, lead-acid batteries connected in series to provide 24 volts. Both BAT 2 units are located in a vented, acid-resistant container mounted behind the aft cabin bulkhead (FS 222) below the parachute canister. BAT 2 is charged from the circuit breaker panel ESS BUS 1.

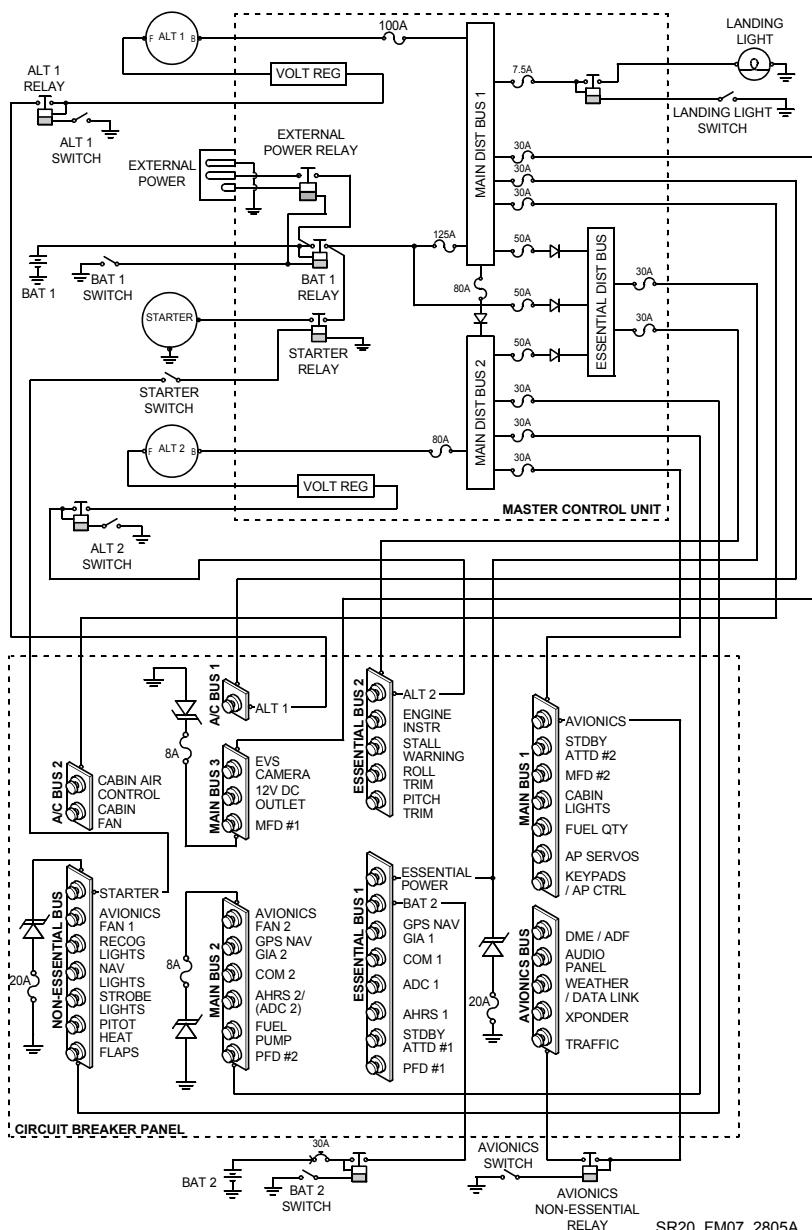
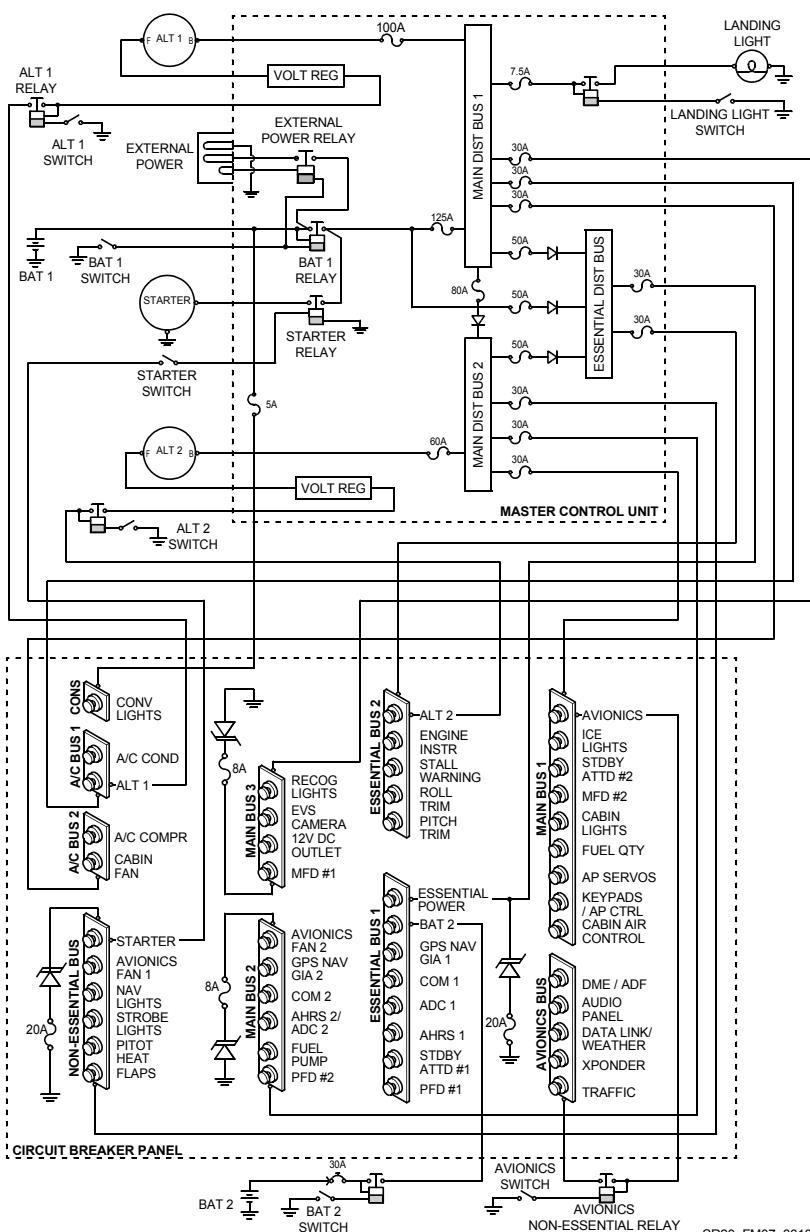


Figure 7-11  
Electrical System Schematic - Serials 2016 thru 2240 (1 of 2)

**Section 7**  
**Airplane and Systems Description**

**Cirrus Design**  
**SR20**



**Figure 7-11**  
**Electrical System Schematic - Serials 2241 & subs (2 of 2)**

## Power Distribution

Power is supplied to the airplane circuits through three distribution buses contained in the MCU: Main Distribution Bus 1, Main Distribution Bus 2, and the Essential Distribution Bus. The three distribution buses power the associated buses on the circuit breaker panel.

### ***Master Control Unit***

The Master Control Unit (MCU) is located on the left firewall. The MCU controls ALT 1, ALT 2, starter, landing light, external power, and power generation functions. In addition to ALT 1 and ALT 2 voltage regulation, the MCU also provides external power reverse polarity protection, alternator overvoltage protection, as well as electrical system health annunciations to the Integrated Avionics System. Power is distributed to the airplane circuit panel buses through Main and Essential buses in the MCU. The Main distribution buses are interconnected by an 80-amp fuse and a diode. The diode prevents ALT 2 from feeding the Main Distribution Bus 1. Additionally, since ALT 2 Bus voltage is slightly higher than ALT 1 voltage, bus separation is further assured.

### ***Essential Distribution Bus***

The Essential Distribution Bus is fed by both Main Distribution Bus 1 and Main Distribution Bus 2 in the MCU through two 50-amp fuses. The Essential Bus powers two circuit breaker buses through 30-amp fuses located in the MCU:

- ESS BUS 1,
- ESS BUS 2.

### ***Main Distribution Bus 1***

The output from ALT 1 is connected to the Main Distribution Bus 1 in the MCU through a 100-amp fuse. Main Distribution Bus 1 directly powers the Landing Light through a 7.5-amp fuse and three circuit breaker buses through 30-amp fuses located in the MCU:

- A/C BUS 1,
- A/C BUS 2,
- MAIN BUS 3.

## **Main Distribution Bus 2**

The output from ALT 2 is connected to the Main Distribution Bus 2 in the MCU through an 80-amp fuse. Main Distribution Bus 2 powers three circuit breaker buses through 30-amp fuses located in the MCU:

- NON ESS BUS,
- MAIN BUS 1,
- MAIN BUS 2.

## **Constant Power Bus - Serials 2241 & subs**

The Constant Power Bus is fed by BAT 1 in the MCU through one 5-amp fuse located on top of the MCU.

## **Electrical System Protection**

### ***Circuit Breakers, Fuses and Voltage Suppressors***

Individual electrical circuits connected to the Main, Essential, and Non-Essential Buses in the airplane are protected by re-settable circuit breakers mounted in the circuit breaker panel on the left side of the center console. Loads on circuit breaker panel buses are shed by pulling the individual circuit breakers.

### **Transient Voltage Suppressors**

Transient Voltage Suppressors (TVS) are installed in key areas of the electrical system to protect the system from lightning strikes. During lightning strikes, enormous energy spikes can be induced within the airplane electrical system. In the absence of any transient protection, this unwanted energy would typically be dissipated in the form of high-voltage discharge across the avionics and electrical systems of the airplane. By adding a high power TVS at key power entry points on the electrical busses, unwanted energy from electrical transients is allowed to dissipate through a semi-conducting pathway to ground.

#### **• Caution •**

If smoke and/or fumes are detected in the cabin and it is suspected that this event was caused by a TVS failure, the operator should confirm that there is no fire and perform the [\*Smoke and Fume Elimination\*](#) Checklist.

## ***Essential Buses***

The circuit breaker panel ESS BUS 1 and ESS BUS 2 are powered directly by ALT 1 and ALT 2 from the MCU Essential Distribution Bus

through 30-amp fuses inside the MCU and also by BAT 2 through the 20-amp BAT 2 circuit breaker.

In the event of ALT 1 or ALT 2 failure, the Essential Buses in the circuit breaker panel will be powered by the remaining alternator through the Main Distribution Bus 1 or Main Distribution Bus 2 in the MCU. In the case of both alternators failing, BAT 1 is connected directly to the Essential Distribution Bus in the MCU and will power ESS BUS 1 and ESS BUS 2. In the event of both alternators and BAT 1 failing, BAT 2 is connected directly to ESS BUS 1.

### ***Main Buses***

The circuit breaker panel MAIN BUS 1 and MAIN BUS 2 are powered by ALT 2 from the MCU Main Distribution Bus 2 and - in the event of ALT 2 failure - by ALT 1 and BAT 1 from the Main Distribution Bus 2 via the diode interconnecting the MCU distribution buses through 30-amp fuses inside the MCU.

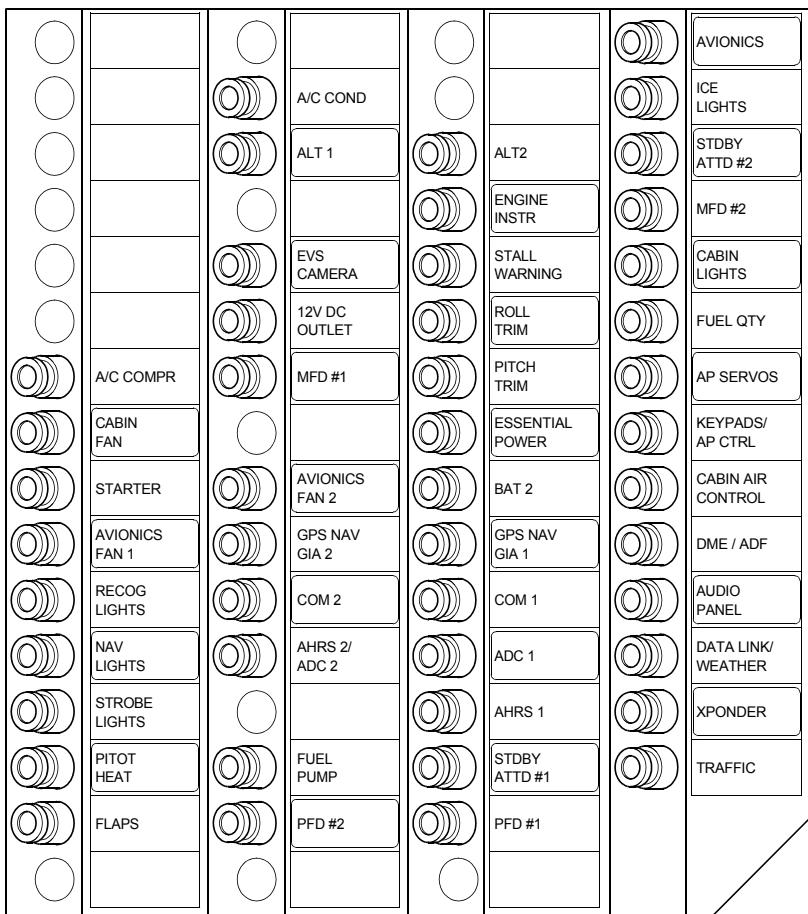
The 10-amp AVIONICS circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1, controlled through the AVIONICS master switch on the bolster switch panel, powers all loads on the AVIONICS BUS.

The circuit breaker panel MAIN BUS 3 is powered by ALT 1 and BAT 1 from the MCU Main Distribution Bus 1 through a 30-amp fuse inside the MCU. In the event of ALT 1 failure, BAT 1 will power MAIN BUS 3. ALT 2 is prevented from powering MAIN BUS 3 by the isolation diode interconnecting the MCU distribution buses 1 and 2.

### ***Non-Essential Buses***

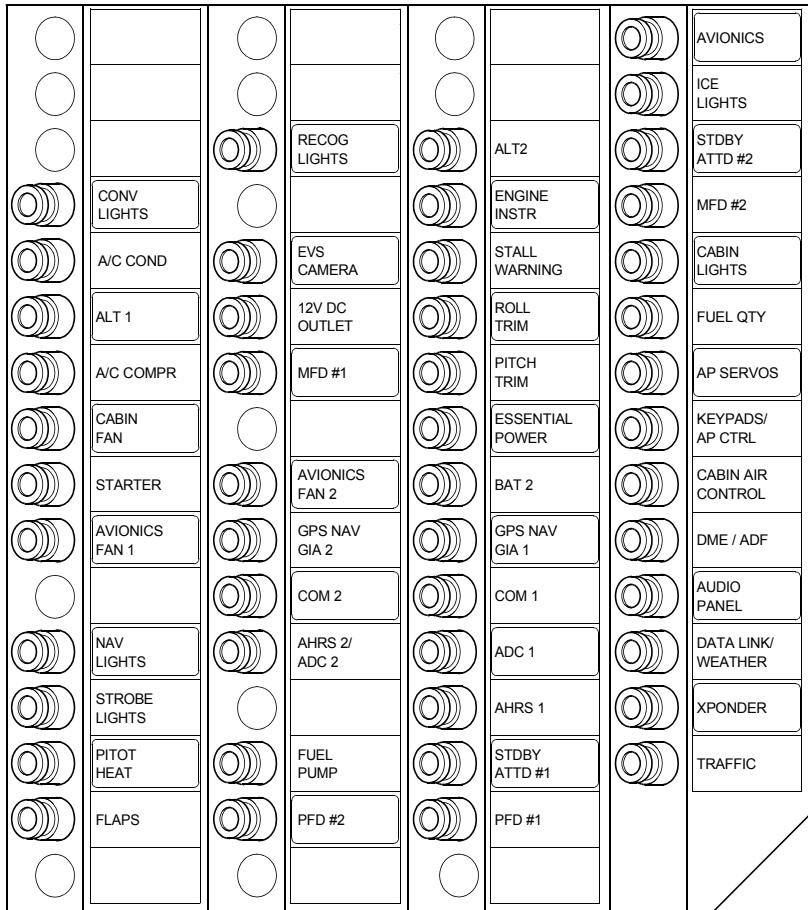
The circuit breaker panel NON ESS BUS is powered by ALT 2 from the MCU Main Distribution Bus 2 and - in the event of ALT 2 failure - by ALT 1 and BAT 1 from the Main Distribution Bus 2 via the diode interconnecting the MCU distribution buses through 30-amp fuses inside the MCU. The Avionics Non-Essential Bus is powered through the 10-amp AVIONICS circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1 and is discussed above.

The circuit breaker panel A/C BUS 1 and A/C BUS 2, is powered by ALT 1 and BAT 1 from the MCU Main Distribution Bus 1 through a 30-amp fuse inside the MCU. In the event of ALT 1 failure, BAT 1 will power A/C BUS 1 and A/C BUS 2. ALT 2 is prevented from powering A/C BUS 1 and A/C BUS 2 by the isolation diode interconnecting the MCU distribution buses 1 and 2.



SR20 FM07 3640

**Figure 7-12**  
**Circuit Breaker Panel - Serials 2016 thru 2240 (1 of 2)**



SR20 FM07 3641

**Figure 7-12**  
Circuit Breaker Panel - Serials 2241 & subs (2 of 2)

## Electrical System Control

The rocker type electrical system MASTER switches are 'on' in the up position and 'off' in the down position. The switches, labeled BAT 2, BAT 1, ALT 1, ALT 2 are located in the bolster switch panel immediately below the instrument panel. These switches, along with the AVIONICS master switch, control all electrical power to the airplane.

### **Battery Switches**

The BAT 1 and BAT 2 switches control the respective battery. Setting the BAT 1 switch 'on' energizes a relay connecting BAT 1 to the MCU Distribution Buses (also energizing the circuit breaker panel buses) and the open contacts of the starter relay. Setting the BAT 2 switch 'on' energizes a relay connecting BAT 2 to the circuit breaker panel ESS BUS 1. Normally, for flight operations, all master switches will be 'on'. However, the BAT 1 and BAT 2 switches can be turned 'on' separately to check equipment while on the ground. Setting only the BAT 2 switch 'on' will energize those systems connected to the circuit breaker panel's ESS BUS 1 and ESS BUS 2. If any system on the other buses is energized, a failure of the Distribution Bus interconnect isolation diode is indicated. When the BAT 1 switch is set to 'on,' the remaining systems will be energized. To check or use non-essential avionics equipment or radios while on the ground, the AVIONICS master switch must also be turned on.

### **Alternator Switches**

The ALT 1 and ALT 2 switches control field power to the respective alternator. For ALT 1 to start, the BAT 1 switch must be 'on'. Setting the ALT 1 switch 'on' energizes a relay allowing 28 VDC from the 5 amp ALT 1 circuit breaker on A/C BUS 1 to be applied to a voltage regulator for ALT 1. For ALT 2 to start, either the BAT 1 switch or the BAT 2 switch must be 'on.' Setting the ALT 2 switch 'on' energizes a relay allowing 28 VDC from the 5 amp ALT 2 circuit breaker on ESS BUS 2 to be applied to voltage regulator for ALT 2. Positioning either ALT switch to the OFF position removes the affected alternator from the electrical system.

#### **• Caution •**

Continued operation with the alternators switched off will reduce battery power enough to open the battery relay, remove power from the alternator field, and prevent alternator restart.

### ***AVIONICS Master Switch***

A rocker switch, labeled AVIONICS, controls electrical power from the circuit breaker panel (MAIN BUS 1) to the Avionics Bus. The switch is located next to the ALT and BAT Master switches. Typically, the switch is used to energize or de-energize all non-essential avionics on the AVIONICS bus simultaneously. With the switch in the OFF position, no electrical power will be applied to the non-essential avionics equipment, regardless of the position of the MASTER switch or the individual equipment switches. For normal operations, the AVIONICS switch should be placed in the OFF position prior to activating the MASTER switches, starting the engine, or applying an external power source.

### **Ground Service Receptacle**

A ground service receptacle is located just aft of the cowl on the left side of the airplane. This receptacle is installed to permit the use of an external power source for cold weather starting and maintenance procedures requiring reliable power for an extended period. The external power source must be regulated to 28 VDC. The external power control contactor is wired through the BAT 1 MASTER switch so that the BAT 1 switch must be 'on' to apply external power.

Refer to Section 8, *Ground Handling* for use of external power and special precautions to be followed.

## Electrical Indicating

Electrical system information is displayed as bar graphs and text on the MFD's ENGINE page. When the ENGINE page is not active or in the case of an electronic display failure (backup mode), Battery 1 ampere output and Essential Bus voltage output are displayed along the LH edge of the display. Electrical data is acquired by the Engine Airframe Unit which transmits the data to the Engine Indicating System for display as described in the following pages.

• Note •

A "Red X" through any electronic display field indicates that the display field is not receiving valid data and should be considered inoperative.

### ***Electrical System Annunciations***

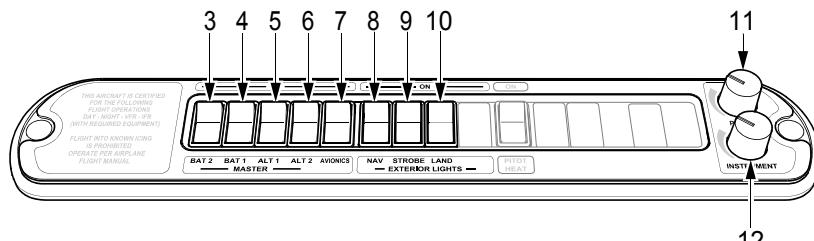
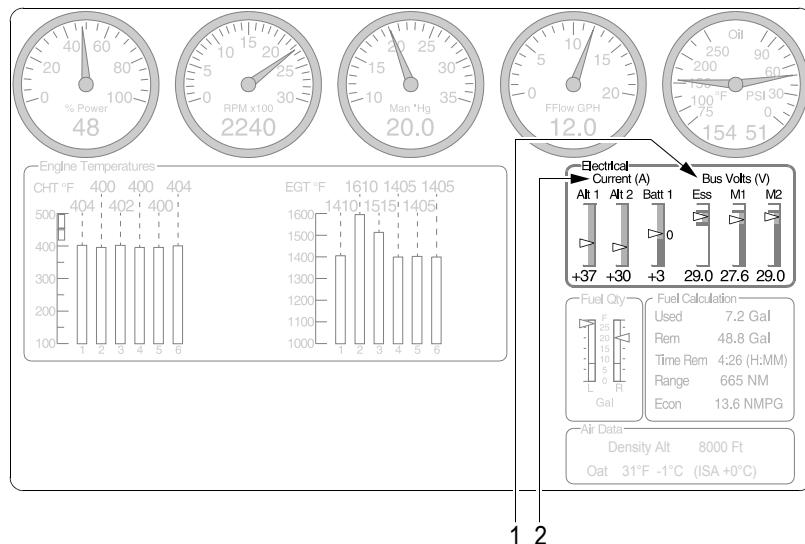
Electrical system health, caution, and warning messages are displayed in color-coded text in the Crew Alerting System (CAS) window located to the right of the Altimeter and Vertical Speed Indicator. In combination with a CAS alert, the affected electrical parameter displayed on the ENGINE page changes to the corresponding color of CAS alert and the annunciation system issues an audio alert.

• Note •

For specific pilot actions in response to Electrical System Annunciations, refer to Section 3 - Emergency Procedures, [\*Electrical System Emergencies\*](#), and Section 3A - Abnormal Procedures, [\*Electrical System\*](#).

For additional information on Engine Instrument Markings and Annunciations, refer to [\*Section 2: Limitations\*](#).

For additional information on the System Annunciations And Alerts, refer to the [\*Perspective Integrated Avionics System\*](#) description in this section.



Electrical and Lighting Controls

#### LEGEND

1. Essential & Main Bus Voltage
2. Alternator & Battery Current
3. Battery 2
4. Battery 1
5. Alternator 1
6. Alternator 2
7. Avionics
8. Navigation
9. Strobe
10. Landing Light
11. Panel Dimmer
12. Instrument Dimmer

SR20\_FM07\_2810B

Figure 7-13  
Electrical / Lighting Controls and Indicating

# Lighting Systems

## Exterior Lighting

The airplane is equipped with wing tip navigation lights with integral anti-collision strobe lights and recognition lights. The landing light is located in the lower cowl.

### ***Navigation Lights***

The airplane is equipped with standard wing tip navigation lights. The lights are controlled through the NAV light switch on the instrument panel bolster.

28 VDC for navigation light operation is supplied through the 5-amp NAV LIGHTS circuit breaker on the NON ESS BUS.

### ***Strobe Light***

Anti-collision strobe lights are installed integral with the standard navigation lights. Each strobe is flashed by a separate power supply. The strobe power supplies are controlled through the STROBE light switch on the instrument panel bolster.

28 VDC for strobe light and control circuits is supplied through the 5-amp STROBE LIGHTS circuit breaker on the NON ESS BUS.

### ***Landing Light***

A High Intensity Discharge (HID) landing light is mounted in the lower engine cowl. The landing light is controlled through the LAND light switch on the instrument panel bolster.

Setting the LAND light switch 'on' energizes the landing light control relay in the Master Control Unit (MCU) completing a 28 VDC circuit from the airplane Main Distribution Bus 1 to the light's ballast located on the firewall. The ballast provides boosted voltage to illuminate the HID lamp.

A 7.5-amp fuse on the Main Distribution Bus 1 in the MCU protects the circuit.

### ***Recognition Lights***

The airplane is equipped with recognition lights on the leading edge of the wing tips. The lights are controlled through the landing light switch on the instrument panel bolster.

28 VDC for recognition light operation is supplied through the 5-amp RECOG LIGHTS circuit breaker on the NON ESS BUS.

## Interior Lighting

Interior lighting for the airplane consists of overhead lights for general cabin lighting, individual lights for the pilots and passengers, and dimmable panel floodlights. The flight instrumentation and avionics equipment lights are dimmable.

### ***Instrument Lights***

Instrument lighting for the airplane includes: Primary Flight and Multifunction Display backlighting and bezel, bolster switch panel, audio panel keys, FMS keyboard, and optionally installed GMC 705 AFCS Control Unit, incandescent lights in the standby instrument bezels, key backlighting and status lighting for the flap and Environmental Control System (ECS) control panels. Associated lighting is adjustable through the INSTRUMENT dimmer control on the instrument panel bolster. The dimmer is OFF when rotated fully counterclockwise, all systems revert to daytime lighting in this position (not full DIM).

In daytime lighting (knob OFF/full counterclockwise):

- Standby instruments, all Avionics system keypads and the bolster switch panel are unlit
- MFD and PFD screen illumination is controlled by automatic photocell (providing full brightness in high light conditions, only slightly reduced by darkness)
- ECS and control panels are backlit and their status lights at maximum intensity

With active dimming (knob moved clockwise), the full bright position (full clockwise) applies maximum illumination to keys and switches, to standby instruments and to status lights, but the PFD/MFD screen illumination is at a substantially reduced level (levels still appropriate for night flight). Maximum screen illumination (appropriate for daytime use) is with the dimmer OFF/full counterclockwise.

The instrument light circuits operate on 28 VDC supplied through the 5-amp CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker on MAIN BUS.

### ***Panel Flood Lights***

A string of red LEDs mounted under the instrument panel glareshield provide flood lighting for the instrument panel. The lights are controlled through the PANEL dimmer control on the instrument panel bolster.

The panel lights operate on 28 VDC supplied through the 5-amp CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

### ***Reading Lights***

Individual eyeball-type reading lights are installed in the headliner above each passenger position. Each light is aimed by positioning the lens in the socket and is controlled by a push-button switch located next to the light. The pilot and copilot reading lights are also dimmable through the PANEL lights control on the instrument panel bolster. The reading lights are powered by 28 VDC supplied through the 5-amp CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

### ***Overhead Dome Light***

General cabin lighting is provided by a dome light located in the headliner at the approximate center of the cabin.

#### ***Serials 2016 thru 2302:***

The dome light is controlled through the OVERHEAD light control on the instrument panel bolster or by the switch next to the light assembly on the ceiling of the airplane. On airplanes with OVERHEAD light control on the instrument panel bolster, rotating the knob clockwise from the off position will illuminate the light and control its intensity.

The dome light is powered by 28 VDC supplied through the 5-amp CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

#### ***Serials 2303 & subs w/o Convenience Lighting:***

The dome light is controlled through the cabin light switch located next to the light assembly on the ceiling of the airplane.

The dome light is powered by 28 VDC supplied through the 5-amp CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

## Convenience Lighting

*Serials 2303 & subs w/ Convenience Lighting:*

The convenience lighting option consists of the overhead dome light, overhead baggage compartment lights, interior footwell lights, exterior entry step lights, and a key fob.

### ***Overhead Dome Light***

General cabin lighting is provided by a dome light located in the headliner at the approximate center of the cabin.

### ***Overhead Baggage Compartment Lights***

General baggage compartment lighting is provided by lights located in the headliner.

### ***Footwell Lights***

General floor lighting is provided by footwell lights located throughout the cabin.

### ***Entry Step Lights***

Illumination of the entry steps is provided by lights located above each step.

Convenience lighting is controlled by the cabin light switch located on the ceiling of the airplane. 28 VDC for convenience lighting is supplied through the 3-amp CONV LIGHTS circuit breaker on the CONS BUS.

### ***Key Fob***

Remote operation of the door locks is provided by a battery-powered key fob. Refer to [Cabin Doors](#) description in this section.

### ***Convenience Lighting Operation***

When the cabin light switch is in the ON position:

- Dome light and footwell lights will turn on.
- Entry step lights will turn on when either cabin door is opened or the doors are unlocked via the key fob and will turn off when both cabin doors are closed or the doors are locked via the key fob.
- Baggage compartment lights will turn on when baggage door is opened and will turn off when baggage door is closed.

When the cabin light switch is in the OFF position:

- Dome light, baggage compartment lights, footwell lights, and entry step lights will turn off.

When the cabin light switch is in the AUTO position:

- Dome light, footwell lights, and entry step lights will turn on when either cabin door is opened or the doors are unlocked via the key fob and will turn off when both cabin doors are closed or the doors are locked via the key fob.
- Baggage compartment lights will turn on when baggage door is opened and will turn off when baggage door is closed.

When aircraft power is turned off all convenience lighting will turn off after several minutes of illumination.

## Environmental System

### • Note •

To facilitate faster cabin cooling, prior to engine start leave the cabin doors open for a short time to allow hot air to escape.

Standard cabin heating and ventilation is accomplished by supplying conditioned air from the heat exchanger for heating and windshield defrost and fresh outside air for ventilation. The environmental system consists of a fresh air inlet in the lower RH cowl, a heat exchanger around the RH engine exhaust muffler, an air mixing chamber, air ducting for distribution, a distribution manifold, a windshield diffuser, crew and passenger air vents, and associated plumbing, controls, actuators, wiring for system flow-selection and temperature control.

An optional 3-speed blower fan is available to supplement airflow when ram air may be inadequate such as during ground operation.

*Serials 2016 thru 2064:* 28 VDC for Environmental System Control Panel operation is supplied through the 2-amp CABIN AIR CONTROL breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

*Serials 2065 & subs:* 28 VDC for Environmental System Control Panel operation is supplied 2-amp CABIN AIR CONTROL breaker on the MAIN BUS 1.

The optional Blower Fan is powered by 28 VDC supplied through a 15-amp CABIN FAN breaker on A/C BUS 2.

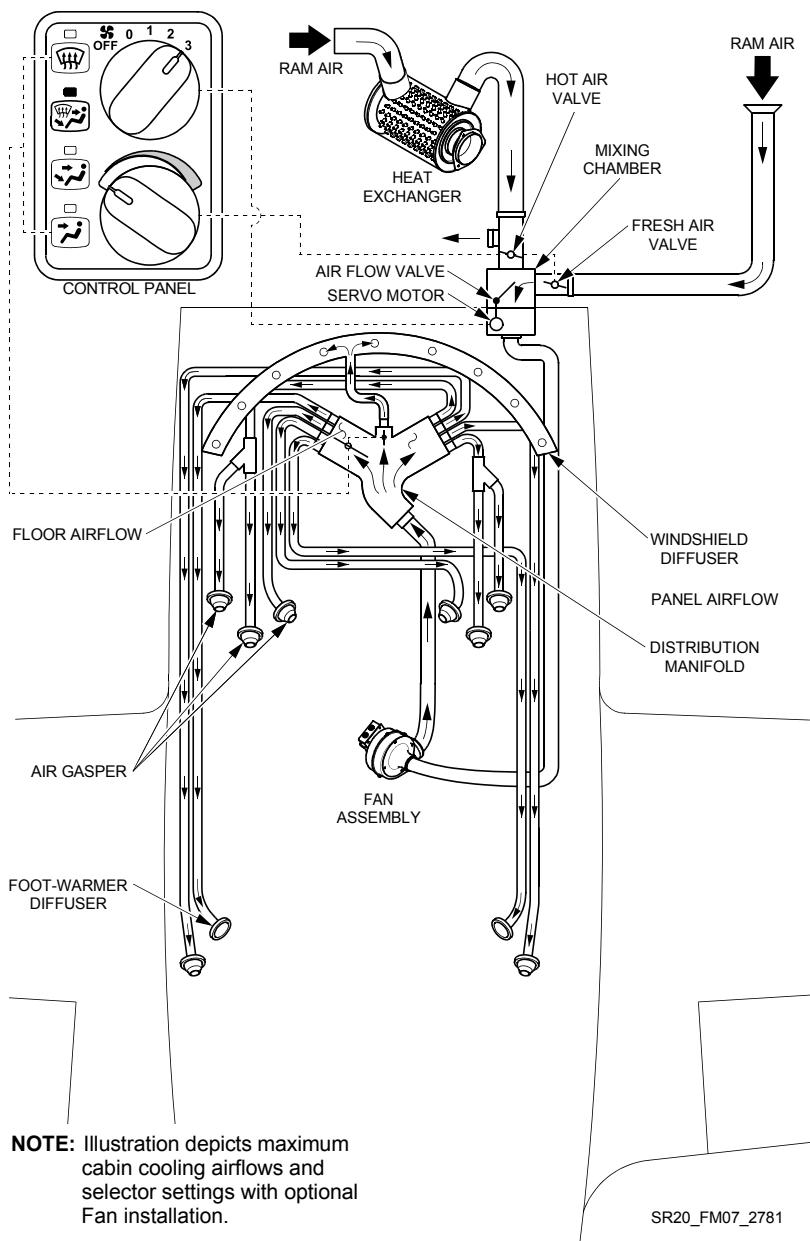
### ***Serials 2065 and subs with Optional Air Conditioning System:***

The Air Conditioning System is designed to cool the cabin to desired temperature settings and maintain comfortable humidity levels. The system consists of an engine driven compressor, condenser assembly, and evaporator assembly.

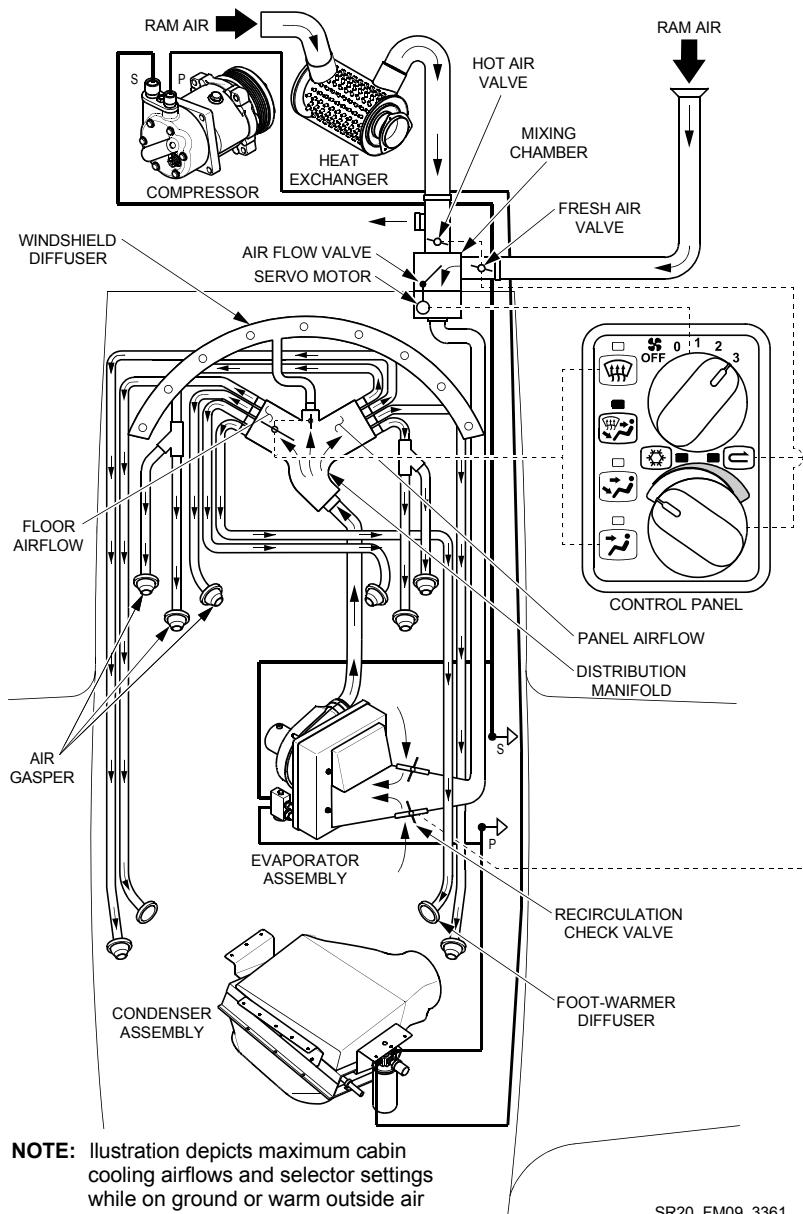
28 VDC for Air Conditioner Condenser operation is supplied through the 15-amp A/C COND breaker on A/C BUS 1.

28 VDC for Air Conditioner Compressor operation is supplied through the 5-amp A/C COMPR breaker on A/C BUS 2.

The airplane engine must be running for the air conditioner to operate.



**Figure 7-14**  
**Standard Environmental System**



**Figure 7-15**  
**Optional Air Conditioning System**

## **Distribution**

Ventilation and cooling is provided by ducting fresh air from a NACA inlet on the RH cowl to the mixing chamber located on the lower RH portion of the firewall. Depending on operating mode and temperature selection, the air in the mixing chamber is ducted directly into the distribution system or, if in air conditioning mode (optional), is further cooled as it passes through the evaporator assembly located under the front passenger seat.

Heating is accomplished by mixing ventilation air from the fresh air inlet with heated air provided by the heat exchanger in the mixing chamber on the firewall. From the mixing chamber - which also controls airflow into the cabin compartment - the conditioned air is forced by ram air pressure or by blower fan into a distribution manifold mounted to the center, aft side of the firewall. The distribution manifold uses butterfly valves to control airflow to the floor and defrost vents. Airflow is ducted directly to all panel air vents.

Crew panel air vents are located inboard on the RH and LH bolster panels and on the outboard section of the instrument panel. The crew floor air vents are mounted to the bottom of each kick plate. The passenger panel air vents are chest high outlets mounted in the armrests integral to the LH and RH cabin wall trim panels. The passenger floor air vents are mounted to the bottom portion of the LH and RH cabin wall trim panels. The windshield diffuser, located in the glareshield assembly, directs conditioned air to the base of the windshield.

## **Heating**

Ram air from the NACA inlet flows through the upper cowl and is ducted to the heat exchanger. The heated air is then routed to the hot air valve, mounted to the forward side of the firewall, which controls entry of hot air into the cabin distribution system. When the valve is open, the air flows into the cabin mixing chamber. When the valve is closed, the heated air exits into the engine compartment and is exhausted overboard with the engine cooling airflow. Cabin heat is regulated by controlling the volume of hot air admitted into the distribution system's air mixing chamber. The proportion of heated air to fresh air is accomplished using the temperature selector mounted on the RH instrument panel.

## Cooling

Standard cabin cooling is provided by ram air admitted through the NACA inlet on the RH cowl to the fresh air valve, mounted to the forward side of the firewall. When the fresh air valve is open, the air flows into the cabin mixing chamber. When the fresh air valve is closed, the cooled air exits into the engine compartment and is exhausted overboard with the engine cooling airflow.

In Air Conditioning mode (optional), R134A refrigerant enters the engine mounted compressor as a vapor and is pressurized until the heat-laden vapor reaches a point much hotter than the outside air. The compressor then pumps the vapor to the condenser where it cools, changes to a liquid, and passes to the receiver-drier. The receiver-drier's function is to filter, remove moisture, and ensure a steady flow of liquid refrigerant into the evaporator through the expansion valve - a temperature controlled metering valve which regulates the flow of liquid refrigerant to the evaporator. Inside the evaporator, the liquid refrigerant changes state to a gas and in doing so, absorbs heat. The evaporator then absorbs the heat from the air passing over the coils and the moisture from the air condenses and is drained overboard through the belly of the airplane. From the evaporator, the refrigerant vapor returns to the compressor where the cycle is repeated. During normal air conditioning operation, ram air from the fresh air intake flows into the evaporator assembly, is cooled as it passes through the evaporator coils, and is then ducted forward to the distribution manifold.

## Airflow Selection

The airflow selector on the system control panel regulates the volume of airflow allowed into the cabin distribution system. When the airflow selector is moved past the OFF position an electro-mechanical linkage actuates a valve in the mixing chamber on the forward firewall to the full open position. The air is then distributed by either ram air or blower fan to the distribution manifold mounted to the center, aft side of the firewall. The airflow system modes are as follows: OFF (ram air), 1 (low fan), 2 (medium fan), and 3 (high fan).

## Vent Selection

Air from the distribution manifold is proportioned and directed to passengers and/or the windshield by pressing the cabin vent selector buttons which electrically actuate butterfly valves at the entrances to the windshield diffuser and the cabin floor ducting.

When the Temperature Selector is in the blue "cool" zone, there is continuous airflow to the panel and armrest eyeball outlets. Each occupant can control the flow rate from 'off' to maximum by rotating the nozzle.

When the Panel selector button is pushed, both butterfly valves are closed providing maximum airflow to the instrument panel and armrest eyeball outlets.

Pressing the Panel-Foot selector button opens the cabin floor butterfly valve allowing airflow to the rear seat foot warmer diffusers and the front seat outlets mounted to the underside of each kickplate.

Selecting Panel-Foot-Windshield button opens the windshield diffuser butterfly valve which permits shared airflow to the defrosting mechanism and cabin floor outlets.

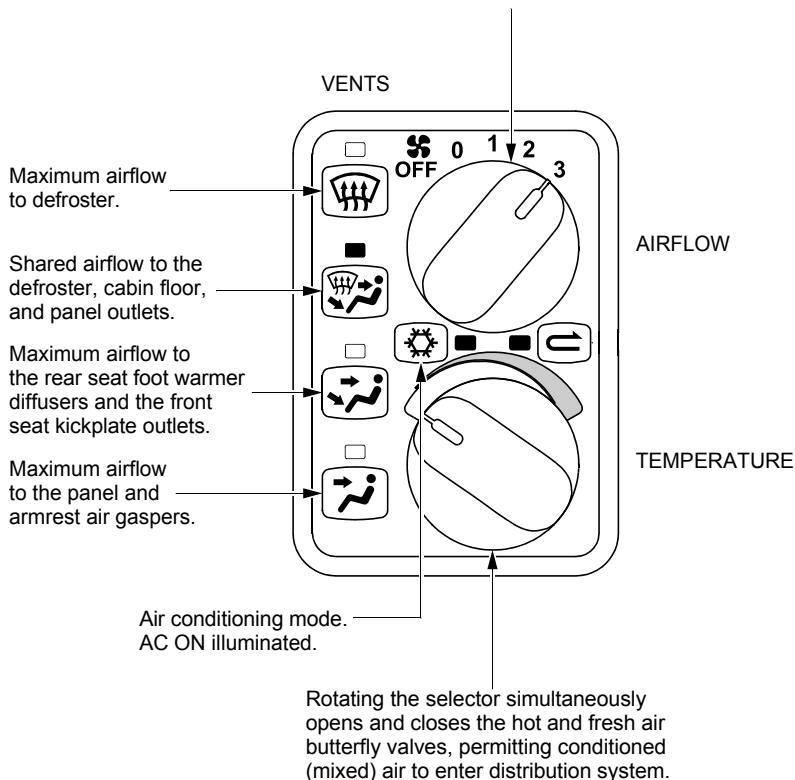
When the Windshield selector button is pushed the cabin floor butterfly valve is closed providing maximum airflow to the windshield diffuser.

## Temperature Selection

The temperature selector is electrically linked to the hot and cold air valves. Rotating the selector simultaneously opens and closes the two valves, permitting hot and cold air to mix and enter the distribution system. Rotating the selector clockwise, permits warmer air to enter the system - counterclockwise, cooler air.

On airplane with the optional Air Conditioning System installed, when the air conditioning button (snowflake) is pushed, the valve on the firewall completely closes and the air conditioner is activated. When recirculation button is pushed, the fresh air valve completely closes and cabin air is recirculated to provide for maximum air conditioning operation. When the air conditioning system is on and the temperature selector is rotated to the full cool position, recirculating mode can be activated to provide maximum cabin cooling. Air conditioning or recirculating mode is not available when the airflow fan selector is in the "0" position. Recirculating mode is not available unless the air conditioning system is operating.

Rotating the selector controls the volume of airflow allowed into the cabin distribution system through use of an electro-mechanical linkage to a butterfly (hot air) valve in the mixing chamber on the forward firewall. When the airflow selector fan speed is moved to the 1, 2, or 3 position the electro-mechanical linkage actuates the hot air valve to the full open position and the 3-speed blower fan is turned on.



**NOTE:** Illustration depicts settings for Emergency Procedures  
Smoke and Fume Elimination.  
If source of smoke and fume is firewall forward, turn Airflow Selector OFF.

SR20\_FM09\_3362

**Figure 7-16**  
**Environmental System Operation**

## Stall Warning System

The airplane is equipped with an electro-pneumatic stall warning system to provide audible warning of an approach to aerodynamic stall. The system consists of an inlet in the leading edge of the right wing, a pressure switch and associated plumbing.

As the airplane approaches a stall, the low pressure on the upper surface of the wings moves forward around the leading edge of the wings. As the low pressure area passes over the stall warning inlet, a slight negative pressure is sensed by the pressure switch. The pressure switch then provides a signal to cause the warning horn to sound, the red STALL warning CAS annunciation to illuminate, and, if engaged, the autopilot system to disconnect.

The warning sounds at approximately 5 knots above stall with full flaps and power off in wings level flight and at slightly greater margins in turning and accelerated flight.

The system operates on 28 VDC supplied through the 2-amp STALL WARNING circuit breaker on the ESS BUS 2.

### Preflight Check

With battery power on, the stall warning system preflight check is accomplished as follows:

Stall warning system preflight check:

1. Use small suction cup and apply suction. A sound from the warning horn will confirm that the system is operative.

## Pitot-Static System

The Pitot-Static system consists of a single heated Pitot tube mounted on the left wing and dual static ports mounted in the fuselage. The Pitot heat is pilot controlled through a panel-mounted switch. An internally mounted alternate static pressure source provides backup static pressure should that the primary static source becomes blocked. Water traps with drains, under the floor in the cabin, are installed at each Pitot and static line low point to collect any moisture that enters the system. The traps should be drained at the annual inspection and when water in the system is known or suspected.

### Pitot Heat Switch

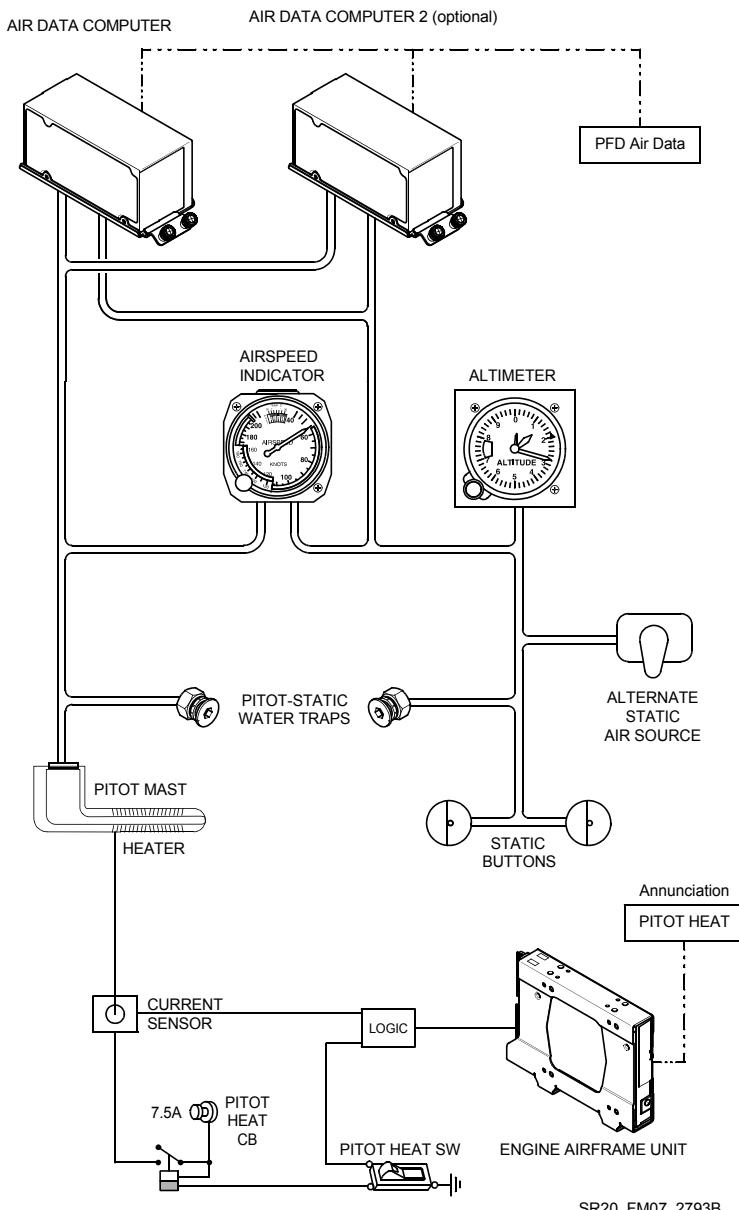
The heated Pitot system consists of a heating element in the Pitot tube, a rocker switch labeled PITOT HEAT, and associated wiring. The switch and circuit breaker are located on the left side of the switch and control panel. When the Pitot heat switch is turned on, the element in the Pitot tube is heated electrically to maintain proper operation in possible icing conditions. The Pitot heat system operates on 28 VDC supplied through the 7.5-amp PITOT HEAT circuit breaker on the NON-ESSENTIAL BUS.

### Pitot Heat Annunciation

Illumination of the PITOT HEAT FAIL Caution indicates that the Pitot Heat switch is ON and the Pitot heater is not receiving electrical current. Illumination of PITOT HEAT REQD Caution indicates the system detects OAT is less than 41°F (5°C) and Pitot Heat Switch is OFF. A current sensor on the Pitot heater power supply wire provides current sensing.

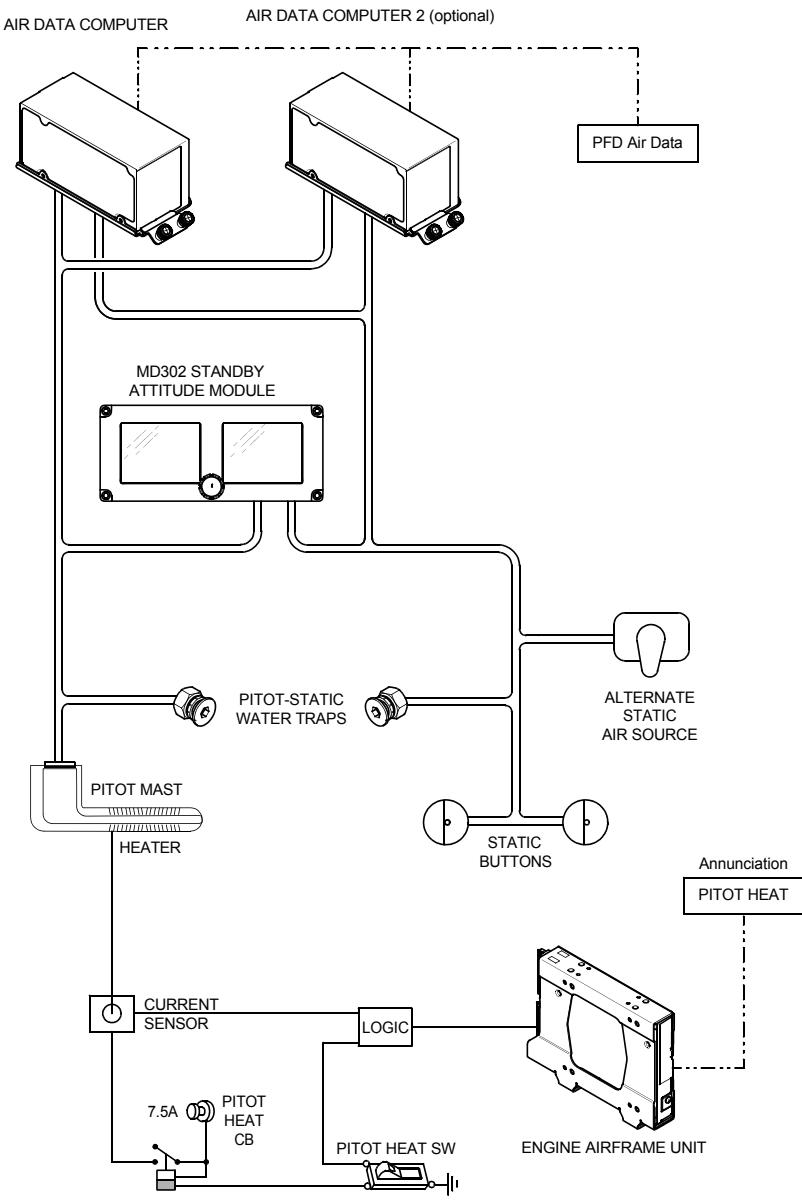
### Alternate Static Source

An alternate static pressure source valve is installed on the switch and control panel to the right of the pilot's leg. This valve supplies static pressure from inside the cabin instead of the external static port. If erroneous instrument readings are suspected due to water or ice in the pressure line going to the standard external static pressure source, the alternate static source valve should be turned on. Pressures within the cabin will vary with open heater/vents. Whenever the alternate static pressure source is selected, refer to [Section 5: Performance Data](#) for airspeed calibration and altitude corrections to be applied.



SR20\_FM07\_2793B

**Figure 7-17**  
**Pitot-Static System - Serials w/o MD302 (1 of 2)**



**Figure 7-17**  
**Pitot-Static System - Serials 2273 & subs w/ MD302 (2 of 2)**

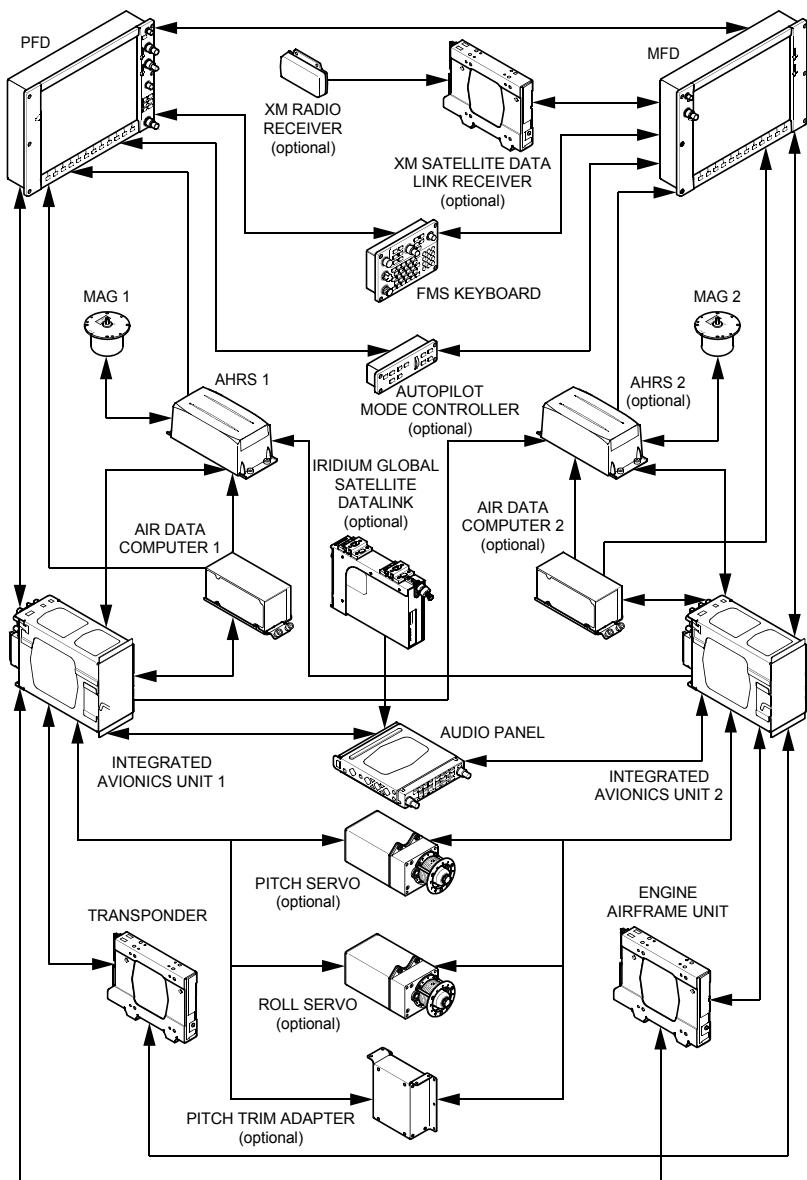
## Avionics

### Perspective Integrated Avionics System

The Perspective Integrated Avionics System provides advanced cockpit functionality and improved situational awareness through the use of fully integrated flight, engine, communication, navigation and monitoring equipment, and consists of the following components:

- GDU Primary Flight Display (PFD)
- GDU Multifunction Display (MFD)
- GCU 478 Flight Management System Keyboard
- GRS 77 Attitude and Heading Reference System
- GDC 74A Air Data Computer
- GIA 63W Integrated Avionics Units
- GEA 71 Engine Airframe Unit
- GTX 32 Mode A, C, or GTX 33 Mode S, or GTX 33 ES Mode S with Extended Squitter (Optional)
- GMA 347 or 350 Audio Panel with Marker Beacon Receiver
- GFC 700 3-Axis Autopilot and GMC 705 Controller (Optional)
- GSR 56 Iridium Global Satellite Datalink (Optional)
- GDL 69/69A XM Satellite Weather/Radio Receiver (Optional)
  - GRT 10 XM Radio Remote Transceiver (Optional)
  - GRC 10 XM Radio Remote Control (Optional)
- S-Tec System 55X Autopilot (Optional)
- S-Tec System 55SR Autopilot (Optional)
- Traffic Advisory System (Optional)
- Weather Information System (Optional)
- Bendix/King KR 87 Automatic Direction Finder (Optional)
- Bendix/King KN 63 Distance Measuring Equipment (Optional)
- Synthetic Vision System (Optional)
- Max Viz Enhanced Vision System (Optional)
- MD302 Standby Attitude Module (Optional)

Refer to the Perspective Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for a detailed description of the system and its operating modes.



SR20\_FM07\_2914B

**Figure 7-18**  
**Perspective Integrated Avionics System Schematic**

### ***GDU Primary Flight Display***

The Primary Flight Display, located directly in front of the pilot, is intended to be the primary display of flight parameter information (attitude, airspeed, heading, and altitude) during normal operations. The PFD accepts data from a variety of sources, including the MFD and the Integrated Avionics Units through a high-speed data bus connection. In conjunction with Flight Management System Keyboard, the PFD also controls and displays all communication and navigation frequencies as well as displaying warning/status annunciations on airplane systems. During engine start, reversionary operation (MFD failure), or when the DISPLAY BACKUP switch is selected, engine system information is displayed on the PFD.

Redundant power sources provide 28 VDC for PFD operation. Power is supplied through the 5-amp PFD 1 circuit breaker on the ESS BUS 1 and the 5-amp PFD 2 circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 2. Either circuit is capable of powering the PFD. System start-up is automatic once power is applied. Power-on default brightness is determined by ambient lighting and is user adjustable. Typical alignment time is 60 seconds from battery turn on.

#### **Display Backup Mode**

In the event of a detected display failure, the Integrated Avionics System automatically switches to Display Backup Mode. In Display Backup Mode, all essential flight information from the PFD is presented on the remaining display in the same format as in normal operating mode with the addition of the Engine Indicating System. The change to backup is completely automated and no pilot action is required. However, if the system fails to detect a display problem, Display Backup Mode may be manually activated by pressing the red DISPLAY BACKUP Button. Pressing this button again deactivates Display Backup Mode.

### ***GDU Multifunction Display***

The Multifunction Display, located above the center console, depicts navigation, terrain, lightning, traffic data, NAV/COM frequencies, and annunciation information. All engine data is displayed on a dedicated ENGINE page. When the ENGINE page is not shown, all essential engine information is shown on an Engine Strip at the edge of the display.

Redundant power sources provide 28 VDC for MFD operation. Power is supplied through the 5-amp MFD 1 circuit breaker on the MAIN BUS

3 and the 5-amp MFD 2 circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1. Either circuit is capable of powering the MFD. System start-up is automatic once power is applied. Power-on default brightness is determined by ambient lighting and is user adjustable.

### ***GCU 478 Flight Management System Keyboard***

The Flight Management System Keyboard is found on the upper section of the center console and is the primary interface for avionics system data entry, PFD/MFD operation, NAV/COM tuning, and heading, course and altitude selection.

28 VDC for Flight Management System Keyboard operation is supplied through the 5-amp KEYPADS / AP CTRL circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

### ***GRS 77 Attitude and Heading Reference System (AHRS)***

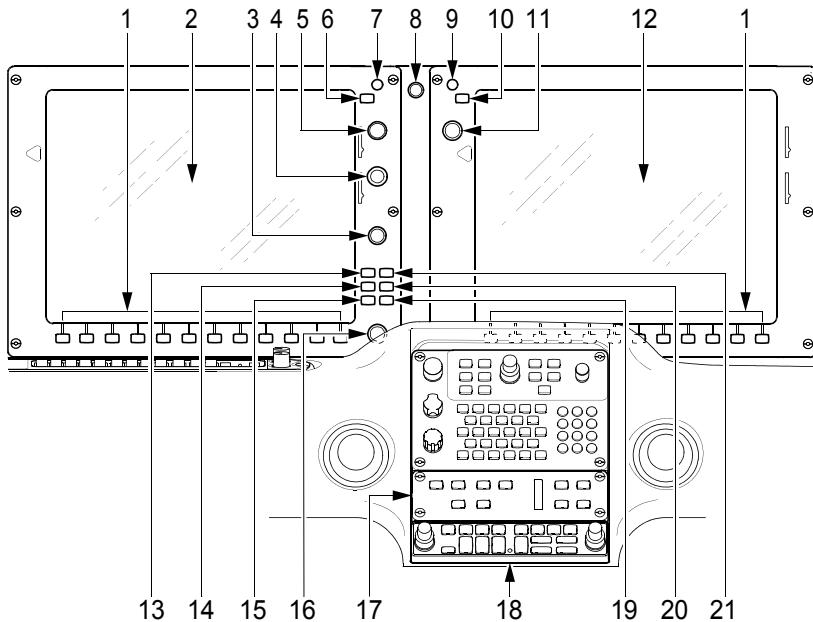
The Attitude and Heading Reference System (AHRS) unit(s), mounted behind the PFD, provide airplane attitude and heading information to both the PFD and the primary Air Data Computer. The AHRS units(s) contain advanced sensors (including accelerometers and rate sensors) and interfaces with the; primary Magnetometer to obtain magnetic field information, the Air Data Computer to obtain air data, and both Integrated Avionics Units to obtain GPS information.

28 VDC for AHRS 1 operation is supplied through the 5-amp AHRS 1 circuit breaker on the ESS BUS 1. If option installed, 28 VDC for AHRS 2 operation is supplied through the 5-amp AHRS 2 circuit breaker on the MAIN BUS 2.

### ***GDC 74A Air Data Computer (ADC)***

The Air Data Computer(s), mounted behind the instrument panel to the right of the MFD, process data from the Pitot/Static system and outside air temperature (OAT) sensor(s). This unit(s) provide pressure altitude, airspeed, vertical speed and OAT information to the Integrated Avionics System, and communicate with the primary PFD, Integrated Avionics Unit, and AHRS units. The Air Data Computer(s) is also connected directly to the Outside Air Temperature probe(s) and Pitot-Static System.

28 VDC for ADC 1 operation is supplied through the 5-amp ADC 1 circuit breaker on the ESS BUS 1. If option installed, 28VDC for ADC 2 operation is supplied through a 5-amp AHRS 2 / ADC 2 circuit breaker on the MAIN BUS 2.

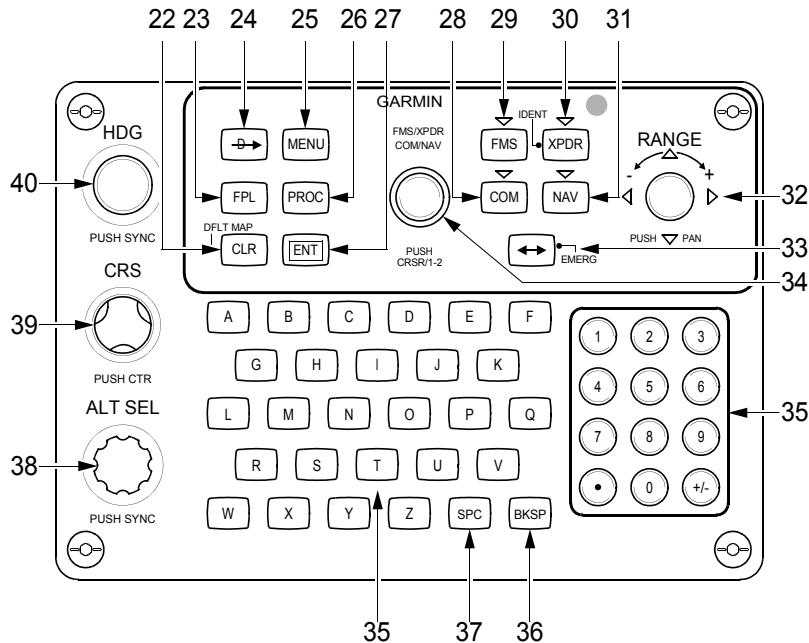


**Legend**

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Soft Keys                                     | 11. NAV Transceiver Selection & Tune |
| 2. PFD   | 12. MFD                              |
| 3. PFD Range/Pan Joystick                        | 13. PFD Direct-to-Course             |
| 4. Barometric Pressure                           | 14. PFD Flight Plan Page             |
| 5. COM Transceiver Selection & Tune              | 15. PFD Clear/Cancel Information     |
| 6. COM Frequency Transfer<br>(& 121.5 Emer Tune) | 16. PFD Flight Management System     |
| 7. COM Volume and Squelch                        | 17. GFC 705 Mode Controller (opt)    |
| 8. Display Backup Selection                      | 18. Audio Panel                      |
| 9. NAV and ID Audio Volume                       | 19. PFD Enter Key                    |
| 10. NAV Frequency Transfer                       | 20. PFD Procedures                   |
|  | 21. PFD Menu Key                     |

SR20\_FM07\_2807B

**Figure 7-19**  
**Perspective Integrated Avionics System (Sheet 1 of 2)**



Flight Management System Keyboard

**Legend**

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 22. MFD Clear/Cancel Information<br>(Default Map) | 31. NAV Tuning Mode                 |
| 23. MFD Flight Plan Page                          | 32. MFD Range/Pan Joystick          |
| 24. MFD Direct-to-Course                          | 33. Frequency Transfer (121.5 Tune) |
| 25. MFD Menu                                      | 34. MFD FMS XPDR/NAV/COM Control    |
| 26. MFD Procedures                                | 35. Alphanumeric Keys               |
| 27. MFD Enter Key                                 | 36. Backspace Key                   |
| 28. COM Tuning Mode                               | 37. Space Key                       |
| 29. FMS Mode                                      | 38. Altitude Selection (PFD)        |
| 30. Transponder Mode (Ident)                      | 39. Course Selection (HSI)          |
|   | 40. Heading Selection (PFD HSI)     |

SR20\_FM07\_2820

**Figure 7-19**  
**Perspective Integrated Avionics System (Sheet 2 of 2)**

### ***GIA 63W Integrated Avionics Units***

The Integrated Avionics Units, located behind the MFD and instrument panel, function as the main communication hub, linking all Integrated Avionics System components with the PFD. Each Integrated Avionics Unit contains a GPS WAAS receiver, VHF COM/NAV/GS receivers, system integration microprocessors, and flight director if the optional AFCS is installed. The Integrated Avionics Units are not paired together and do not communicate with each other directly.

28 VDC for Integrated Avionics Unit 1 operation is supplied through the 7.5-amp COM 1 and 5-amp GPS NAV GIA 1 circuit breakers on the ESS BUS 1. 28 VDC for Integrated Avionics Unit 2 operation is supplied through the 7.5-amp COM 2 and 5-amp GPS NAV GIA 2 circuit breakers on the MAIN BUS 2.

### ***GEA 71 Engine Airframe Unit***

The Engine Airframe Unit, mounted behind the MFD, receives and processes analog signals from the fuel gaging system, CHT, EGT, MAP, RPM and other sensors and transmits this data to the Integrated Avionics Unit.

28 VDC for Engine Airframe Unit operation is supplied through the 3-amp ENGINE INSTR circuit breaker on the ESS BUS 2.

### ***GTX 32 Transponder***

The GTX 32 solid-state transponder communicates with the primary Integrated Avionics Unit and provides Modes A and C interrogation/reply capabilities. The transponder is controlled via the PFD or Flight Management System Keyboard and is located in the empennage avionics compartment.

28 VDC for Transponder operation is supplied through the 2-amp XPOUNDER circuit breaker on AVIONICS BUS. Refer to the Perspective Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for a complete description of the system, its operating modes, and additional detailed operating procedures.

### **GMA 347 or 350 Audio Panel with Marker Beacon Receiver**

The 347 or 350 Audio Panel, installed on the center console below the Flight Management System Keyboard, integrates NAV/COM digital audio, intercom and marker beacon controls. The VHF communications portion of the unit interfaces with both Integrated Avionics Units to provide external radio communication, receive and demodulate VOR, Localizer, and Glide Slope signals.

28 VDC for Audio Panel operation is supplied through the 5-amp AUDIO PANEL circuit breaker on the AVIONICS bus.

• Note •

COM swap mode is not available in this installation.

For a detailed operating instructions, refer to the GMA 347 or 350 Audio Panel Pilot's Guide.

### **Annunciation and Alert System**

Aircraft annunciations and alerts are displayed in the Crew Alerting System (CAS) window located to the right of the altimeter and VSI. Aircraft annunciations are grouped by criticality and sorted by order of appearance with the most recent message on top. The color of the message text is based on its urgency and required action:

- Warning (red) – Immediate crew awareness and action required.
- Caution (yellow) – Immediate crew awareness and future corrective action required.
- Advisory (white) – Crew awareness required and subsequent action may be required.

In combination with the CAS Window, the system issues an audio alert when specific system conditions are met and an expanded description of the condition is displayed in the Alerts Window located in the lower RH corner of the PFD.

• Note •

For specific pilot actions in response to System Annunciations, refer to [Section 3: Emergency Procedures](#) and [Section 3A: Abnormal Procedures](#).

For additional information on Engine Instrument Markings and Annunciations, refer to [Section 2: Limitations](#).

## Optional Avionics

### **GFC 700 3-Axis Autopilot and GMC 705 Autopilot Controller**

Refer to latest revision of AFM Supplement 11934-S41 [\*\*GFC 700 Automatic Flight Control System\*\*](#) for operating information.

### **GTX 33 Mode S and GTX 33 ES Mode S Transponders**

The GTX 33 Mode S and GTX 33 ES Mode S solid-state transponders communicate with the primary Integrated Avionics Unit and provide Modes A, C, and S interrogation/reply capabilities. The GTX 33 ES Mode S transponder includes Extended Squitter ADS-B Out. The transponders are controlled via the PFD or Flight Management System Keyboard and are located in the empennage avionics compartment.

28 VDC for Mode S Transponder operation is supplied through the 2-amp XPONDER circuit breaker on AVIONICS BUS. Refer to the Perspective Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for a complete description of the system, its operating modes, and additional detailed operating procedures.

### **GSR 56 Iridium Satellite Network Transceiver**

The Iridium Satellite Network Transceiver, mounted in the empennage avionics compartment, communicates with the primary Integrated Avionics Unit and Audio Panel to provide near real-time weather, voice, and data services to the cabin audio system and integrated displays. The GSR 56 receives near real-time satellite weather information for display on the MFD and PFD and can also provide telephone/voice communications and text messaging (SMS) through the Iridium Satellite Network. The voice service is available through the audio panel via the TEL (telephone) input selection. SMS and weather products are displayed on the MFD.

28 VDC for Iridium Satellite Network Transceiver operation is supplied through the 5-amp DATA LINK/WEATHER circuit breaker on AVIONICS BUS. Refer to the Perspective Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for a complete description of the system, its operating modes, and additional detailed operating procedures.

### **GDL 69/69A XM Satellite Weather and Radio**

The XM Datalink Satellite Receiver, mounted in the empennage avionics compartment, receives and transmits near real-time weather information to the MFD and PFD. If GDL 69A option is installed, this unit also provides digital XM audio entertainment to the cabin audio system via the GRT 10 XM Radio Remote Transceiver, mounted in the empennage avionics compartment and controlled by the GRC 10 Remote Control.

28 VDC for Satellite Datalink Receiver operation is supplied through the 5-amp DATA LINK/WEATHER circuit breaker on AVIONICS BUS. Refer to the Perspective Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for a complete description of the system, its operating modes, and additional detailed operating procedures.

### **S-Tec System 55X Autopilot**

Refer to latest revision of AFM Supplement 11934-S39 [\*S-Tec Fifty Five X Autopilot w/ Optional Flight Director\*](#) for operating information.

### **S-Tec System 55SR Autopilot**

Refer to latest revision of AFM Supplement 11934-S40 [\*S-Tec Fifty Five SR Autopilot\*](#) for operating information.

### **Traffic Advisory System**

The Traffic Advisory System (TAS) advises the pilot of transponder-equipped airplane that may pose a collision threat. TAS information is displayed on the MFD and indicates the relative range, bearing, and altitude of intruder airplane. The Traffic Advisory System consists of a Transmitter Receiver Computer under the LH cockpit seat, and two directional antennas installed on the airplane exterior. The system utilizes inputs from the secondary Integrated Avionics Units via the primary Air Data Computer and is controlled via the MFD or Flight Management System Keyboard.

28 VDC for Traffic Advisory System operation is supplied through the 5-amp TRAFFIC circuit breaker on AVIONICS BUS. Refer to the Perspective Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for a general description of the system and its operating modes. If applicable, refer to the L-3 Skywatch Pilot's Guide for a detailed discussion of the Traffic Advisory System.

### ***Stormscope WX-500 Weather Mapping Sensor***

The Stormscope WX-500 System detects electrical discharges associated with thunderstorms and displays the activity on the MFD. The system consists of an antenna located on top of the fuselage and a processor unit mounted under the aft baggage floor. The antenna detects the electrical and magnetic fields generated by intra-cloud, inter-cloud, or cloud to ground electrical discharges occurring within 200 nm of the airplane and sends the "discharge" data to the processor. The processor digitizes, analyzes, and converts the "discharge" signals into range and bearing data and communicates the data to the MFD every two seconds via the secondary Integrated Avionics Unit.

28 VDC for Weather System operation is supplied through the 5-amp DATA LINK/WEATHER circuit breaker on AVIONICS BUS. Refer to the Perspective Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for a general description of the system and its operating modes. If applicable, refer to the L-3 Stormscope WX-500 Weather Mapping Sensor Pilot's Guide for a detailed discussion of the system.

### ***Bendix/King KR 87 Automatic Direction Finder (ADF)***

The KR 87 ADF System is used as a means of identifying positions, receiving low and medium frequency voice communications, homing, tracking, and for navigation on instrument approach procedures. The system consists of an antenna installed on the airplane exterior and the KR 87 receiver which communicates with the Integrated Avionics System via the secondary Integrated Avionics Unit. The HSI Bearing Needle may be configured to indicate ADF tracking and homing information. 28 VDC for ADF System operation is supplied through the 3-amp DME/ADF circuit breaker on AVIONICS BUS. Refer to the Perspective Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for a general description of the system and its operating modes. Refer to the Bendix/King ADF System Pilot's Guide for a detailed discussion of the system.

### ***Bendix/King KN 63 Distance Measuring Equipment (DME)***

The KN 63 DME determines airplane distance to a land-based transponder by sending and receiving pulse pairs - two pulses of fixed duration and separation. The ground stations are typically collocated with VORs. The system consists of an antenna installed on the airplane exterior and the KN 63 receiver which communicates with the Integrated Avionics System via the secondary Integrated Avionics Unit. 28 VDC for ADF System operation is supplied through the 3-amp

DME/ADF circuit breaker on AVIONICS BUS. Refer to the Perspective Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for a general description of the system and its operating modes. Refer to the Bendix/King DME System Pilot's Guide for a detailed discussion of the system.

### ***Synthetic Vision System***

The Synthetic Vision System (SVS) is intended to provide the pilot with enhanced situational awareness by placing a three dimensional depiction of terrain, obstacles, traffic and the desired flight path on the PFD so that proximity and location is more easily understood during instrument scanning. The SVS database is created from a digital elevation model with a 9 arc-sec (approx. 885 ft (270m)) horizontal resolution.

The synthetic vision system is not intended to be used independently of traditional attitude instrumentation. Consequently, SVS is disabled when traditional attitude instrumentation is not available. Otherwise, the traditional attitude instrumentation will always be visible in the foreground with SVS features in the background. The PFD with SVS installed includes:

- Perspective depiction of surrounding terrain,
- Zero pitch line,
- Perspective depiction of runways,
- Perspective depiction of large bodies of water,
- Perspective depiction of obstacles,
- Flight path marker,
- Terrain warning system,
- Field of view depiction on the MFD Navigation Page.

Refer to the Perspective Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for a complete description of the system, its operating modes, and additional detailed operating procedures

### ***Max Viz Enhanced Vision System***

The Enhanced Vision System is an electro-optical system that uses a Long-Wave Infrared (IR) camera. Infrared is particularly effective at night, smoke, haze, and smog in addition to a broad spectrum of rain, snow, and radiation-type fog. However, penetration is limited during certain environmental conditions associated with heavy rain, heavy snow, coastal fog and most cloud formations. Therefore the EVS is not intended for all atmospheric conditions and may only be used for acquisition of objects normally viewed through the cockpit windows. EVS is an aid to visual acquisitions of:

- Ground vehicles and other ground-based equipment/obstacles,
- Aircraft on taxi-ways and runways,
- Other traffic during takeoff, approach, and landing,
- Runway and taxi lights,
- Runway and terrain features during climb, descent, and low altitude maneuvering.

The EVS sensor, located on the underside of the LH wing, contains a long-wave infrared camera that produces a infrared image and a low-light CMOS camera that produces a visible image. The two images are then combined to produce a single fused image and transmitted directly to the MFD. Upon power-up the Sensor requires approximately 90 seconds to produce a usable image. The image generated is a monochrome image. The hotter an object is the whiter it appears on the display.

28 VDC Enhanced Vision System operation is supplied through the 5-amp EVS CAMERA circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 3. Refer to the Max Viz Enhanced Vision System Pilot's Guide for a detailed discussion of the system. For maintenance information and special precautions to be followed, refer to Section 8, *Enhanced Vision System Sensor Windows (Optional)*.

### ***Approach Baro-VNAV***

*Serials w/ system software load 0764.21 or later:*

While executing an LNAV/VNAV approach with SBAS unavailable, Baro-VNAV is used for vertical approach guidance. This occurs due to any of the following conditions:

- SBAS fails or becomes unavailable prior to final approach fix (FAF)
- the aircraft is outside SBAS coverage
- SBAS is manually disabled on the GPS Status page (To simulate a Baro-VNAV approach, SBAS must be manually disabled prior to activation of the approach procedure.)

Baro-VNAV is also the source of vertical approach guidance if the LNAV/VNAV procedure does not support SBAS vertical guidance.

While Baro-VNAV is being utilized, the Glidepath Indicator appears as a magenta pentagon. If the approach type downgrades past the FAF, "NO GP" is displayed in place of the pentagon.

While executing an LNAV/VNAV approach, between FAF and missed approach point (MAP), excessive deviation indicators appear as vertical yellow lines to indicate an area where the vertical deviation exceeds  $\pm 75$  feet.

### Autopilot Interface

The GFC 700 Automatic Flight Control System uses the GP mode via the APR button to follow Approach Baro-VNAV guidance, as opposed to the VNAV mode via the VNV button. When coupled in GP mode, the GFC 700 will not capture a preselected altitude while tracking a Baro-VNAV glidepath.

### Approach Downgrades

For approaches with minimums that support both SBAS and baro altitude vertical guidance, downgrading or reverting to barometric altitude guidance is allowed prior to 60 seconds before the FAF. If SBAS becomes unavailable after the approach is active but prior to 60 seconds before the FAF, an approach downgrade may be performed (e.g. LPV to LNAV/VNAV) or a vertical source reversion to baro altitude may be performed (e.g. SBAS LNAV/VNAV to baro LNAV/VNAV).

If a loss of SBAS occurs prior to 60 seconds before the FAF, the system will determine whether or not the approach mode can be

supported using Baro-VNAV. If Baro-VNAV can be supported, the “APR ADVISORY - SBAS VNAV not available. Using Baro VNAV.” message will be displayed on the PFDs and the vertical deviation indicator (VDI) will be flagged. If SBAS is required for the approach, the approach mode (e.g. LPV) will be shown in amber but the GPS/SBAS VDI will be displayed until 60 seconds prior to the FAF. If the SBAS integrity has not been restored at 60 seconds prior to the FAF, the system will display the “APR DWNGRADE - Apr downgraded. Baro VNAV.” message and flag the VDI.

Once the pilot acknowledges either message by viewing it on the PFD, the VDI will be restored using baro altitude vertical guidance instead of SBAS. There is no downgrade from SBAS to barometric altitude after the FAF or within 60 seconds of the FAF; “LNAV” is the only downgrade option in those cases. For approaches using barometric vertical guidance, downgrade is not allowed; if altitude or temperature data becomes invalid, the vertical deviation will be flagged.

### Sensor Failures

*Serials with single Air Data Computer (ADC) installations:* The Outside Air Temperature (OAT) from the ADC will be used. If the OAT becomes invalid the VDI will be flagged as invalid.

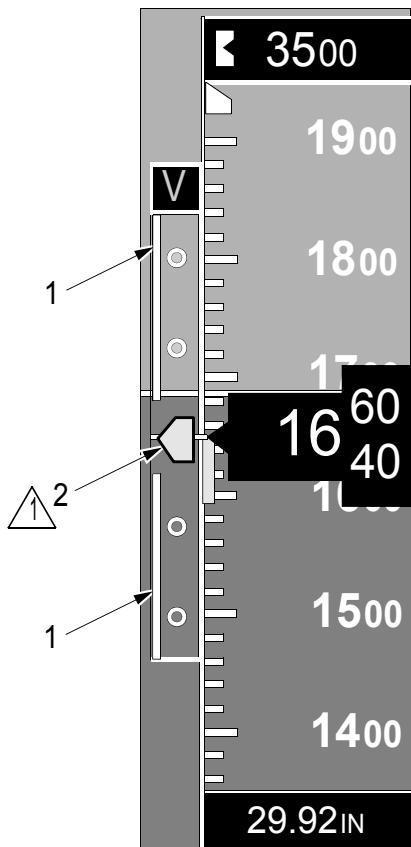
*Serials with dual Air Data Computer (ADC) installations:* The Outside Air Temperature (OAT) from the selected-side ADC will be used. If the OAT becomes invalid the VDI on that side will be flagged as invalid. The pilot must select the off-side ADC sensor and VDI will return regardless of if prior to or after the FAF.

### Sensor Comparison Annunciation

*Serials with dual Air Data Computer (ADC) installations:*

The temperature compensated altitudes from ADC1 and ADC2 are continuously compared. If a miscompare of greater than 50 feet is detected, the text “VDI MISCOMP” is displayed in the sensor comparison annunciation area on the PFD in black text with an amber background.

When a temperature-compensated altitude is not available for comparison, a “VDI NO COMP” annunciation is posted in comparison annunciation area on the PFD in black text with a white background.



**NOTE**

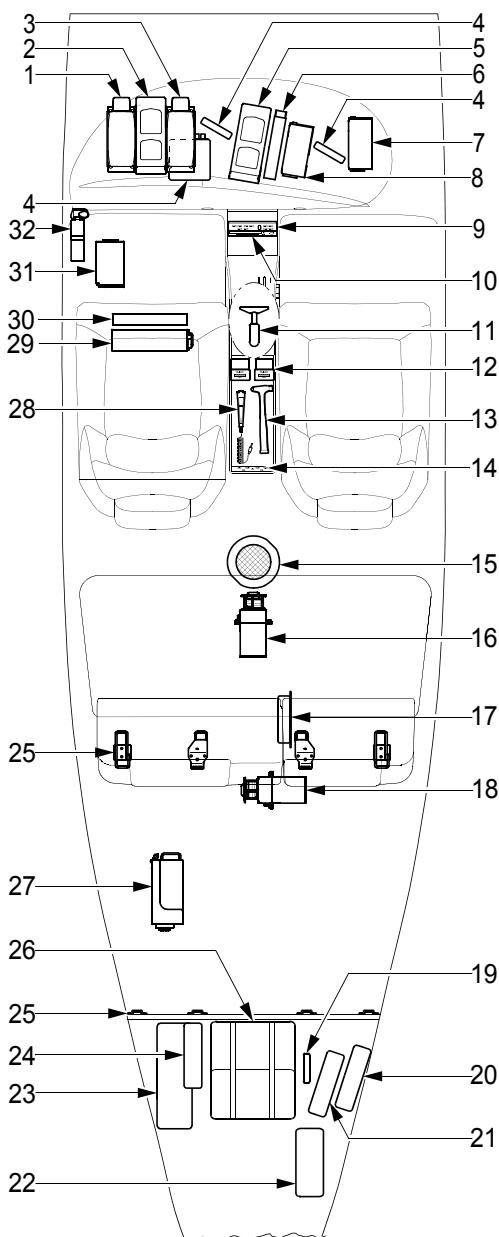
While Baro-VNAV is being utilized, the Glidepath Indicator appears as a magenta pentagon.

**LEGEND**

- 1.Excessive Deviation Indicator
- 2.Glidepath Indicator

SR20\_FM02\_3685

**Figure 7-20**  
**Baro-VNAV Vertical Deviation Indicator**



SR20\_FM07\_3011C

**Figure 7-21**  
**Equipment Locations**

## Avionics Support Equipment

### **Antennas**

Two rod-type COM antennas are mounted to the airplane's exterior; COM 1 is mounted directly above the passenger compartment, COM 2 is mounted directly below the baggage compartment. These antennas are connected to the two VHF communication transceivers contained in the Integrated Avionics Units.

The optional blade-type DME antenna is mounted on the airplane underside just aft, right of the firewall.

The optional combined loop/sense ADF antenna is mounted to the underside of the airplane just aft of the main wing spar. The antenna combines antenna signals into a single signal input to the ADF receiver.

A sled-type marker beacon antenna is mounted below the baggage compartment floor and provides a signal to the marker beacon receiver located in the audio panel. If the optional air conditioning system is installed this antenna is located below the baggage floor inside of the airplane.

The transponder antenna is located on the bottom side of the airplane, just aft of the baggage compartment bulkhead on the RH side of the airplane.

GPS 1 antenna is mounted directly above the passenger compartment. If the optional XM system is installed, a combination GPS 1/ XM antenna is installed in this location. GPS 2 antenna is mounted just forward of the baggage compartment window. *Serials 2127 and subs:*, a combination GPS 2 / Iridium antenna is installed in this location. These antennas are connected to the two GPS receivers contained in the Integrated Avionics Units.

The optional Traffic System antenna is mounted just above the pilot/copilot compartment.

If the Avidyne TAS or Garmin GTS 800 Series TAS is installed, a second blade-type antenna is located on the bottom RH side of the airplane just forward of the baggage compartment.

The optional Lightning Detection antenna is mounted directly above the passenger compartment.

The Navigation antenna is mounted to the top of the vertical fin. This antenna provides VOR and glidescope signals to the VHF navigation receivers contained in the Integrated Avionics Units.

### ***Headset and Microphone Installation***

*Serials 2016 thru 2126:* The airplane is equipped with provisions for four Active Noise Reduction (ANR) and four conventional (MIC/ HEADPHONES) headsets. Headset jacks for the pilot and front seat passenger are located in the map case and on the aft portion of the center console for the rear passengers.

*Serials 2127 and subs:* The airplane is equipped with provisions for five Active Noise Reduction (ANR) and three conventional (MIC/ HEADPHONES) headsets. Headset jacks for the pilot, front, and rear seat passenger are located in the map case.

The forward headset mics use the remote Push-To-Talk (PTT) switches located on the top of the associated control yoke grip. The rear headsets do not have COM transmit capabilities and do not require PTT switches. Audio to headsets is controlled by the individual audio selector switches on the audio control panel

### ***Audio Input Jack***

The aircraft contains multiple audio input jacks which can be used to connect personal entertainment devices into the cabin sound system. Two 3.5 mm audio input jacks (AUDIO INPUT) are provided on the center console. One jack is located near the convenience outlet for use by the pilot and forward passenger, and the other is located on the aft portion of the center console for the rear passengers.

*Serials w/ GMA 347:* A device connected to the forward jack is automatically distributed to pilot and copilot only. The rear jack is automatically distributed to rear passengers audio only. Volume is controlled by the connected entertainment device.

*Serials w/ GMA 350:* Distribution of a device connected to the forward jack is through the MUS 1 selection on the audio panel. Distribution of the rear jack is by the MUS 2 selection on the audio panel. A third jack on the audio panel will also accept an entertainment input. A device connected to this jack is distributed by selecting the *Entertainment button* (shown as a phone and music-note symbol) on the audio panel. Audio volume can be controlled by the device itself and can be further refined by the audio panel distribution volume control.

### ***Cell Phone Input Jack***

*Serials w/ GMA 347:* One 2.5 mm cell phone jack (CELL PHONE INPUT) is provided on the aft portion of the center console near the convenience outlet and is distributed by the TEL selection on the audio panel.

*Serials w/ GMA 350:* One 2.5 mm cell phone jack is located on the front of the audio panel and is distributed by selecting the *Entertainment button* (shown as a phone and music-note symbol) on the audio panel. Volume is controlled by the volume selector on the audio panel.

### ***Avionics Cooling Fans***

Three electric fans provide forced ambient-air cooling for the Integrated Avionics System. A fan located forward of the instrument panel provides ambient air cooling directly to the Integrated Avionics Units. Two additional fans blow air directly onto the heat sinks located on the forward sides of the PFD and MFD. 28 VDC for MFD Fan operation is supplied through the 5-amp AVIONICS FAN 1 circuit breaker on NON-ESSENTIAL BUS. 28 VDC for PFD and Integrated Avionics Unit Fan operation is supplied through the 5-amp AVIONICS FAN 2 circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 2.

## Cabin Features

### Emergency Locator Transmitter

The airplane is equipped with a self-contained emergency locator transmitter (ELT). The transmitter and antenna are installed immediately behind the aft cabin bulkhead, slightly to the right of the airplane centerline. The main transmitter control switch, labeled ON-OFF-ARMED, on the transmitter is in the armed position for normal operations. A remote switch and indicator panel is installed on the left console near the pilot's right knee. If rapid deceleration is detected, the transmitter will repeatedly transmit VHF band audio sweeps at 121.5 MHz and 243.0 MHz approximately 0.5 seconds apart.

The transmitter and antenna are accessible through the avionics bay access panel along the aft portion of the RH fuselage or the lower aft center access panel of baggage compartment. The ELT can be removed from the airplane and used as a personal locating device if it is necessary to leave the airplane after an accident. Eight dated "D" cell alkaline batteries contained within the transmitter unit power the ELT transmitter. The batteries must be replaced at specified intervals based upon the date appearing on the battery (Refer to Airplane Maintenance Manual).

#### ***ELT Remote Switch and Indicator Panel***

The ELT remote switch and indicator panel, located on the left console near the pilot's right knee, provides test and monitoring functions for the ELT. The panel contains a button labeled ON, a button labeled RESET, and a red LED (light). The red light flashes when the ELT is transmitting. The ON button is used to test the unit in accordance with the maintenance manual procedures. The RESET button can be used to cancel an inadvertent transmission. A 6-volt Lithium battery mounted in the panel powers the LED. The battery must be replaced at regular intervals (Refer to Airplane Maintenance Manual).

In the event of an accident:

1. Verify ELT operation by noting that the ELT indicator light on the remote panel is flashing.
2. If possible, access the unit as described below and set the ELT main transmitter control switch ON.

Portable use of ELT:

- a. Remove access at lower aft center of baggage compartment.

- b. Disconnect fixed antenna lead from front of unit.
- c. Disconnect lead from remote switch and indicator unit.
- d. Loosen attach straps and remove transmitter unit and portable antenna.
- e. Attach portable antenna to antenna jack on front of unit.
- f. Set main control switch to ON.
- g. Hold antenna upright as much as possible.

## Fire Extinguisher

A liquefied-gas-type fire extinguisher, mounted on the forward outboard side of the pilot-side footwell, contains Halon 1211/1301 extinguishing agent (*Serials w/o gaged fire extinguisher*), or Halon 1211 extinguishing agent (*Serials w/ gaged fire extinguisher*).

The extinguisher is approved for use on class B (liquid, grease) and class C (electrical equipment) fires. A pin is installed through the discharge mechanism to prevent inadvertent discharge of extinguishing agent.

*Serials w/o gaged fire extinguisher:* The fire extinguisher must be replaced after each use.

*Serials w/ gaged fire extinguisher:* The fire extinguisher must be recharged or replaced after each use.

To operate the extinguisher:

1. Loosen retaining clamp and remove the extinguisher from its mounting bracket.
2. Hold the extinguisher upright and pull the pin.
3. Get back from the fire and aim nozzle at base of fire at the nearest edge.
4. Press red lever and sweep side to side.

### • WARNING •

Halon gas used in the fire extinguisher can be toxic, especially in a closed area. After discharging fire extinguisher, ventilate cabin by opening air vents and unlatching door. Close vents and door after fumes clear.

The extinguisher must be inspected before each flight to ensure that it is available, charged, and operable. The preflight inspection consists

of ensuring that the nozzle is unobstructed, the pin has not been pulled, and the canister has not been damaged.

***Serials w/o gaged fire extinguisher:*** The unit should weigh approximately 1.5 lb (0.7 kg). For preflight, charge can be determined by ‘hefting’ the unit.

***Serials w/ gaged fire extinguisher:*** The unit should weigh approximately 2.5 lb (1.1 kg). For preflight, charge can be determined by verifying the gage pressure is in the operable (green) range, or by ‘hefting’ the unit.

## **Hour Meters**

The airplane is equipped with two hour meters located inside the armrest storage compartment between the pilot and copilot seats. The #1 hour meter, labeled HOBBS begins recording when the BAT 1 switch is ON and either the ALT 1 or ALT 2 switch is ON. The #2 hour meter records flight time and is labeled FLIGHT. Recording begins when the airplane reaches a speed of approximately 35 KIAS and is controlled by the Integrated Avionics Unit.

28 VDC for hour meter operation is supplied through the 5-amp FUEL QTY circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

## **Emergency Egress Hammer**

An eight-ounce ball-peen type hammer is located in the center armrest accessible to either front seat occupant. In the event of a mishap where the cabin doors are jammed or inoperable, the hammer may be used to break through the acrylic windows to provide an escape path for the cabin occupants.

## **Convenience Outlet(s)**

A 12-volt convenience outlet is installed in the center console. The receptacle accepts a standard cigarette-lighter plug. The outlet may be used to power portable entertainment equipment such as CD players and portable radios. Amperage draw through the outlet must not exceed 3.5 amps. Power for the convenience outlet is supplied through the 5-amp 12V DC OUTLET circuit breaker on the MAIN BUS 3.

***Serials 2273 & subs:*** Four Universal Serial Bus-A (USB-A) high-power dedicated charging ports are installed in the center console. Two ports are located near the 12-volt convenience outlet for use by the pilot and forward passenger, and two ports are located on the aft portion of the

center console for use by the rear passengers. The ports comply with USB Battery Charging 1.2 Compliance Plan, and are intended for USB-compatible devices only. There is no data or audio access at the ports. Amperage draw through each USB charging port must not exceed 2.1 amps. Power for the USB ports is supplied through the 5-amp 12V DC OUTLET circuit breaker on the MAIN BUS 3.

## Cirrus Airframe Parachute System

The airplane is equipped with a Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) designed to bring the airplane and its occupants to the ground in the event of a life-threatening emergency. The system is intended to save the lives of the occupants but will most likely destroy the airplane and may, in adverse circumstances, cause serious injury or death to the occupants. Because of this it is important to carefully read Section 3 - Emergency Procedures, *CAPS Deployment* Checklist and Section 10 - Safety Information, *Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS)* to consider when and how you would use the system.

### • WARNING •

The parachute system can be activated at any time. The solid-propellant rocket flight path is upward from the parachute cover. Stay clear of parachute canister area when airplane is occupied. Do not allow children in the airplane unattended.

## System Description

The CAPS consists of a parachute, a solid-propellant rocket to deploy the parachute, a rocket activation handle, and a harness imbedded within the fuselage structure.

A composite box containing the parachute and solid-propellant rocket is mounted to the airplane structure immediately aft of the baggage compartment bulkhead. The box is covered and protected from the elements by a thin composite cover.

The parachute is enclosed within a deployment bag that stages the deployment and inflation sequence. The deployment bag creates an orderly deployment process by allowing the canopy to inflate only after the rocket motor has pulled the parachute lines taut.

The parachute itself is a 2400-square-foot round canopy equipped with a slider, an annular-shaped fabric panel with a diameter significantly less than the open diameter of the canopy. The slider has grommets spaced around its perimeter. The canopy suspension lines are routed through these grommets so that the slider is free to move along the suspension lines. Since the slider is positioned at the top of the suspension lines near the canopy, at the beginning of the deployment sequence the slider limits the initial diameter of the parachute and the rate at which the parachute inflates. As the slider moves down the suspension lines the canopy inflates.

A three-point harness connects the airplane fuselage structure to the parachute. The aft harness strap is stowed in the parachute canister and attached to the structure at the aft baggage compartment bulkhead. The forward harness straps are routed from the canister to firewall attach points just under the surface of the fuselage skin. When the parachute deploys, the forward harness straps pull through the fuselage skin covering from the canister to the forward attach points.

## Activation Handle

CAPS is initiated by pulling the CAPS Activation T-handle installed in the cabin ceiling on the airplane centerline just above the pilot's right shoulder. A placarded cover, held in place with hook and loop fasteners, covers the T-handle and prevents tampering with the control. The cover is removed by pulling the black tab at the forward edge of the cover.

Pulling the activation T-handle will activate the rocket and initiate the CAPS deployment sequence. To activate the rocket, two separate events must occur:

1. Pull the activation T-handle from its receptacle. Pulling the T-handle removes it from the o-ring seal that holds it in place and takes out the slack in the cable (approximately two inches (5 cm) of cable will be exposed). Once the slack is removed, the T-handle motion will stop and greater force will be required to activate the rocket.
2. Clasp both hands around activation T-handle and pull straight downward with a strong, steady, and continuous force until the rocket activates. A chin-up type pull works best. Up to 45.0 pounds (20.4 Kg) force, or greater, may be required to activate the rocket.  
*Serials 1005 thru 2227:* The greater force required occurs as the cable arms and then releases the rocket igniter firing pin. When the firing pin releases, two primers discharge and ignite the rocket fuel.  
*Serials 2228 and subs:* The greater force required occurs as the cable arms and then releases the igniter switch plunger activating the electronic igniter.

### • Note •

Jerking or rapidly pulling on the activation T-handle greatly increases the pull forces required to activate the rocket.

Attempting to activate the rocket by pushing the activation T-handle forward and down limits the force that can be applied.

Pulling the activation T-handle straight down generates the greatest force.

A maintenance safety pin is provided to ensure that the activation handle is not pulled during maintenance. However, there may be some circumstances where an operator may wish to safety the CAPS system; for example, the presence of unattended children in the airplane, the presence of people who are not familiar with the CAPS activation system in the airplane, or during display of the airplane.

The pin is inserted through the handle retainer and barrel locking the handle in the “safe” position. A “Remove Before Flight” streamer is attached to the pin.

**• WARNING •**

After maintenance has been performed or any other time the system has been safetied, operators must verify that the pin has been removed before further flight.

## **Deployment Characteristics**

When the rocket launches, the parachute assembly is extracted outward due to rocket thrust and rearward due to relative wind. In approximately two seconds the parachute will begin to inflate.

When air begins to fill the canopy, forward motion of the airplane will dramatically be slowed. This deceleration increases with airspeed but in all cases within the parachute envelope should be less than 3 g's. During this deceleration a slight nose-up may be experienced, particularly at high speed; however, the rear riser is intentionally snubbed short to preclude excessive nose-up pitch. Following any nose-up pitching, the nose will gradually drop until the airplane is hanging nose-low beneath the canopy.

Eight seconds after deployment, the rear riser snub line will be cut and the airplane tail will drop down into its final approximately level attitude. Once stabilized in this attitude, the airplane may yaw slowly back and forth or oscillate slightly as it hangs from the parachute. Descent rate is expected to be less than 1700 feet per minute with a lateral speed equal to the velocity of the surface wind. In addition, surface winds may continue to drag the airplane after ground impact.

**• Caution •**

Ground impact is expected to be equivalent to touchdown from a height of approximately 10 feet. While the airframe,

seats and landing gear are designed to accommodate this stress, occupants must prepare for it in accordance with Section 3 - *CAPS Deployment* Checklist.

• Note •

The CAPS is designed to work in a variety of airplane attitudes, including spins. However, deployment in an attitude other than level flight may yield deployment characteristics other than those described above.

Intentionally Left Blank

## ***Section 8: Handling, Servicing, & Maintenance***

Introduction .....	3
Operator's Publications .....	3
Service Publications .....	3
Obtaining Publications .....	4
Airplane Records and Certificates .....	5
Airworthiness Directives.....	6
Airplane Inspection Periods .....	6
Annual Inspection .....	6
100-Hour Inspection .....	7
Cirrus Design Progressive Inspection Program.....	7
Pilot Performed Preventative Maintenance .....	8
Ground Handling .....	10
Application of External Power.....	10
Towing .....	11
Taxiing .....	12
Parking.....	13
Tiedown .....	14
Leveling .....	14
Jacking.....	14
Servicing .....	16
Landing Gear Servicing .....	16
Brake Servicing.....	16
Tire Inflation .....	17
Propeller Servicing.....	17
Oil Servicing.....	18
Fuel System Servicing .....	20
Battery Service .....	22
Key Fob Battery Replacement.....	23
Cleaning and Care .....	24
Cleaning Exterior Surfaces .....	24
Care of Graphics.....	26
Cleaning Interior Surfaces .....	32

Intentionally Left Blank

## Introduction

This section provides general guidelines for handling, servicing and maintaining your aircraft. In order to ensure continued safe and efficient operation of your airplane, keep in contact with your Authorized Cirrus Service Center to obtain the latest information pertaining to your aircraft.

## Operator's Publications

The FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and Pilot's Operating Handbook (POH) is provided at delivery. Additional or replacement copies may be obtained from Cirrus Design.

## Service Publications

The following service publications are available for purchase from Cirrus Design:

- Airplane Maintenance Manual (AMM) – Maintenance Manual divided into chapters as specified by GAMA and ATA covering inspection, servicing, maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair of the airplane structure, systems, and wiring. Revision Service for this manual is also available. A current copy of the AMM is provided at delivery.
- Engine Operators and Maintenance Manual – Cirrus Design provides a Teledyne Continental Engine Operator's and Maintenance Manual at the time of delivery. Engine and engine accessory overhaul manuals can be obtained from the original equipment manufacturer.
- Avionics Component Operator and Maintenance Manuals — Cirrus Design provides all available operator's manuals at the time of delivery. Maintenance manuals, if available, may be obtained from the original equipment manufacturer.

Cirrus Design publishes Service Bulletins, Service Advisories, and Service Information Letters. Copies can be obtained from Cirrus Design at [www.cirrusaircraft.com](http://www.cirrusaircraft.com).

- Service Bulletins – are of special importance. When a Service Bulletin affecting your airplane is published, comply with it promptly.
- Service Advisories – are used to notify you of optional Service Bulletins, vendor Service Bulletins or Service Information Letters

affecting your airplane, and maintenance data or corrections not requiring a Service Bulletin. Give careful attention to the Service Advisory information.

## **Obtaining Publications**

Pilot's Operating Handbooks and aircraft service publications can be obtained from Cirrus Design at [www.cirrusaircraft.com](http://www.cirrusaircraft.com), or the Cirrus Connection at [www.cirrusconnection.com](http://www.cirrusconnection.com).

## Airplane Records and Certificates

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requires that certain data, certificates, and licenses be displayed or carried aboard the airplane at all times. Additionally, other documents must be made available upon request. The mnemonic acronym "ARROW" is often used to help remember the required documents.

• Note •

Owners of aircraft not registered in the United States should check with the registering authority for additional requirements.

Required Documents		Note
<b>A</b>	Airworthiness Certificate FAA Form 8100-2	Must be displayed at all times.
<b>R</b>	Registration Certificate FAA Form 8050-3	Must be in the aircraft for all operations.
<b>R</b>	Radio Station License FCC Form 556	Required only for flight operations outside the United States.
<b>O</b>	Operating Instructions	FAA Approved Flight Manual and Pilot's Operating Handbook fulfills this requirement.
<b>W</b>	Weight & Balance Data	Included in FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and Pilot's Operating Handbook. Data must include current empty weight, CG, and equipment list.

Other Documents		Note
Airplane Logbook		Must be made available upon request.
Engine Logbook		Must be made available upon request.
Pilot's Checklist		Available in cockpit at all times.

## Airworthiness Directives

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) publishes Airworthiness Directives (AD's) that apply to specific aircraft and aircraft appliances or accessories. AD's are mandatory changes and must be complied with within a time limit set forth in the AD. Operators should periodically check with Cirrus Service Centers or A&P mechanic to verify receipt of the latest issued AD for their airplane.

## Airplane Inspection Periods

• Note •

FAR 1.1 defines time in service, with respect to maintenance time records, as "the time from the moment an aircraft leaves the surface of the earth until it touches it at the next point of landing."

The #2 Hour Meter, located in the center console and labeled FLIGHT, begins recording when the airplane reaches approximately 35 KIAS and should be used to track maintenance time intervals as it more accurately records time in service than the #1 Hour Meter.

The inspection items specified in the Annual/100 Inspection have been determined by the average aircraft use rate of the typical owner. Non-commercially operated aircraft that are flown significantly more than 100 hours per year should consider additional inspections commensurate with the hours flown. 100-Hour Inspection or enrollment in a Progressive Inspection Program should be considered in addition to the normally required Annual Inspection. The Annual Inspection interval may also be shortened to accommodate high utilization rate.

## Annual Inspection

Unless enrolled in a Progressive Inspection Program, The U.S. Federal Aviation Regulations require all civil aircraft must undergo a thorough Annual Inspection every twelve calendar months. Annual Inspections are due on the last day of the twelfth month following the last Annual Inspection. For example: If an Annual Inspection was performed on 19 November 2010, the next Annual Inspection will be due 30 November 2011. Annual Inspections must be accomplished regardless of the number of hours flown the previous year and can

only be performed by a licensed Airframe and Powerplant (A&P) mechanic holding an Inspection Authorization (IA). All Cirrus Authorized Service Centers can perform Annual Inspections. The inspection is listed, in detail, in Chapter 5 of the Aircraft Maintenance Manual.

## 100-Hour Inspection

If the airplane is used commercially, in addition to the Annual Inspection requirement, the Federal Aviation Regulations require that the airplane undergo a 100-Hour Inspection every 100 hours of flight operation. The scope of the 100-Hour Inspection is identical to the Annual Inspection except that it can be accomplished by a licensed A&P mechanic. The 100-hour interval may be exceeded by not more than 10 flight hours in order to reach a place where the inspection can be accomplished. Any flight hours used to reach an inspection station must be deducted from the next 100-Hour Inspection interval. The inspection is listed, in detail, in Chapter 5 of the Aircraft Maintenance Manual.

## Cirrus Design Progressive Inspection Program

In lieu of the above requirements, an airplane may be inspected using a Progressive Inspection Program in accordance with the Federal Aviation Regulation Part 91.409.

The Cirrus Design Progressive Inspection Program provides for the complete inspection of the airplane utilizing a five-phase cyclic inspection program.

*400 flight hours:* A total of eight inspections are accomplished over the course of 400 flight hours, with an inspection occurring every 50 flight hours.

*800 flight hours:* A total of sixteen inspections are accomplished over the course of 800 flight hours, with an inspection occurring every 50 flight hours.

The inspection items to be covered in the Progressive Inspection are very similar to the Annual Inspection items. The Progressive Inspection will accomplish a full Inspection of the airplane at 400 (or 800) flight hours or at 12 calendar months.

The inspections are listed, in detail, in Chapter 5 of the Aircraft Maintenance Manual.

## **Pilot Performed Preventative Maintenance**

The holder of a Pilot Certificate issued under FAR Part 61 may perform certain preventive maintenance described in FAR Part 43, Appendix A. This maintenance may be performed only on an aircraft that the pilot owns or operates and which is not used in air carrier service. The regulation also stipulates that the pilot must also complete the appropriate logbook entries. The following is a list of the maintenance that the pilot may perform:

**• Note •**

The pilot should have the ability and manual procedures for the work to be accomplished.

The pilot may not accomplish any work involving the removal or disassembly of primary structure or operating system, or interfere with an operating system, or affect the primary structure.

- Remove, install, and repair tires.
- Clean, grease, or replace wheel bearings.
- Replace defective safety wire or cotter pins.
- Lubrication not requiring disassembly other than removal of non-structural items such as access covers, cowlings, or fairings.

**• Caution •**

Do not use unapproved lubricants. Unapproved lubricants may damage control system components, including but not limited to engine and flight controls. Refer to the AMM for approved lubricants.

- Replenish hydraulic fluid in the hydraulic and brake reservoirs.
- Refinish the airplane interior or exterior (excluding balanced control surfaces) with protective coatings.
- Repair interior upholstery and furnishings.
- Replace side windows.
- Replace bulbs, reflectors and lenses of position and landing lights.
- Replace cowling not requiring removal of the propeller.
- Replace, clean or set spark plug gap clearance.

- Replace any hose connection, except hydraulic connections, with replacement hoses.
- Clean or replace fuel and oil strainers, as well as replace or clean filter elements.
- Replace prefabricated fuel lines.
- Replace the battery and check fluid level and specific gravity.

***Logbook Entry***

After any of the above work is accomplished, appropriate logbook entries must be made. Logbook entries should contain:

- The date the work was accomplished.
- Description of the work.
- Number of hours on the aircraft.
- The certificate number of pilot performing the work.
- Signature of the individual doing the work.

Logbooks should be complete and up to date. Good records reduce maintenance cost by giving the mechanic information about what has or has not been accomplished.

## Ground Handling

### Application of External Power

A ground service receptacle, located just aft of the cowl on the left side of the airplane, permits the use of an external power source for cold weather starting and maintenance procedures.

**• WARNING •**

If external power will be used to start engine, keep yourself, others, and power unit cables well clear of the propeller rotation plane.

***To apply external power to the airplane:***

**• Caution •**

Do not use external power to start the airplane with a 'dead' battery or to charge a dead or weak battery in the airplane. The battery must be removed from the airplane and battery maintenance performed in accordance with the appropriate AMM procedures.

1. Ensure that external power source is regulated to 28 VDC.
2. Check BAT and AVIONICS power switches are 'off.'
3. Plug external power source into the receptacle.
4. Set BAT 1 switch to ON. 28 VDC from the external power unit will energize the main distribution and essential distribution buses. The airplane may now be started or electrical equipment operated.
5. If avionics are required, set AVIONICS power switch ON.

**• Caution •**

If maintenance on avionics systems is to be performed, it is recommended that external power be used. Do not start or crank the engine with the AVIONICS power switch 'on.'

***To remove external power from airplane:***

1. If battery power is no longer required, set BAT 1 switch 'off.'
2. Pull external power source plug.

## Towing

The airplane may be moved on the ground by the use of the nose wheel steering bar that is stowed in the rear baggage compartment or by power equipment that will not damage or excessively strain the nose gear assembly. The steering bar is engaged by inserting it into lugs just forward of the nose wheel axle.

### • Caution •

While pushing the aircraft backward, the tow bar must be installed to keep the nose wheel from turning abruptly.

Do not use the vertical or horizontal control surfaces or stabilizers to move the airplane. If a tow bar is not available, use the wing roots as push points.

Do not push or pull on control surfaces or propeller to maneuver the airplane.

Do not tow the airplane when the main gear is obstructed with mud or snow.

If the airplane is to be towed by vehicle, do not turn the nose wheel more than 90 degrees either side of center or structural damage to the nose gear could result.

1. Refer to Section 1, *Airplane Three View* for turning radius clearances. Be especially cognizant of hangar door clearances.
2. Insert tow bar into the lugs just forward of the nose wheel axle.
3. Release parking brake and remove chocks.
4. Move airplane to desired location.
5. Install chocks.
6. Remove tow bar.

To obtain a minimum radius turn during ground handling, the airplane may be rotated around either main landing gear by pressing down on the fuselage just forward of the horizontal stabilizer to raise the nose wheel off the ground.

## **Taxiing**

Before attempting to taxi the airplane, ground personnel should be instructed and authorized by the owner to taxi the airplane. Instruction should include engine starting and shutdown procedures in addition to taxi and steering techniques.

**• Caution •**

Verify that taxi and propeller wash areas are clear before beginning taxi.

Do not operate the engine at high RPM when running up or taxiing over ground containing loose stones, gravel, or any loose material that may cause damage to the propeller blades.

Taxi with minimum power needed for forward movement. Excessive braking may result in overheated or damaged brakes.

1. Remove chocks.
2. Start engine in accordance with Starting Engine procedure.
3. Release parking brake.
4. Advance throttle to initiate taxi. Immediately after initiating taxi, apply the brakes to determine their effectiveness. During taxiing, use differential braking to make slight turns to ascertain steering effectiveness.

**• Caution •**

Observe wing clearance when taxiing near buildings or other stationary objects. If possible, station an observer outside the airplane.

Avoid holes and ruts when taxiing over uneven ground.

5. Taxi airplane to desired location.
6. Shut down airplane and install chocks and tie-downs in accordance with Shutdown procedure.

## Parking

The airplane should be parked to protect the airplane from weather and to prevent it from becoming a hazard to other aircraft. The parking brake may release or exert excessive pressure because of heat buildup after heavy braking or during wide temperature swings. Therefore, if the airplane is to be left unattended or is to be left overnight, chock and tie down the airplane.

1. For parking, head airplane into the wind if possible.
2. Retract flaps.
3. Set parking brake by first applying brake pressure using the toe brakes and then pulling the PARK BRAKE knob aft.

**• Caution •**

Care should be taken when setting overheated brakes or during cold weather when accumulated moisture may freeze a brake.

4. Chock both main gear wheels.
5. Tie down airplane in accordance with tiedown procedure in this section.
6. Install a Pitot head cover. Be sure to remove the Pitot head cover before flight.
7. Cabin and baggage doors should be locked when the airplane is unattended.

## **Tiedown**

The airplane should be moored for immovability, security and protection. FAA Advisory Circular AC 20-35C, Tiedown Sense, contains additional information regarding preparation for severe weather, tiedown, and related information. The following procedures should be used for the proper mooring of the airplane:

1. Head the airplane into the wind if possible.
2. Retract the flaps.
3. Chock the wheels.
4. Secure tie-down ropes to the wing tie-down rings and to the tail ring at approximately 45-degree angles to the ground. When using rope or non-synthetic material, leave sufficient slack to avoid damage to the airplane should the ropes contract.

**• Caution •**

Anchor points for wing tiedowns should not be more than 18 feet apart to prevent eyebolt damage in heavy winds.

Use bowline knots, square knots, or locked slipknots. Do not use plain slipknots.

## **Leveling**

The airplane is leveled longitudinally by means of a spirit level placed on the pilot door sill and laterally by means of a spirit level placed across the door sills. Alternately, sight the forward and aft tool holes along waterline 95.9 to level airplane. Refer to Airplane Maintenance Manual (AMM), Chapter 8, Leveling and Weighing.

## **Jacking**

Three jacking points, located at each wing tiedown and tail tiedown, are provided to perform maintenance operations. Tie-down rings must be removed and replaced with jack points prior to lifting. Jack points are stowed in the baggage compartment. The airplane may be jacked using two standard aircraft hydraulic jacks at the wing jacking points and a weighted tailstand attached to the aft tail tiedown. Refer to AMM Section 7, Airplane Lifting Procedures for list of required tools and for illustration.

### ***Raise Airplane***

#### **• Caution •**

Do not jack the aircraft outside or in open hangar with winds in excess of 10 mph.

The empty CG is forward of the wing jacking points. To prevent airplane from tipping forward during maintenance or jacking, use a weighted tailstand (300-lb minimum) attached to the tail tiedown.

Jacks must be used in pairs. Do not attempt to jack only one side of aircraft. Keep the airplane as level as possible when jacking.

1. Position airplane on a hard, flat, level surface.
2. Remove main gear fairings. (Refer to AMM 32-10)
3. Remove and stow tie-down rings from wings.
4. Attach a weighted tailstand to tail tiedown ring.
5. Position jacks and jack points for jacking. Insert jack point into wing tiedown receptacle. Holding the jack point in place, position the jack under the point and raise the jack to firmly contact the jack point. Repeat for opposite jacking point.
6. Raise airplane no more than required for maintenance being performed.
7. Raise the airplane keeping the airplane as level as possible.
8. Secure jack locks.

### ***Lower Airplane***

1. Release pressure on all jacks simultaneously to keep airplane as level as possible.
2. Remove jacks, jack points, and tailstand. Stow points in baggage compartment.
3. Install tiedown rings.
4. Install main gear fairings. (Refer to AMM 32-10)

## Servicing

### Landing Gear Servicing

*Serials 2016 thru 2240 before SB2X-32-21:* The main landing gear wheel assemblies use 15 x 6.00 x 6 tires and tubes. The nose wheel assembly uses a 5.00 x 5 tire and tube.

*Serials 2016 thru 2240 after SB2X-32-21, 2241 & subs:* The main landing gear wheel assemblies use 15 x 6.00 x 6 tubeless tires. The nose wheel assembly uses a 5.00 x 5 tubeless tire.

*All Serials:* Always keep tires inflated to the rated pressure to obtain optimum performance and maximum service. The landing gear struts do not require servicing. With the exception of replenishing brake fluid, wheel and brake servicing must be accomplished in accordance with AMM procedures.

### Brake Servicing

#### Brake Replenishing

*Serials 2016 thru 2240 before SB2X-32-21:* The brake system is filled with MIL-H-5606 hydraulic brake fluid.

*Serials 2016 thru 2240 after SB2X-32-21, 2241 & subs:* The brake system is filled with MIL-PRF-87257 hydraulic brake fluid.

*All Serials:* The fluid level should be checked at every oil change and at the annual/100-hour inspection, replenishing the system when necessary. The brake reservoir is located on the right side of the battery support frame. If the entire system must be refilled, refer to the AMM.

To replenish brake fluid:

1. Chock tires and release parking brake.
2. Remove top engine cowling to gain access to hydraulic fluid reservoir.
3. Clean reservoir cap and area around cap before opening reservoir cap.
4. Remove cap and add appropriate hydraulic fluid as necessary to fill reservoir.
5. Install cap, inspect area for leaks, and then install and secure engine cowling.

## Tire Inflation

For maximum service from the tires, keep them inflated to the proper pressure. When checking tire pressure, examine the tires for wear, cuts, nicks, bruises and excessive wear.

To inflate tires:

1. Remove inspection buttons on wheel pants to gain access to valve stems. It may be necessary to move airplane to get valve stem aligned with the access hole.
2. Remove valve stem cap and verify tire pressure with a dial-type tire pressure gage.
3. *Serials 2016 thru 2240 before SB2X-32-21:* Inflate nose tire to 40+/-2 psi (276 kPa) and main wheel tires to 62+2/-0 psi (427 kPa).

### • Caution •

*Serials 2016 thru 2240 after SB2X-32-21, 2241 & subs:* The LH and RH main wheel tire pressures must be within 20 psi of each other to ensure the load is evenly distributed between the main wheels.

4. *Serials 2016 thru 2240 after SB2X-32-21, 2241 & subs:* Inflate nose tire to 40 - 90 psi (276 - 621 kPa) and main wheel tires to 62 - 112 psi (427 - 772 kPa).
5. Replace valve stem cap and inspection buttons.

All wheels and tires are balanced before original installation and the relationship of tire, tube, and wheel should be maintained upon reinstallation. In the installation of new components, it may be necessary to rebalance the wheels with the tires mounted. Unbalanced wheels can cause extreme vibration in the landing gear.

## Propeller Servicing

The spinner and backing plate should be cleaned and inspected for cracks frequently. Before each flight the propeller should be inspected for nicks, scratches, and corrosion. If found, they should be repaired as soon as possible by a rated mechanic, since a nick or scratch causes an area of increased stress which can lead to serious cracks or the loss of a propeller tip. The back face of the blades should be painted when necessary with flat black paint to retard glare. To prevent corrosion, the surface should be cleaned and waxed periodically.

## Oil Servicing

The oil capacity of the Teledyne Continental IO-360-ES engine is 8 quarts. It is recommended that the oil be changed every 50 hours and sooner under unfavorable operating conditions. The following grades are recommended for the specified temperatures at sea level (SL):

Ambient Air Temperature (SL)	Single Viscosity	Multi-Viscosity
All Temperatures	—	20W-60 20W-50 15W-50
Below 40°F	SAE 30	10W-30 20W-60 20W-50 15W-50
Above 40°F	SAE 50	20W-60 20W-50 15W-50

An oil filler cap and dipstick are located at the left rear of the engine and are accessible through an access door on the top left side of the engine cowling.

### • Caution •

The engine should not be operated with less than six quarts of oil. Seven quarts (dipstick indication) is recommended for extended flights.

To check and add oil:

1. Open access door on upper left-hand side of cowl. Pull dipstick and verify oil level.
2. If oil level is below 6 quarts (5.7 liters), remove filler cap and add oil through filler as required to reach 6-8 quarts (5.7-7.6 liters).
3. Verify oil level and install dipstick and filler cap.
4. Close and secure access panel.

### **Approved Oils**

For the first 25 hours of operation (on a new or rebuilt engine) or until oil consumption stabilizes, use only straight mineral oil conforming to Mil-L-6082. If engine oil must be added to the factory installed oil, add only MIL-L-6082 straight mineral oil.

After 25 hours of operation and after oil consumption has stabilized, use only aviation lubricating oils conforming to Teledyne Continental Motors (TCM) Specification MHS24, Lubricating Oil, Ashless Dispersant, or TCM Specification MHS25, Synthetic Lubrication Oil.

<b>Product</b>	<b>Supplier</b>
Aeroshell (R) W	Shell Australia
Aeroshell Oil W Aeroshell Oil W 15W-50 Anti-Wear Formulation Aeroshell 15W50	Shell Canada Ltd.
Aeroshell Oil W Aeroshell Oil W 15W-50 Anti-Wear Formulation Aeroshell 15W50	Shell Oil Company
Aviation Oil Type A	Phillips 66 Company
BP Aero Oil	BP Oil Corporation
Castrolaero AD Oil	Castrol Ltd. (Australia)
Chevron Aero Oil	Chevron U.S.A. Inc.
Conoco Aero S	Continental Oil
Delta Avoil	Delta Petroleum Co.
Exxon Aviation Oil EE	Exxon Company, U.S.A.
Mobil Aero Oil	Mobil Oil Company
Pennzoil Aircraft Engine Oil	Pennzoil Company
Quaker State AD Aviation Engine Oil	Quaker State Oil & Refining Co.
Red Ram Aviation Oil 20W-50	Red Ram Ltd. (Canada)
Sinclair Avoil	Sinclair Oil Company
Texaco Aircraft Engine Oil – Premium AD	Texaco Inc.
Total Aero DW 15W50	Total France
Turbonycoil 3570	NYCO S.A.
Union Aircraft Engine Oil HD	Union Oil Company of California

**Figure 8-1  
Approved Oils**

## Fuel System Servicing

### ***Fuel Filtration Screen/Element***

*Airplane Serials 2016 thru 2031:* After the first 25 hours of operation, then every 100-hours or as conditions dictate, the fuel filter element in the gascolator must be replaced. At every oil change, Verify red pop-up tab on gascolator is not visible. If tab is visible, the fuel filter element must be replaced and the pop-up tab manually reset.

*Airplane serials 2032 & subsequent:* After the first 25 hours of operation, then every 50-hours or as conditions dictate, the fuel filtration screen in the gascolator must be cleaned. After cleaning, a small amount of grease applied to the gascolator bowl gasket will facilitate reassembly.

Refer to the AMM for Fuel Screen/Element servicing information.

### ***Fuel Requirements***

Aviation grade 100 LL (blue) or 100 (green) fuel is the minimum octane approved for use in this airplane.

### ***Filling Fuel Tanks***

Observe all safety precautions required when handling gasoline. Fuel fillers are located on the forward slope of the wing. Each wing holds a maximum of 29.3 U.S. gallons. When using less than the standard 58.5 gallon capacity, fuel should be distributed equally between each side.

#### **• WARNING •**

Have a fire extinguisher available.

Ground fuel nozzle and fuel truck to airplane exhaust pipe and ground fuel truck or cart to suitable earth ground.

Do not fill tank within 100 feet (30.5 meters) of any energized electrical equipment capable of producing a spark.

Permit no smoking or open flame within 100 feet (30.5 meters) of airplane or refuel vehicle.

Do not operate radios or electrical equipment during refuel operations. Do not operate any electrical switches.

To refuel airplane:

1. Place fire extinguisher near fuel tank being filled.
2. Connect ground wire from refuel nozzle to airplane exhaust, from airplane exhaust to fuel truck or cart, and from fuel truck or cart to a suitable earth ground.
3. Place rubber protective cover over wing around fuel filler.

• Note •

Do not permit fuel nozzle to come in contact with bottom of fuel tanks. Keep fuel tanks at least half full at all times to minimize condensation and moisture accumulation in tanks. In extremely humid areas, the fuel supply should be checked frequently and drained of condensation to prevent possible distribution problems.

4. Remove fuel filler cap and fuel airplane to desired level.

• Note •

If fuel is going to be added to only one tank, the tank being serviced should be filled to the same level as the opposite tank. This will aid in keeping fuel loads balanced.

5. Remove nozzle, install filler cap, and remove protective cover.
6. Repeat refuel procedure for opposite wing.
7. Remove ground wires.
8. Remove fire extinguisher.

### ***Fuel Contamination and Sampling***

Typically, fuel contamination results from foreign material such as water, dirt, rust, and fungal or bacterial growth. Additionally, chemicals and additives that are incompatible with fuel or fuel system components are also a source of fuel contamination. To assure that the proper grade of fuel is used and that contamination is not present, the fuel must be sampled prior to each flight.

Each fuel system drain must be sampled by draining a cupful of fuel into a clear sample cup. Fuel drains are provided for the fuel gascolator, wing tanks, and collector tank drains. The gascolator drain exits the lower engine cowl just forward of the firewall near the airplane centerline. Fuel tank and collector tank drains are located at the low spot in the respective tank.

If sampling reveals contamination, the gascolator and tank drains must be sampled again repeatedly until all contamination is removed. It is helpful to gently rock the wings and lower the tail slightly to move contaminates to the drain points for sampling. If after repeated samplings (three or more), evidence of significant contamination remains, do not fly the airplane until a mechanic is consulted, the fuel system is drained and purged, and the source of contamination is determined and corrected.

If sampling reveals the airplane has been serviced with an improper fuel grade, do not fly the airplane until the fuel system is drained and refueled with an approved fuel grade.

To help reduce the occurrence of contaminated fuel coming from the supplier or fixed based operator, pilots should assure that the fuel supply has been checked for contamination and that the fuel is properly filtered. Also, between flights, the fuel tanks should be kept as full as operational conditions permit to reduce condensation on the inside of fuel tanks.

*Airplane Serials 2016 thru 2031:* The gascolator incorporates a filter bypass that activates a red, pop-up tab when pressure drop across the gascolator reaches  $0.8 \pm 0.2$  PSI. The filter is bypassed when the pressure drop reaches  $1.20 \pm 0.2$  PSI. Once the pop-up tab is activated, the fuel filter element must be replaced and the pop-up tab manually reset. Do not attempt to clean the filter element.

### ***Draining Fuel System***

The bulk of the fuel may be drained from the wing fuel tanks by the use of a siphon hose placed in the cell or tank through the filler neck. The remainder of the fuel may be drained by opening the drain valves. Use the same precautions as when refueling airplane. Refer to the AMM for specific procedures.

### **Battery Service**

The aircraft is delivered with a maintenance-free, rechargeable, sealed, lead acid primary battery. Battery #1 is mounted to the forward right side of the firewall and access is gained by removing the upper cowl. The battery vent is connected to an acid resistant plastic tube that vents gases and electrolyte overflow overboard.

A capacity check must be performed at initial 24 months or 1200 hours in service and then every 12 months or 200 hours thereafter. Refer to the AMM for additional information on Battery #1 Overhaul and Replacement Schedule and Scheduled Maintenance Checks.

• Note •

*For aircraft equipped with conventional lead acid battery requiring periodic electrolyte level check:* Refer to the AMM for information on Battery Overhaul and Replacement Schedule and Scheduled Maintenance Checks.

Battery #2 is a maintenance-free, rechargeable, sealed, lead acid battery. Mounted in the empennage just aft of bulkhead 222, there is no need to check the specific gravity of the electrolyte or add water to these batteries during their service life. Refer to the AMM for Overhaul and Replacement Schedule.

The external power receptacle is located on the left side of the fuselage just aft of the firewall. Refer to the AMM for battery servicing procedures.

## Key Fob Battery Replacement

*Serials 2303 & subs w/ Convenience Lighting:*

If the key fob does not function properly at normal range, the battery should be replaced. To replace the key fob battery:

1. Using a thin flat object, pry the top and bottom halves of the key fob apart.
2. Remove and replace the battery with a new CR2032, or equivalent, 3-volt battery. Install the new battery with the positive side (+) facing up, away from the circuit board.
3. Press the top and bottom halves of the key fob back together.

## **Cleaning and Care**

### **Cleaning Exterior Surfaces**

• Note •

Prior to cleaning, place the airplane in a shaded area to allow the surfaces to cool.

The airplane should be washed with a mild soap and water. Harsh abrasives or alkaline soaps or detergents could make scratches on painted or plastic surfaces or could cause corrosion of metal. Cover static ports and other areas where cleaning solution could cause damage. Be sure to remove the static port covers before flight. To wash the airplane, use the following procedure:

1. Flush away loose dirt with water.
2. Apply cleaning solution with a soft cloth, a sponge or a soft bristle brush.
3. To remove exhaust stains, allow the solution to remain on the surface longer.
4. To remove stubborn oil and grease, use a cloth dampened with naphtha.
5. Rinse all surfaces thoroughly.
  - Any good silicone free automotive wax may be used to preserve painted surfaces. Soft cleaning cloths or a chamois should be used to prevent scratches when cleaning or polishing. A heavier coating of wax on the leading surfaces will reduce the abrasion problems in these areas.

Cleaning Product	Cleaning Application	Supplier
Pure Carnauba Wax	Fuselage Exterior	Any Source
Mothers California Gold Pure Carnauba Wax	Fuselage Exterior	Wal-Mart Stores
RejeX	Fuselage Exterior	Corrosion Technologies
WX/Block System	Fuselage Exterior	Wings and Wheels
AeroShell Flight Jacket Plexicoat	Fuselage Exterior	ShellStore Online
XL-100 Heavy-Duty Cleaner/Degreaser	Fuselage Exterior and Landing Gear	Buckeye International
Stoddard Solvent PD-680 Type II	Engine Compartment	Any Source
Kerosene	Exterior Windscreen and Windows	Any Source
Klear-To-Land	Exterior Windscreen and Windows	D.W. Davies & Co
Prist	Exterior Windscreen and Windows	Prist Aerospace
LP Aero Plastics Acrylic Polish & Sealant	Exterior Windscreen and Windows	Aircraft Spruce & Specialty

**Figure 8-2**  
**Recommended Exterior Cleaning Products**

## Care of Graphics

Graphics require care similar to any fine paint finish. Use high quality products designed specifically for use on automobile finishes. Use products in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

### ***Exposure to Environmental Conditions***

Graphics, like paint, are degraded by prolonged exposure to sun and atmospheric pollutants. Store the aircraft in a hangar, under a cloth cover, or in shaded area whenever possible. Protect the aircraft from dew and rain which may contain acidic pollutants (commonly found in large metropolitan areas).

#### **• Caution •**

If graphics start to discolor or turn brown as a result of exposure to acidic pollution, immediately have a professional remove the graphic from the aircraft to avoid staining the underlying paint.

### ***Regular Washing***

Wash graphics whenever the aircraft appears dirty. Contaminants allowed to remain on the exterior may be more difficult to remove.

1. Rinse off as much dirt and grit as possible with a spray of water.
2. Clean graphic with a wet, non-abrasive detergent such as 3M™ Car Wash Soap 39000, Meguiar's NXT Generation® Car Wash, or Deep Crystal® Car Wash, and a soft, clean cloth or sponge.
3. Rinse thoroughly with clean water.
4. To reduce water spotting, immediately use a silicone squeegee to remove water.
5. Dry with a clean microfiber cloth.

### ***Pressure Washing***

Although hand washing is preferred, pressure washing may be used when necessary to remove dirt and contaminants. Pressure washing must be performed in accordance with the following procedure:

1. Ensure the water pressure is less than 2000 psi (14 MPa).
2. Ensure water temperature is less than 180 °F (82 °C).
3. Use a spray nozzle with a 40 degree wide angle spray pattern.

• Caution •

Holding the nozzle of a pressure washer at an angle less than 90 degrees to the graphic may lift the edges of the graphic.

4. Keep the spray nozzle perpendicular to the graphic, and at a distance of at least 1 foot (30 cm).
5. To reduce water spotting, immediately use a silicone squeegee to remove water.
6. Dry with a clean microfiber cloth.

***Removing Difficult Contaminants***

Difficult contaminants such as bugs, bird droppings, or tree sap may require spot cleaning.

• Caution •

To prevent scratching the graphic, refrain from rough scrubbing and the use of abrasive tools.

1. Soften contaminants by soaking with hot, soapy water for several minutes.
2. Rinse thoroughly with clean water.
3. To reduce water spotting, immediately use a silicone squeegee to remove water.
4. Dry with a clean microfiber cloth.

• Caution •

Initially test cleaning products on an inconspicuous area of the graphic to verify they will not cause damage.

5. If further cleaning is needed, one of the following products may be used: Meguiar's Gold Class™ Bug and Tar Remover, 3M™ Citrus Base Cleaner, a mixture of two parts isopropyl alcohol to one part water (mix ratio 2:1), or denatured alcohol.
6. Immediately rinse off all residue with clean water.
7. To reduce water spotting, immediately use a silicone squeegee to remove water.
8. Dry with a clean microfiber cloth.

### ***Cleaning Fuel Spills***

**• Caution •**

Immediately clean fuel spills to avoid degrading the vinyl and adhesive used in the graphic.

1. Wipe off spilled fuel.
2. Clean graphic with a wet, non-abrasive detergent such as 3M™ Car Wash Soap 39000, Meguiar's NXT Generation® Car Wash, or Deep Crystal® Car Wash, and a soft, clean cloth or sponge.
3. Rinse thoroughly with clean water.
4. To reduce water spotting, immediately use a silicone squeegee to remove water.
5. Dry with a clean microfiber cloth.

***Graphic Restoration***

If typical cleaning methods fail to produce satisfactory results, refer to the recommended restoration products and mixtures below to help preserve the condition of the graphics on your aircraft.

**• Caution •**

Do not use abrasive polishes or cutting compounds.

Do not use polish or wax on graphics with a matte or texture finish.

Initially test restoration products and mixtures on an inconspicuous area of the graphic to verify they will not cause damage.

**• Note •**

Use an all-purpose cleaner to remove wax or wax residue.

Film or Finish Type	Product or Mixture
Smooth Gloss	3M™ Perfect-it™ Show Car Paste Wax 39526; Meguiar's Gold Class™ Carnuba Plus Premium Liquid Wax
Matte or Satin Texture	Mixture of two parts isopropyl alcohol to one part water (mix ratio 2:1)
Matte White (1080-M10) Carbon Fiber White Texture (1080-CF10)	Depending on the type and degree of contamination to be removed, use one or more of the following solutions in the order shown: 1. Hot, soapy water solution 2. Mixture of two parts isopropyl alcohol to one part water (mix ratio 2:1) 3. Simple Green® All-Purpose Cleaner 4. Household chlorine bleach, followed by a mixture of two parts isopropyl alcohol to one part water (mix ratio 2:1) 5. Mineral spirits, followed by a mixture of two parts isopropyl alcohol to one part water (mix ratio 2:1)
Carbon Fiber or Brushed Metal Texture	3M™ Tire Restorer or Meguiar's Natural Shine Protectant
Carbon Fiber Black Texture (1080-CF12)	Meguiar's Ultimate Black Plastic Restorer

**Figure 8-3**  
**Recommended Graphic Restoration Products and Mixtures**

### ***Windscreen and Windows***

Before cleaning an acrylic window, rinse away all dirt particles before applying cloth or chamois. Never rub dry acrylic. Dull or scratched window coverings may be polished using a special acrylic polishing paste.

#### **• Caution •**

Clean acrylic windows with a solvent-free, nonabrasive, antistatic acrylic cleaner. Do not use gasoline, alcohol, benzene, carbon tetrachloride, thinner, acetone, or glass window cleaning sprays.

Use only a nonabrasive cotton cloth or genuine chamois to clean acrylic windows. Paper towel or newspaper are highly abrasive and will cause hairline scratches.

1. Remove grease or oil using a soft cloth saturated with kerosene then rinse with clean, fresh water.

#### **• Note •**

Wiping with a circular motion can cause glare rings. Use an up and down wiping motion to prevent this.

To prevent scratching from dirt that has accumulated on the cloth, fold cloth to expose a clean area after each pass.

2. Using a moist cloth or chamois, gently wipe the windows clean of all contaminates.
3. Apply acrylic cleaner to one area at a time, then wipe away with a soft, cotton cloth.
4. Dry the windows using a dry nonabrasive cotton cloth or chamois.

### ***Enhanced Vision System Sensor Windows (Optional)***

The Enhanced Vision System Sensor is located on the underside of the LH wing. The three sensor windows are made of Germanium. In contrast to visible light energy, infrared energy typically passes through dirt on the window. As such, the Sensor windows requires only occasional cleaning with mild liquid soap and water or isopropyl alcohol, and a soft cloth.

#### **• Caution •**

If a EVS Sensor Window breaks, use gloves and masks when handling broken germanium window material.

Do not use abrasive cleansers or cleaning pads on the germanium window. Abrasive cleaning can damage the sensor window coating.

Do not use any cleansers containing ammonia. Ammonia will remove the sensor window coating.

### ***Engine Compartment***

Before cleaning the engine compartment, place a strip of tape on the magneto vents to prevent any solvent from entering these units.

1. Place a large pan under the engine to catch waste.
2. Remove induction air filter and seal off induction system inlet.
3. With the engine cowling removed, spray or brush the engine with solvent or a mixture of solvent and degreaser. In order to remove especially heavy dirt and grease deposits, it may be necessary to brush areas that were sprayed.

#### **• Caution •**

Do not spray solvent into the alternator, vacuum pump, starter, or induction air intakes.

4. Allow the solvent to remain on the engine from 5 to 10 minutes. Then rinse engine clean with additional solvent and allow it to dry.

#### **• Caution •**

Do not operate the engine until excess solvent has evaporated or otherwise been removed.

5. Remove the protective tape from the magnetos.
6. Open induction system air inlet and install filter.
7. Lubricate in accordance with the Airplane Maintenance Manual (AMM), Chapter 12, Servicing.

### ***Landing Gear***

Before cleaning the landing gear, place a plastic cover or similar material over the wheel and brake assembly.

1. Place a pan under the gear to catch waste.
2. Spray or brush the gear area with solvent or a mixture of solvent and degreaser, as desired. Where heavy grease and dirt deposits have collected, it may be necessary to brush areas that were sprayed, in order to clean them.

3. Allow the solvent to remain on the gear from five to ten minutes. Then rinse the gear with additional solvent and allow to dry.
4. Remove the cover from the wheel and remove the catch pan.
5. Lubricate the gear in accordance with the Airplane Maintenance Manual (AMM), Chapter 12, Servicing.

## **Cleaning Interior Surfaces**

Seats, carpet, upholstery panels, and headliners should be vacuumed at regular intervals to remove surface dirt and dust. While vacuuming, use a fine bristle nylon brush to help loosen particles.

**• Caution •**

Remove any sharp objects from pockets or clothing to avoid damaging interior panels or upholstery.

### ***Windshield and Windows***

Never rub dry acrylic. Dull or scratched window coverings may be polished using a special acrylic polishing paste.

**• Caution •**

Clean acrylic windows with a solvent free, none abrasive, antistatic acrylic cleaner. Do not use gasoline, alcohol, benzene, carbon tetrachloride, thinner, acetone, or glass window cleaning sprays.

Use only a nonabrasive cotton cloth or genuine chamois to clean acrylic windows. Paper towel or newspaper are highly abrasive and will cause hairline scratches.

**• Note •**

Wiping with a circular motion can cause glare rings. Use an up and down wiping motion to prevent this.

To prevent scratching from dirt that has accumulated on the cloth, fold cloth to expose a clean area after each pass.

1. Using a moist cloth or chamois, gently wipe the windows clean of all contaminates.
2. Apply acrylic cleaner to one area at a time, then wipe away with a soft, cotton cloth.
3. Dry the windows using a dry nonabrasive cotton cloth or chamois.

<b>Cleaning Product</b>	<b>Cleaning Application</b>	<b>Supplier</b>
Prist	Interior Windscreen and Windows	Prist Aerospace
Optimax	Display Screens	PhotoDon
Mild Dishwasher Soap (abrasive free)	Cabin Interior	Any Source
Leather Care Kit 50689-001	Leather Upholstery	Cirrus Design
Leather Cleaner 50684-001	Leather Upholstery	Cirrus Design
Ink Remover 50685-001	Leather Upholstery	Cirrus Design
Leather Conditioner 50686-001	Leather Upholstery	Cirrus Design
Spot and Stain Remover 50687-001	Leather Upholstery	Cirrus Design
Vinyl Finish Cleaner 50688-001	Vinyl Panels	Cirrus Design
Vinyl & Leather Cleaner 51479-001	Vinyl and Leather Upholstery	Cirrus Design

**Figure 8-4  
Recommended Interior Cleaning Products**

### ***Instrument Panel and Electronic Display Screens***

The instrument panel, control knobs, and plastic trim need only to be wiped clean with a soft damp cloth. The multifunction display, primary flight display, and other electronic display screens should be cleaned with Optimax - LCD Screen Cleaning Solution as follows:

**• Caution •**

To avoid solution dripping onto display and possibly migrating into component, apply the cleaning solution to cloth first, not directly to the display screen.

Use only a lens cloth or nonabrasive cotton cloth to clean display screens. Paper towels, tissue, or camera lens paper may scratch the display screen.

Clean display screen with power OFF.

1. Gently wipe the display with a clean, dry, cotton cloth.
2. Moisten clean, cotton cloth with cleaning solution.
3. Wipe the soft cotton cloth across the display in one direction, moving from the top of the display to the bottom. Do not rub harshly.
4. Gently wipe the display with a clean, dry, cotton cloth.

### ***Headliner and Trim Panels***

The airplane interior can be cleaned with a mild detergent or soap and water. Harsh abrasives or alkaline soaps or detergents should be avoided. Solvents and alcohols may damage or discolor vinyl or urethane parts. Cover areas where cleaning solution could cause damage. Use the following procedure:

**• Caution •**

Solvent cleaners and alcohol should not be used on interior parts. If cleaning solvents are used on cloth, cover areas where cleaning solvents could cause damage.

1. Clean headliner, and side panels, with a stiff bristle brush, and vacuum where necessary.
2. Soiled upholstery, may be cleaned with a good upholstery cleaner suitable for the material. Carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions. Avoid soaking or harsh rubbing.

### ***Leather Upholstery and Seats***

For routine maintenance, occasionally wipe leather upholstery with a soft, damp cloth. For deeper cleaning, start with mix of mild detergent and water then, if necessary, work your way up to the products available from Cirrus for more stubborn marks and stains. Do not use soaps as they contain alkaline which will alter the leather's pH balance and cause the leather to age prematurely. Cover areas where cleaning solution could cause damage. Use the following procedure:

**• Caution •**

Solvent cleaners and alcohol should not be used on leather upholstery.

1. Clean leather upholstery with a soft bristle brush, and vacuum where necessary.
2. Wipe leather upholstery with a soft, damp cloth.
3. Soiled upholstery, may be cleaned with the approved products available from Cirrus Design. Avoid soaking or harsh rubbing.

### ***Carpets***

To clean carpets, first remove loose dirt with a whiskbroom or vacuum. For soiled spots and stubborn stains use a non-flammable, dry cleaning fluid. Floor carpets may be cleaned like any household carpet.

Intentionally Left Blank

## ***Section 9: Log of Supplements***

<b>Inst</b>	<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Rev</b>	<b>Date</b>
____	11934-S17R1	SR20 Airplanes Registered in Canada		09-24-13
____	11934-S25 R1	Winterization Kit		12-07-04
____	11934-S29	SR20 Airplanes Registered in the European Union		05-27-04
____	11934-S36 R1	Artex ME406 406 MHz ELT System		12-18-08
____	11934-S39	S-Tec Fifty Five X Autopilot w/ Optional Flight Director		12-18-08
____	11934-S40	S-Tec Fifty Five SR Autopilot		12-18-08
____	11934-S41 R3	GFC 700 Automatic Flight Control System		09-08-14
____	11934-S42	Garmin Terrain Awareness/Warning System		12-18-08
____	11934-S43	SR20 Airplanes Registered in Russia		01-20-09
____	11934-S45 R1	SR20 Airplanes Registered in Argentina		11-13-13
____	11934-S51	SR20 Airplanes Registered in Colombia		12-07-10
____	11934-S52 R1	SR20 Airplanes Registered in Chile		03-19-13
____	11934-S53 R1	SR20 Airplanes Registered in Mexico		09-24-13
____	11934-S54	SR20 Airplanes Registered in Egypt		04-07-14
____	11934-S55	Artex ELT 1000 406 MHz ELT System		11-20-14

FAA Approved POH Supplements must be in the airplane for flight operations when the subject optional equipment is installed or the special operations are to be performed.

This Log of Supplements shows all Cirrus Design Supplements available for the aircraft at the corresponding date of the revision level shown in the lower left corner. A check mark in the Part Number column indicates that the supplement is applicable to the POH. Any installed supplements not applicable to the POH are provided for reference only.

**Pilot's Operating Handbook and  
FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual  
Supplement  
for**

**Artex ME406 406 MHz ELT System**

When Artex ME406 406 MHz ELT System is installed in the Cirrus Design SR20, this POH Supplement is applicable and must be inserted in the Supplements Section (Section 9) of the Cirrus Design SR20 Pilot's Operating Handbook. This document must be carried in the airplane at all times. Information in this supplement adds to, supersedes, or deletes information in the basic SR20 Pilot's Operating Handbook.

This POH Supplement Change, dated Revision 01: 12-18-08, supersedes and replaces the Original release of this POH Supplement dated 08-15-07.

FAA Approved  18 Dec 2008  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
for Charles Smalley, Acting Manager  
Chicago Aircraft Certification Office, ACE-115C  
Federal Aviation Administration

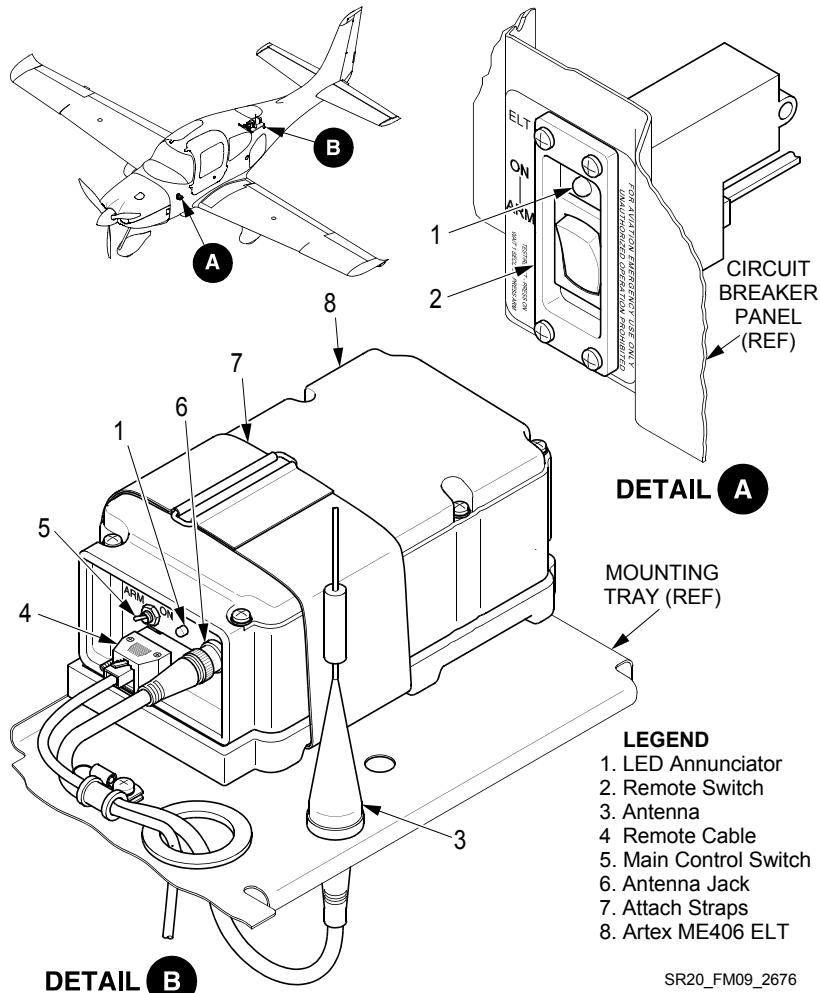
## **Section 1 - General**

The 406 MHz emergency locator transmitter (ELT) is a radio-frequency transmitter that generates a signal to assist in search and rescue for missing aircraft. The ELT automatically transmits the standard sweep tone on 121.5 MHz if rapid deceleration is detected. In addition, for the first 24 hours of operation, a 406 MHz signal

**Figure - 1  
Artex ME406 ELT System**

P/N 11934-S36  
Revision 01: 12-18-08

containing aircraft specific information is transmitted at 50 seconds for 440 milliseconds.



SR20\_FM09\_2676

## Section 2 - Limitations

No Change.

## Section 3 - Emergency Procedures

### Forced Landing

Before performing a forced landing activate the ELT transmitter manually by turning the ELT remote switch to the 'ON'-position. Immediately after a forced landing, perform the following procedure:

• Note •

The ELT Remote Switch and Control Panel Indicator could be inoperative in the event of a forced landing. If inoperative, the inertia "G" switch will activate automatically. However, to turn the ELT OFF and ON will require manual switching of the main control switch located on the ELT unit.

1. ELT Remote Switch..... Verify ON
  - Switch the ELT Remote Switch ON even if the red LED annunciator is flashing.
  - If airplane radio operable and can be safely used (no threat of fire or explosion), turn radio ON and select 121.5 MHz. If the ELT can be heard transmitting, it is working properly.

2. Battery Power ..... Conserve
  - Do not use radio transceiver until rescue aircraft is sighted.

***After sighting rescue aircraft:***

3. ELT Remote Switch..... "ARM" position to prevent radio interference.
  - Attempt contact with rescue aircraft with the radio transceiver set to a frequency of 121.5 MHz. If no contact is established, switch the panel mounted switch to the 'ON'-position immediately.

*(Continued on following page)*

### **Portable Use of ELT**

The ELT transmitter can be removed from the airplane and used as a personal locating device if it is necessary to leave the airplane after an accident. Access the unit as described below and set the ELT transmitter control switch to the 'ON'-position.

1. Remove avionics bay access panel along the aft portion of the RH fuselage or the lower aft center access panel of baggage compartment.
2. Disconnect fixed antenna lead from front of unit.
3. Disconnect lead from remote switch and indicator unit.
4. Disconnect antenna from mounting tray.
5. Loosen attach straps and remove transmitter unit.
6. Attach antenna to antenna jack on front of unit.
7. Set main control switch to ON.
8. Hold antenna upright as much as possible.

## **Section 4 - Normal Procedures**

No Change.

## **Section 5 - Performance**

No Change.

## **Section 6 - Weight & Balance**

Installation of the subject propeller adds the following optional (Sym = O) equipment at the weight and arm shown in the following table.

ATA / Item	Description	Sym	Qty	Part Number	Unit Wt	Arm
25-01	Artex ME406 ELT and Batteries	O	1	17190-100	3.4	229.5

## Section 7 - Systems Description

This airplane is equipped with a self-contained Artex ME406 406 MHz ELT System. The transmitter unit is automatically activated upon sensing a change of velocity along its longitudinal axis exceeding 4 to 5 feet per second. Once activated, the transmitter transmits VHF band audio sweeps at 121.5 Mhz until battery power is gone. In addition, for the first 24 hours of operation, a 406 MHz signal is transmitted at 50-second intervals. This transmission lasts 440 ms and contains identification data received by Cospas-Sarsat satellites. The transmitted data is referenced in a database maintained by the national authority responsible for ELT registration to identify the beacon and owner.

The ELT transmitter is installed immediately behind the aft cabin bulkhead, slightly to the right of the airplane centerline. The transmitter and antenna are accessible through the avionics bay access panel along the aft portion of the RH fuselage or the lower aft center access panel of baggage compartment. The main transmitter control switch is labeled "ON" - "ARM". The transmitter is in the armed position for normal operations. A red LED annunciator flashes when the ELT is transmitting. A battery pack consisting of two "D" cell lithium batteries mounts to a cover assembly within the transmitter to provide power to the transmitter. The expiration date of the batteries are indicated on the outside of the ELT battery case and recorded in the aircraft logs.

A warning buzzer is mounted to the transmitter mounting tray. When the ELT is activated, the buzzer "beeps" periodically. This buzzer operates in tandem with the ELT panel indicator and serves as a redundant annunciation. Power to the buzzer is supplied by the ELT batteries.

**Serials 1005 thru 2015:** The ELT Remote Switch and Control Panel Indicator (RCPI) is located below the circuit breakers on the circuit breaker panel or **Serials 2016 and subsequent**, below the Alternate Induction Air Control knob near the pilot's right knee.

The RCPI provides test and monitoring functions for the transmitter. The panel contains a switch labeled "ON" - "ARM", and a red LED annunciator. The red LED annunciator flashes when the ELT is transmitting. Power to the LED is supplied by the clock bus on the MCU.

## Section 8 - Handling, Servicing & Maintenance

ELT and RCPI batteries must be inspected in accordance with the Airplane Maintenances Manual, 5-20 - Scheduled Maintenance Checks.

The ELT and RCPI batteries must be replaced upon reaching the date stamped on the batteries, after an inadvertent activation of unknown duration, or whenever the batteries have been in use for one cumulative hour.

### Inspection / Test

After setting transmitter switch to ARM position, the ELT automatically enters a self-test mode. The self-test transmits a 406 MHz test coded pulse that monitors certain system functions before shutting off. The test pulse is ignored by any satellite that receives the signal, but the ELT uses this pulse to check output power and frequency. Other parameters of the ELT are checked and a set of error codes is generated if a problem is found. The error codes are indicated by a series of pulses on the transmitter LED, remote control panel indicator LED, and alert buzzer.

• Note •

FAA regulations require that transmitter tests only be done during the first 5 minutes of each hour and must not last for more than 3 audio sweeps (1.5 seconds). If you are at a location where there is an FAA control tower or other monitoring facility, notify the facility before beginning the tests. Never activate the ELT while airborne for any reason.

Operators may wish to use a low quality AM broadcast receiver to determine if energy is being transmitted from the antenna. When the antenna of the radio (tuning dial on any setting) is held about 6 inches from the activated ELT antenna, the ELT aural tone will be heard on the AM broadcast receiver. This is not a measured check, but it does provide confidence that the antenna is radiating sufficient power to aid search and rescue. The aircraft's VHF receiver, tuned to 121.5 MHz, may also be used. This receiver, however, is more sensitive and could pick up a weak signal even if the radiating ELT's antenna is disconnected. Thus it

does not check the integrity of the ELT system or provide the same level of confidence as does an AM radio.

1. Tune aircraft receiver to 121.5 MHz.
2. Turn the ELT aircraft panel switch "ON" for about 1 second, then back to the "ARM" position. The receiver should transmit about 3 audio sweeps.
3. At turn-off (back to 'ARM' state) the panel LED and buzzer should present 1 pulse. If more are displayed, determine the problem from the list below.
4. Codes displayed with the associated conditions are as follows:
  - a. 1-Flash: Indicates that the system is operational and that no error conditions were found.
  - b. 2-Flashes: Not used. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - c. 3-Flashes: Open or short circuit condition on the antenna output or cable. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - d. 4-Flashes: Low power detected. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - e. 5-Flashes: Indicates that the ELT has not been programmed. Does not indicate erroneous or corrupted programmed data. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - f. 6-Flashes: Indicates that G-switch loop is not installed. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - g. 7-Flashes: Indicates that the ELT battery has too much accumulated operation time (> 1hr). If displayed, correct condition before further flight.

## **Section 10 - Safety Information**

No Change.

**Pilot's Operating Handbook and  
FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual  
Supplement  
for the  
GFC 700 Automatic Flight Control System**

(Aircraft Serials w/ Perspective Avionics Only)

***Including optionally installed Electronic Stability and Protection (ESP), Underspeed Protection (USP), and Hypoxia Detection and Automatic Descent functions.***

When the GFC 700 Automatic Flight Control System is installed on the aircraft, this POH Supplement is applicable and must be inserted in the Supplements Section of the basic Pilot's Operating Handbook. This document must be carried in the airplane at all times. Information in this supplement adds to, supersedes, or deletes information in the basic Pilot's Operating Handbook.

• Note •

This POH Supplement Change, dated Revision 03: 09-08-14, supersedes and replaces the Revision 02 of this POH Supplement dated 12-14-10.

FAA Approved

*Ronald D. McElroy* Sept 8, 2014  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

for Timothy Smyth, Manager  
Chicago Aircraft Certification Office, ACE-115C  
Federal Aviation Administration

## Section 1 - General

The aircraft is equipped with a Garmin GFC 700 Automatic Flight Control System (AFCS) which is fully integrated within the Cirrus Perspective Integrated Avionics System architecture. Refer to Section 7 - System Description and the Cirrus Perspective Pilot's Guide for additional description of the AFCS and operating procedures.

### ***Determining status of Autopilot Underspeed Protection (USP) and Hypoxia Detection and Automatic Descent***

If Perspective System software load 0764-09 or later is installed, the aircraft has these functions installed; software load is displayed in the upper RH corner of the first MFD screen presented after power-up.

### ***Determining status of Electronic Stability and Protection (ESP)***

If the aircraft is equipped with ESP (software load 0764-09 or later), it is identified and displayed on the second MFD splash screen presented after power-up; this page will state "This aircraft is equipped with Electronic Stability & Protection" if installed.

Software load 0764-20 or later also supports Discrete-Triggered Low Speed ESP.

## Section 2 - Limitations

1. The appropriate revision of the Cirrus Perspective Cockpit Reference Guide (p/n 190-00821-XX, where X can be any digit from 0 to 9) must be immediately available to the pilot during flight. The system software version stated in the reference guide must be appropriate for the system software version displayed on the equipment.
2. Minimum Autopilot Speed ..... 80 KIAS
3. Maximum Autopilot Speed ..... 185 KIAS
4. Autopilot Minimum-Use-Height:
  - a. Takeoff and Climb..... 400 feet AGL
  - b. Enroute and Descent..... 1000 feet AGL
  - c. Approach (GP or GS Mode) ..... Higher of 200 feet AGL or Approach MDA, DA, DH.
  - d. Approach (IAS, VS, PIT or ALT Mode)...Higher of 400 feet AGL or Approach MDA.

5. The Autopilot may not be engaged beyond the Engagement Limits. If the Autopilot is engaged beyond the command limits (up to engagement limits), it will be rolled or pitched to within the command limits and an altitude loss of 1000 feet or more can be expected while attitude is established in the selected mode.

Axis	Autopilot Engagement Limit
Pitch	$\pm 30^\circ$
Roll	$\pm 75^\circ$

6. The Autopilot and Flight Director will not command pitch or roll beyond the Command Limits.

Axis	Autopilot Command Limit
FD Pitch Command Limits	$+20^\circ, -15^\circ$
FD Roll Command Limits	$\pm 25^\circ$

7. Use of VNAV is not supported during an approach with a teardrop course reversal. VNAV will be disabled at the beginning of the teardrop.
8. For aircraft with optional USP or optional Discrete-Triggered Low Speed ESP, if Stall Warning is inoperative, Autopilot Underspeed Protection will not be provided in Altitude Critical Modes (ALT, GS, GP, TO and GA), and Low Speed ESP will not be available.

## Section 3 - Emergency Procedures

### Autopilot Malfunction

Refer to *Electric Trim/Autopilot Failure* abnormal procedure in the basic POH. Do not reengage the Autopilot until the malfunction has been identified and corrected. The Autopilot may be disconnected by:

1. Pressing the A/P DISC on the control yoke.

or

2. Pulling the AP SERVOS circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

Altitude lost during a roll or pitch axis Autopilot malfunction and recovery:

Flight Phase	Bank Angle	Altitude Loss
Climb	45°	300 ft
Cruise	45°	300 ft
Maneuvering	45°	300 ft
Descent	45°	300 ft
Approach	45°	70 ft

## Section 3A - Abnormal Procedures

### Altitude Miscompare

#### *ALT MISCOMP Caution*

**ALT MISCOMP**

For dual ADC installations, altitude difference is greater than 200 feet between ADC1 and ADC2.

1. Altitude ..... CROSS-CHECK ADC1 against Standby Altimeter
2. ADC2 ..... SELECT
  - a. Press SENSOR softkey on PFD, followed by ADC2 softkey
  - b. Expect USING ADC2 message on PFD
3. Altitude ..... CROSS-CHECK ADC2 against Standby Altimeter
4. ADC ..... SELECT more reliable
  - a. Press SENSOR softkey, then select the ADC that provided the most reliable altitude indication

### Airspeed Miscompare

#### *IAS MISCOMP Caution*

**IAS MISCOMP**

For dual ADC installations, airspeed difference is greater than 7 knots between ADC1 and ADC2.

1. Airspeed ..... CROSS-CHECK ADC1 against Standby Airspeed Indicator
2. ADC2 ..... SELECT
  - a. Press SENSOR softkey on PFD, followed by ADC2 softkey
  - b. Expect USING ADC2 message on PFD
3. Airspeed ..... CROSS-CHECK ADC2 against Standby Airspeed Indicator
4. ADC ..... SELECT more reliable
  - a. Press SENSOR softkey, then select the ADC that provided the most reliable airspeed indication

## Heading Miscompare

### *HDG MISCOMP Caution*

#### HDG MISCOMP

For dual AHRS installations, heading difference is greater than 6° between AHRS 1 and AHRS 2.

1. Heading.....CROSS-CHECK AHRS1 against Magnetic Compass
2. AHRS2 .....SELECT
  - a. Press SENSOR softkey on PFD, followed by AHRS2 softkey
  - b. Expect USING AHRS2 message on PFD
3. Altitude .....CROSS-CHECK AHRS2 against Magnetic Compass
4. AHRS .....SELECT more reliable
  - a. Press SENSOR softkey, then select the AHRS that provided the most reliable heading indication

## Pitch Miscompare

### *PIT MISCOMP Caution*

#### PIT MISCOMP

For dual AHRS installations, pitch difference is greater than 5° between AHRS 1 and AHRS 2. Flight Director, Autopilot, and ESP (if installed) will not be available when pitch miscompare exists.

1. Pitch .....CROSS-CHECK AHRS1 against Stdby Attitude Indicator
2. AHRS2 .....SELECT
  - a. Press SENSOR softkey on PFD, followed by AHRS2 softkey
  - b. Expect USING AHRS2 message on PFD
3. Pitch .....CROSS-CHECK AHRS2 against Stdby Attitude Indicator
4. AHRS .....SELECT more reliable
  - a. Press SENSOR softkey, then select the AHRS that provided the most reliable pitch indication
5. UNRELIABLE AHRS CIRCUIT BREAKER .....PULL  
Pulling circuit breaker for unreliable AHRS will clear miscompare condition, but will result in 'NO PIT/ROLL/HDG COMPARE'

advisory since backup source is not available for comparison. Flight Director, Autopilot and ESP will become available when unreliable AHRS CB is pulled.

## **Roll Miscompare**

### ***ROLL MISCOMP Caution***

#### **ROLL MISCOMP**

For dual AHRS installations, roll (bank) difference is greater than 6° between AHRS 1 and AHRS 2.

1. Roll.....CROSS-CHECK AHRS1 against Stdby Attitude Indicator
2. AHRS2.....SELECT
  - a. Press SENSOR softkey on PFD, followed by AHRS2 softkey
  - b. Expect USING AHRS2 message on PFD
3. Roll.....CROSS-CHECK AHRS2 against Stdby Attitude Indicator
4. AHRS.....SELECT more reliable
  - a. Press SENSOR softkey, then select the AHRS that provided the most reliable roll indication
5. UNRELIABLE AHRS CIRCUIT BREAKER.....PULL

Pulling circuit breaker for unreliable AHRS will clear miscompare condition, but will result in 'NO PIT/ROLL/HDG COMPARE' advisory since backup source is not available for comparison. Flight Director, Autopilot and ESP will become available when unreliable AHRS CB is pulled.

## **Autopilot Miscompare**

### ***AP MISCOMP Caution***

#### **AP MISCOMP**

Autopilot miscompare, Autopilot is not available.

1. Continue flight without Autopilot or isolate and remove the unreliable sensor to clear the MISCOMP as described for ROLL or PIT MISCOMP checklists to restore the autopilot.

## Autopilot and PFD Using Different AHRSs

### *AP/PFD AHRS Caution*

AP/PFD AHRS

The Autopilot and PFD are using different Attitude and Heading Reference Systems.

1. Continue flight without Autopilot. Monitor Standby Instruments. Pilot may manually select other AHRS if installed.

## No Autopilot ADC Modes Available

### *NO ADC MODES Caution*

NO ADC MODES

Autopilot air data modes are not available.

1. Autopilot may only be engaged in pitch (PIT) mode.

## No Autopilot Vertical Modes Available

### *NO VERT MODES Caution*

NO VERT MODES

Autopilot vertical modes are not available.

1. Autopilot may only be engaged in lateral mode.

## Altitude Selection Deviation

### *ALTITUDE SEL Advisory*

ALTITUDE SEL

The pilot has programmed the Autopilot to climb or descend away from the selected altitude. Typically done unintentionally.

1. Altitude Selection .....CORRECT, AS REQUIRED

## Course Selection Track Error

### *COURSE SEL Advisory*

COURSE SEL

The pilot has selected an Autopilot mode (ROL) and engaged a NAV mode (VLOC or GPS) and the current aircraft track will not intercept the selected course. Typically done unintentionally.

1. Course Heading ..... CORRECT, AS REQUIRED

## Autopilot Hypoxia Detection System (Optional)

### *ARE YOU ALERT? Advisory*

ARE YOU ALERT?

No pilot activity has been detected over a prescribed interval of time, interval decreases as altitude increases.

1. Actuate any Integrated Avionics System softkey or knob to reset system.

### *HYPOXIA ALERT Caution*

HYPOXIA ALERT

No pilot response to the ARE YOU ALERT? annunciation detected after one minute.

1. Actuate any Integrated Avionics System softkey or knob to reset system.

## **AUTO DESCENT Warning**

### **AUTO DESCENT**

No pilot response to the HYPOXIA ALERT annunciation detected after one minute. Warning remains until pilot responds. Automatic descent begins after one minute of unanswered Warning. Once it begins, automatic descent will commence to 14,000 feet for 4 minutes, then to 12,500 feet thereafter. Once descent begins, only a decouple of the Autopilot will interrupt this process.

1. If within 60 seconds of AUTO DESCENT Warning (prior to descent):
  - a. Actuate Integrated Avionics System softkey or knob to reset.
2. If greater than 60 seconds of AUTO DESCENT Warning:
  - a. Autopilot..... DISCONNECT
  - b. Situation..... ASSESS

### **• WARNING •**

Pilot should carefully asses aircraft state, altitude, location, and physiological fitness to maintain continued safe flight.

- c. ATC..... COMMUNICATE SITUATION
  - d. ALT Bug..... RESET to desired
  - e. Autopilot..... ENGAGE
- If hypoxia suspect:*
- f. Oxygen Masks or Cannulas ..... DON
  - g. Oxygen System ..... ON
  - h. Oxygen Flow Rate ..... MAXIMUM
  - i. Blood Oxygen Saturation Level ..... CHECK

## Underspeed Protection Recovery (Optional)

### ***UNDERSPEED PROTECT ACTIVE*** Warning

UNDERSPEED  
PROTECT ACTIVE

Autopilot engaged and airspeed has fallen below minimum threshold.

Recovery may be initiated in one of three ways:

1. Power Lever.....INCREASE  
as required to correct underspeed condition.  
*or*
1. Autopilot AP DISC Switch.....SELECT  
and manually fly aircraft.  
*or*
1. Autopilot.....CHANGE MODES  
to one in which the AFCS can maintain.

## Section 4 - Normal Procedures

### • Note •

Normal operating procedures for the GFC 700 Automatic Flight Control System are described in the Cirrus Perspective Pilot's Guide.

### PreFlight Inspection

1. A self test is performed upon power application to the AFCS. A boxed AFCS annunciator will appear on the PFD in white text on a red background, followed by a boxed PFT in black text on a white background. Successful completion is identified by all Mode Controller annunciations illuminating for two seconds.

### Before Taxiing

1. Manual Electric Trim .....TEST  
Press the AP DISC button down and hold while commanding trim. Trim should not operate either nose up or nose down.
2. Autopilot .....ENGAGE (press AP button)
3. Autopilot Override .....TEST  
Move flight controls fore, aft, left and right to verify that the Autopilot can be overpowered.
4. Autopilot .....DISENGAGE (press AP button)
5. Trim .....SET FOR TAKEOFF

### Enabling/Disabling ESP (Optional)

1. Turn the large FMS Knob to select the AUX page group
2. Turn the small FMS Knob to select the System Setup Page.
3. Press the SETUP 2 Softkey.
4. Press the FMS Knob momentarily to activate the flashing cursor.
5. Turn the large FMS Knob to highlight the 'Status' field in the Stability & Protection Box.
6. Turn the small FMS Knob to select 'ENABLED' or 'DISABLED'.
7. Press the FMS Knob momentarily to remove the flashing cursor.

## Temporary Interrupt of ESP (Optional)

Although ESP is only provided when AFCS Autopilot is disengaged, the AFCS and its servos are the source of ESP guidance. When the AP Disconnect button is pressed and held, the servos will provide no ESP control force feedback. Upon release of the AP Disconnect button, ESP will be restored.

1. AP Disconnect .....PRESS and HOLD until maneuver complete

## Section 5 - Performance

### • WARNING •

The Autopilot may not be able to maintain all selectable vertical speeds. Selecting a vertical speed that exceeds the aircraft's available performance may cause the aircraft to stall.

If AFCS Underspeed Protection function is not installed, the Autopilot will disconnect if the Stall Warning System is activated.

## Section 6 - Weight & Balance

Refer to Section 6 - Weight and Balance of the basic POH.

## Section 7 - System Description

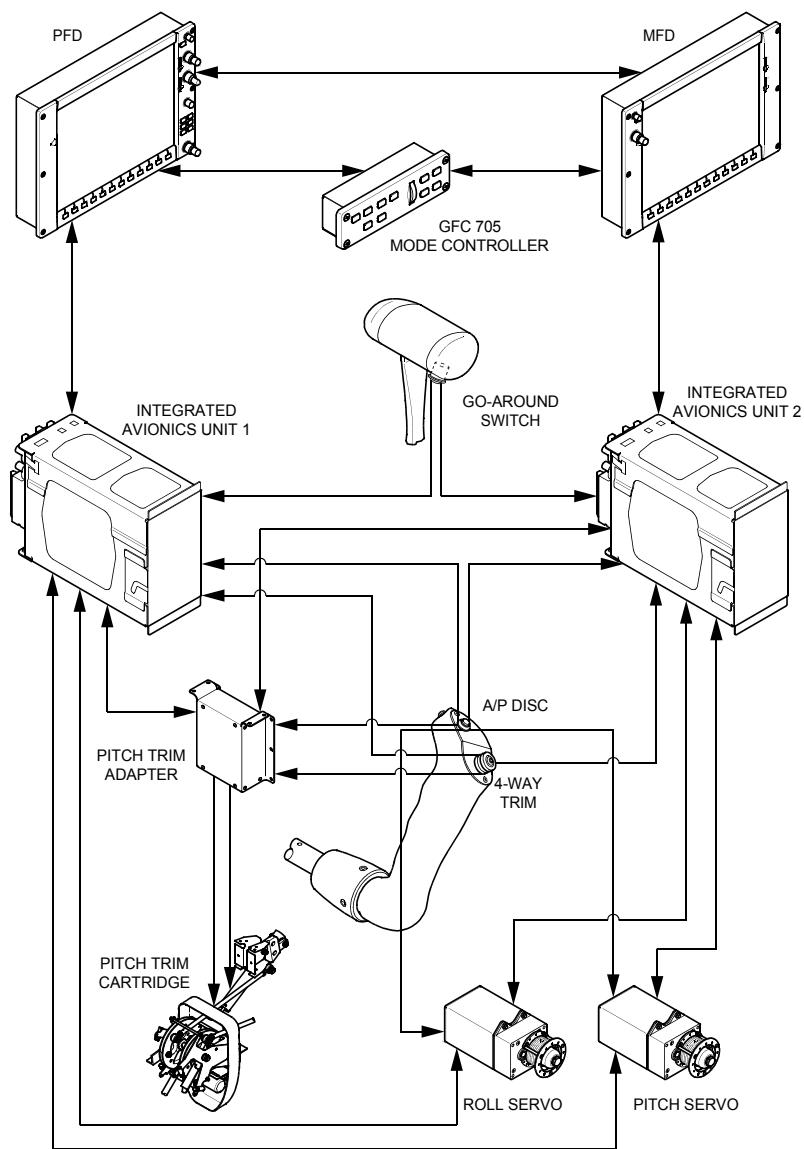
This airplane is equipped with a GFC 700 - a two axis, fully digital, dual channel, fail passive Automatic Flight Control System (AFCS). The system consists of the GFC 705 AFCS Mode Controller, Flight Management System Keyboard, Roll Servo, Pitch Servo, Integrated Avionics Units, Pitch Trim Adapter, Autopilot Disconnect Switch, Take Off / Go Around Button, Electric Pitch-Trim and Roll-Trim Hat Switch. The GFC 700 AFCS can be divided into two primary operating functions:

Flight Director - The Flight Director provides pitch and roll commands to the AFCS system and displays them on the PFD. With the Flight Director activated, the pilot can hand-fly the aircraft to follow the path shown by the command bars. Flight Director operation takes place within the #1 Integrated Avionics Unit and provides:

- Mode annunciation
- Vertical reference control
- Pitch and roll command calculation
- Pitch and roll command display

Autopilot - The Autopilot controls the aircraft pitch and roll, while following commands received from the Flight Director. Autopilot operation occurs within the trim servos and provides:

- Autopilot engagement and annunciation
- Autopilot command and control
- Auto-trim operation
- Manual electric trim
- Two axis airplane control (pitch and roll), including approaches
- Level (LVL) mode engagement command of zero roll and zero vertical speed.



SR20\_FM09\_2918

**Figure - 1**  
**GFC 700 Automatic Flight Control System Schematic**

## GFC 705 AFCS Mode Controller

The GFC 705 AFCS Mode Controller, located in the upper section of the center console provides primary control of Autopilot modes. A pitch wheel is included for adjustment of pitch mode reference. 28 VDC for GFC 705 AFCS Mode Controller operation is supplied through 5-amp KEYPADS / AP CTRL circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

All Autopilot mode selection is performed by using the mode select buttons and pitch wheel on the controller. Available functions are as follows:

### ***HDG - Heading Button***

The HDG hold button selects/deselects the Heading Select mode. Heading Select commands the Flight Director to follow the heading bug (selected with the HDG knob).

### ***NAV - Navigation Button***

The NAV button selects/deselects the Navigation mode. This provides lower gains for VOR enroute tracking and disables glideslope coupling for localizer or back course approaches and glideslope coupling for GPS approaches. This button is also used to couple to the GPS.

### ***APR - Approach Button***

The APR button selects the Approach mode. This provides higher gains for VOR approach tracking and enables glideslope coupling for ILS approaches and GPS coupling for LPV (Localizer Performance with Vertical Guidance) and LNAV +V approaches.

### ***AP - Autopilot Button***

The AP button engages/disengages the Autopilot.

### ***LVL - Level Button***

The LVL button engages the Autopilot (within the Autopilot Engagement Limits if not already engaged) and commands roll to zero bank angle and pitch to zero vertical speed. The LVL button will not engage, or will disengage, if the Stall Warning System is activated.

### ***FD - Flight Director Button.***

The FD button toggles the Flight Director activation. It turns on the Flight Director in the default pitch and roll modes if no modes were previously selected. Pressing the FD button with command bars in view, will deactivate the Flight Director and remove the command bars unless the Autopilot is engaged. If the Autopilot is engaged, the FD button is deactivated.

### ***UP/DN - Pitch Wheel***

The Pitch UP/DN Wheel on the controller is used to change the Flight Director pitch mode reference value. Each click of the wheel results in a step increase or decrease in the Flight Director pitch mode by the amount shown in the table below. The Pitch Wheel controls the reference for Pitch Hold (PIT), Vertical speed (VS), and Indicated Airspeed (IAS) FD modes. The reference value is displayed next to the active mode annunciation on the PFD. Go-Around and Glidescope modes are not controlled by the nose Pitch Wheel, however, use of the Pitch Wheel during Go-Around mode will cause reversion to Pitch Hold mode. The Pitch Wheel controls altitude reference when in altitude hold mode.

Flight Director Mode	Step Value
Default Pitch Hold (PIT)	0.50 Degree
Vertical speed (VS)	100 Feet per Minute
Indicated Airspeed (IAS)	1 Knot
Altitude Hold (ALT)	10 Feet

### ***IAS - Indicated Airspeed Hold Button***

The IAS button selects/deselects the Indicated Airspeed Hold mode.

### ***ALT - Altitude Button***

The ALT hold button selects/deselects the Altitude Hold mode.

### ***VS - Vertical Speed Button***

The VS button selects/deselects the Vertical Speed mode.

### ***VNV - VNAV Button***

The VNV button selects/deselects the Vertical Navigation mode.

## Flight Management System Keyboard

The Flight Management System Keyboard, found in the center console below the AFCS mode controller, is the primary means for data entry for the MFD and is used to control NAV/COM Radios, transponder, and flight management system entry. Heading, course and altitude select are also provided.

28 VDC for Flight Management System Keyboard operation is supplied through the 5-amp KEYPADS / AP CTRL circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

AFCS related functions are as follows:

### ***HDG - Heading Knob.***

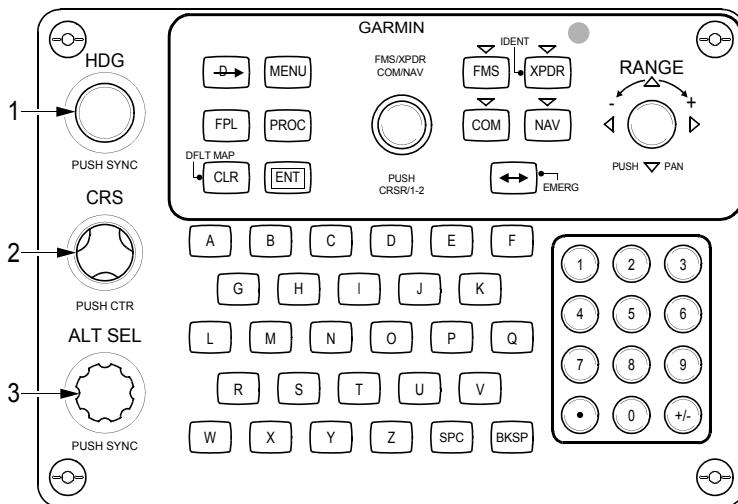
The HDG knob controls the selected heading bug on the HSI portion of the PFD. It provides the reference for heading select mode. Pushing the HDG knob synchronizes the selected heading to the current heading.

### ***CRS - Course Knob***

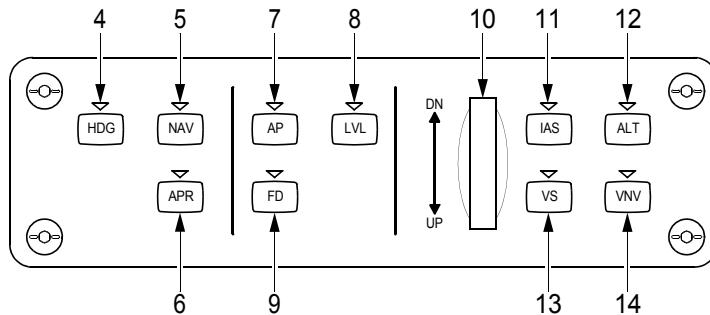
The CRS knob controls the course pointer on the HSI portion of the PFD. It provides the reference for FD navigation modes when the Flight Director is selected. Pushing the CRS knob re-centers the CDI and returns the course pointer to the bearing of the active waypoint or navigation station.

### ***ALT SEL - Altitude Select Knob***

The ALT knob controls the Selected Altitude, which is used as the reference for the altitude alerter and the altitude capture function. Pushing the ALT SEL knob synchronizes the selected altitude to the displayed altitude to the nearest 10 ft.



Flight Management System Keyboard



GFC 705 Mode Controller

**Legend**

- |                        |                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Heading Selection   | 8. Wings Level               |
| 2. Course Selection    | 9. Flight Director           |
| 3. Altitude Selection  | 10. Pitch Wheel              |
| 4. Heading Select Mode | 11. Indicated Airspeed Hold  |
| 5. Navigation Mode     | 12. Altitude Hold            |
| 6. Approach Mode       | 13. Vertical Speed Mode      |
| 7. Autopilot           | 14. Vertical Navigation Mode |

SR20\_FM09\_2920

**Figure - 2**  
**FMS Keyboard and GFC 705 AFCS Mode Controller**

## **Roll and Pitch Servo**

The Roll Servo, located below the passenger seat, and the Pitch Servo, located below the baggage compartment, position the aircraft flight controls in response to commands generated by the Integrated Avionics Units Autopilot calculations.

28 VDC for Roll and Pitch Servo operation is supplied through the 5-amp AP SERVOS circuit breaker on MAIN BUS 1.

## **Integrated Avionics Units**

The Integrated Avionics Units located behind the MFD and instrument panel, function as the main communication hubs to the Avionics System and GFC 700, linking the systems to the PFD and MFD displays. Each Integrated Avionics Unit receives air and attitude data parameters from the Air Data Computer and Attitude and Heading Reference System. Each Integrated Avionics Unit contains a GPS WAAS receiver, VHF COM/NAV/GS receivers, and system integration microprocessors. The AFCS function within the Integrated Avionics Units control the active and armed modes for the Flight Director, as well as Autopilot engagement. The Flight Director commands for the active modes are calculated and sent to the PFD for display and mode annunciation. The sensor data and Flight Director commands are also sent to the servos over a common serial data bus.

28 VDC for Integrated Avionics Unit 1 operation is supplied through the 7.5-amp COM 1 and 5-amp GPS NAV1 circuit breakers on the ESS BUS 1. 28 VDC for Integrated Avionics Unit 2 operation is supplied through the 7.5-amp COM 2 and 5-amp GPS NAV2 circuit breakers on the MAIN BUS 2.

## **Autopilot Disconnect Switch**

The yoke mounted Autopilot Disconnect (AP DISC) Switch disengages the Autopilot and may also be used to mute the aural alert associated with an Autopilot Disconnect.

For ESP equipped aircraft, the Autopilot Disconnect Switch will also temporarily suspend the servo's from providing ESP correction forces, thus having an "interrupt" function. This may be useful to alleviate control forces if intentional maneuvers are necessary beyond ESP's engagement threshold (i.e., isolated training maneuvers).

## Take Off / Go Around Button

The remote TO/GA switch, located on the left side of the power lever, selects the Takeoff or Go Around mode on the Flight Director. When the aircraft is on the ground, pressing the TO/GA switch engages the Flight Director command bars in Takeoff (TO) mode. When the aircraft is in the air, pressing the TO/GA switch engages the Flight Director command bars in Go Around (GA) mode and cancels all armed modes except ALT ARM (ALTS).

• Note •

For aircraft *without* USP, selection of the TO/GA switch will also disengage the autopilot.

For aircraft *with* USP, selection of TO/GA switch will not change autopilot engagement (i.e., if initially engaged, autopilot will remain engaged; if initially not engaged, autopilot will remain not engaged).

After TO/GA engagement, other roll modes may be selected and Autopilot engagement is allowed. However, an attempt to modify the pitch attitude with the Pitch Wheel will result in a reversion to PIT mode. Additionally, if in Approach mode, pressing the TO/GA switch resumes automatic sequencing of waypoints by deactivating the "SUSP" mode.

For aircraft with optional USP function, if power is insufficient to maintain go-around attitude, the Autopilot will enter Underspeed Protection Mode.

## Pitch Trim Adapter

The Pitch Trim Adapter, located below the passenger seat, takes input from the trim switches, Integrated Avionics Units, and the pitch servos to allow the GFC 700 to drive the pitch trim cartridge.

28 VDC for Pitch Trim Adapter operation is supplied through the 2-amp PITCH TRIM circuit breaker on Main Bus #1.

## Electric Pitch/Roll-Trim Hat Switch

The yoke mounted Electric Pitch Trim and Roll Trim Hat Switch allows the pilot to manually adjust aircraft trim when the Autopilot is not engaged.

## Electronic Stability and Protection (Optional)

When installed, Electronic Stability and Protection (ESP) assists the pilot in maintaining the airplane in a safe flight condition. Through the use of the GFC 700 AFCS sensors, processors, and servos, ESP provides control force feedback, i.e. a “soft barrier”, to maintain the aircraft within the pitch, roll, and airspeed flight envelope by automatically engaging one or more servos when the aircraft is near the defined operating limit.

This feature is only active when in flight and the GFC 700 Autopilot is off. The ESP engagement envelope is the same as the Autopilot engagement envelope and is not provided beyond the Autopilot engagement limits.

The pilot can interrupt ESP by pressing and holding the Autopilot Disconnect (AP DISC) button. If frequent maneuvers are necessary beyond the engagement threshold, such as commercial pilot training, the system can be disabled from AUX/SETUP 2 page. Disabling will cause the ESP OFF advisory to annunciate. The system can be re-enabled from the same page, or is automatically re-enabled at the next system power-up.

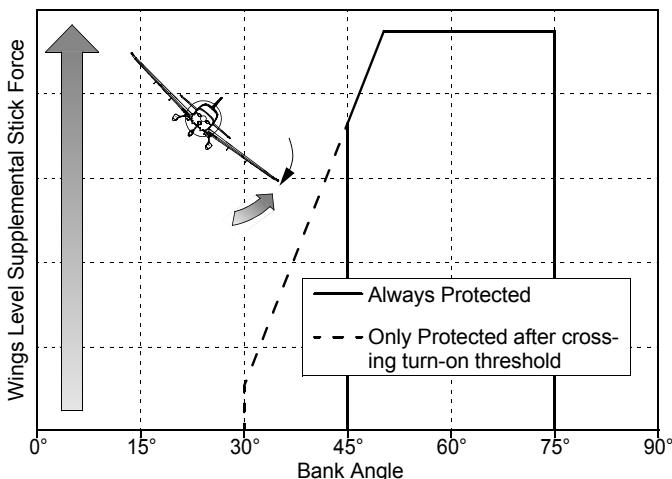
### ***Pitch and Roll Modes***

When the aircraft reaches the pitch and/or roll engagement limit, the system commands the servos to apply a supplemental stick force back toward the nominal attitude range. If the aircraft continues to pitch and/or roll away from the nominal attitude range, stick forces will increase with increasing attitude deviation until the maximum Autopilot engagement limits are reached - at which point ESP will disengage.

ESP attempts to return the aircraft to the nominal attitude range not to a specific attitude. As the attitude returns to the nominal range, the stick forces and attitude rate change are reduced until the aircraft reaches the disengagement threshold and ESP becomes inactive. The disengagement threshold is sized so that the transition from ESP being active to being inactive is transparent to the pilot.

Roll protection engagement limits are annunciated on the PFD as double ticks at 45° roll attitude. If the aircraft exceeds 45° roll attitude ESP becomes engaged and these indicators migrate to 30° roll attitude denoting the disengagement threshold - the point at which stick forces will be removed. No PFD annunciation is provided during pitch ESP engagement.

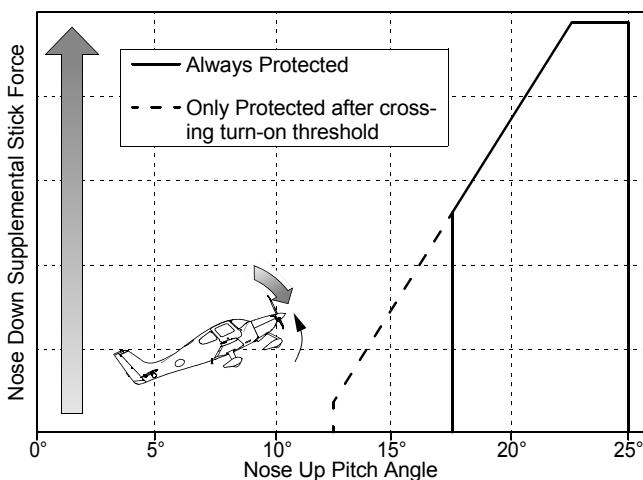
Roll Protection Limits:



SR22\_FM09\_3399

- Engagement Limit: ..... 45°  
 Maximum Stick Force attained at ..... 50°  
 Disengagement Threshold (Zero Stick Force) ..... 30°

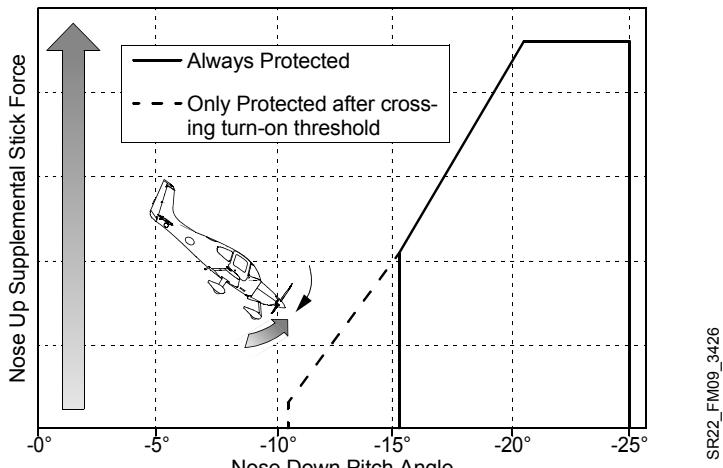
High Pitch Protection Limits



SR22\_FM09\_3403

- Engagement Limit: ..... +17.5°  
 Maximum Stick Force attained at: ..... +22.5°  
 Disengagement Threshold (Zero Stick Force): ..... +12.5°

### Low Pitch Protection Limits



Engagement Limit: ..... -15.5°

Maximum Stick Force attained at: ..... -20.5°

Disengagement Threshold (Zero Stick Force): ..... -10.5°

### **High Airspeed Mode**

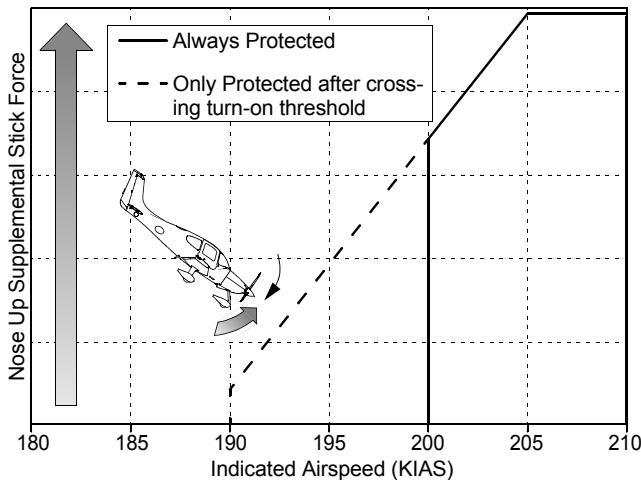
To protect against an overspeed condition, the High Airspeed Mode uses engagement limits, thresholds, and stick forces similar to those used for the pitch and roll modes, but is instead triggered by airspeed and controlled by pitch attitude. When the aircraft reaches the ESP engagement limit, the system commands the pitch servo to apply a supplemental stick force back toward the nominal airspeed range.

• Note •

For turbocharged equipped aircraft,  $V_{ne}$  reduces above 17,500 ft PA to follow a Mach limit of 0.42.

At high altitudes Mach number determines the threshold.

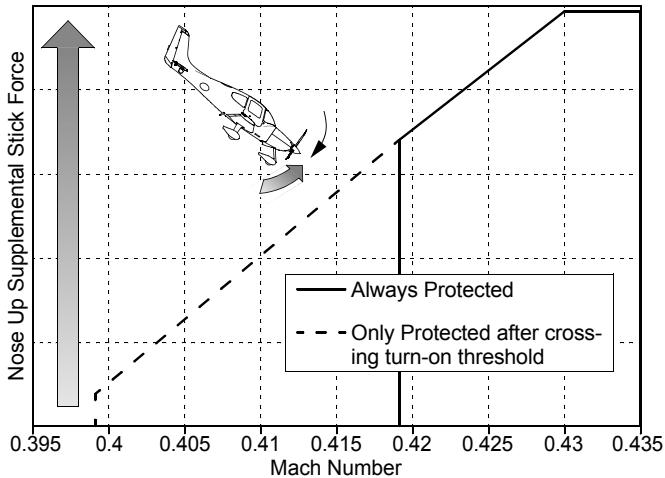
### High Airspeed Protection Limits - Below 17,500 ft PA



SR22\_FM09\_3405

- Engagement Limit: ..... 200 KIAS  
 Maximum Stick Force attained at: ..... 205 KIAS  
 Disengagement Threshold (Zero Stick Force): ..... 190 KIAS

### High Airspeed Protection Limits - Above 17,500 ft PA

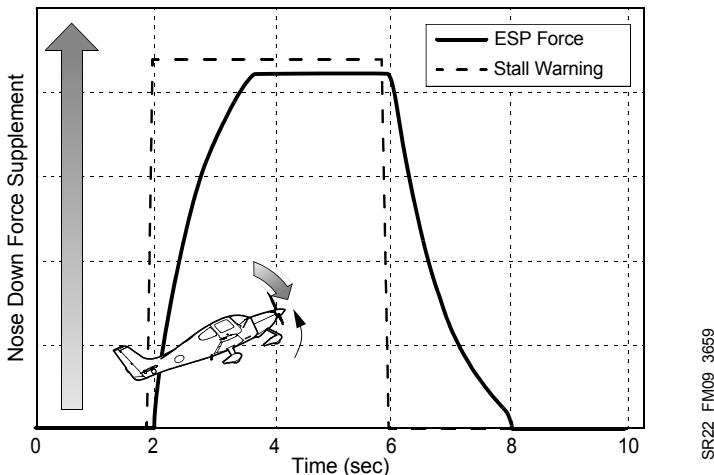


SR22\_FM09\_3428

### ***Serials w/ Discrete-Triggered Low Speed Mode (Optional)***

To protect against an impending stall, the Discrete-Triggered Low Speed Mode uses stick forces, similar to those used for the pitch and roll modes, to control the pitch attitude. These stick forces are triggered by the stall warning system. Upon stall warning system activation, the system commands the pitch servo to apply a nose-down supplemental force. The maximum stick force is attained approximately 1.5 seconds after the stall warning signal is activated, and is maintained as long as the stall warning system is active. If the stall warning system becomes inactive, the supplemental force is smoothly removed over approximately 2 seconds.

#### Low Speed Protection



Engagement Limit: ..... Stall warning

Maximum Stick Force attained at: .. 1.5 seconds after stall warning

Disengagement Threshold: ..... Stall warning deactivated

Zero Stick Force: ..... 2 seconds after stall warning deactivated

### **Underspeed Protection Mode (Optional)**

When installed, to discourage aircraft operation below minimum established airspeeds the AFCS will automatically enter Underspeed Protection Mode when the Autopilot is engaged and airspeed falls below the minimum threshold. If aircraft stall warning system is not operational, autopilot underspeed protections that depend on that system will also not be functional (affects altitude critical modes only: ALT, GS, GP, TO, and GA).

As described in the following table, when the aircraft reaches predetermined airspeeds a yellow MINSPD annunciation will appear above the airspeed indicator and a single aural "AIRSPEED" will sound to alert the pilot to an impending underspeed condition.

Anti-Ice System	Flaps	MINSPD Annunciations	Aural Alert Annunciations
OFF	0%	80 KIAS	85 KIAS
	50%	76 KIAS	80 KIAS
	100%	70 KIAS	80 KIAS
ON	0%	85 KIAS	90 KIAS
	50%	81 KIAS	85 KIAS

The system differentiates two types of vertical modes based on which vertical Flight Director mode is selected; Altitude-Critical - where terrain hazards are more probable and minimized altitude loss is critical and Non-Altitude Critical - which generally correspond with activities that can afford exchange of altitude for airspeed without introducing terrain hazards.

### ***Altitude-Critical Mode (ALT, GS, GP, GA, TO)***

Upon stall warning system activation, the AFCS will abandon its Flight Director and Autopilot reference modes and sacrifice altitude for airspeed. The system will hold wings level and airspeed will progressively increase by 1 knot per second until stall warning becomes inactive. The system will then increase airspeed an additional 2 knots above the speed at which the stall warning discontinued. Recovery may be initiated in one of three ways:

1. Add sufficient power to recover to a safe flight condition.  
If a small power addition is made, the AFCS will pitch the aircraft to maintain speed reference. If a large power addition is made the AFCS recognizes it via acceleration and the AP/FD will transition to a nose-up pitch to aggressively return to original altitude or glidepath/slope.
2. Disengage Autopilot via AP DISC and manually fly.
3. Change Autopilot modes to one in which the AFCS can maintain (such as VS with a negative rate).

### ***Non-Altitude Critical Mode (VS, PIT, VNAV, LVL, IAS)***

For all non-altitude critical modes the Autopilot will maintain its original reference (VS, PIT, etc...) until airspeed decays to a minimum airspeed (MINSPEED). Crew alert and annunciation during a non-altitude critical underspeed event are similar to an altitude-critical event, except that;

- Stall warning may not be active. Depending on load tolerances, the AP/FD may reach the minimum airspeed reference and take underspeed corrective action before stall warning occurs. If stall warning does coincide or precede the aircraft reaching its minimum airspeed reference, it has no influence - only airspeed affects the AP/FD in non-altitude critical events.
- The originally selected lateral mode remains active.

Upon reaching minimum airspeed, the AFCS will abandon its Flight Director and Autopilot reference modes and maintain this airspeed until recovery. As with altitude-critical modes, available options for recovery are add power, decouple/manually fly, or change Autopilot modes.

When adding power, unlike the altitude-critical modes, which performs an aggressive recovery, the AP/FD will maintain MINSPEED until the original reference can be maintained. Non-altitude critical modes will maintain the originally selected lateral mode (HDG, NAV, etc...).

### ***Coupled Go-Around***

Airplanes equipped with Underspeed Protection Mode are capable of flying fully coupled go-around maneuvers. Pressing the GA button on the throttle will not disengage the Autopilot. Instead, the Autopilot will attempt to capture and track the Flight Director command bars. If insufficient airplane performance is available to follow the commands, the AFCS will enter Altitude-Critical Mode when the stall warning sounds.

## Hypoxia Detection and Automatic Descent (Optional)

When installed, the AFCS Hypoxia Detection and Automatic Descent function monitors pilot inputs to the Integrated Avionics System to identify if a pilot has become incapacitated due to hypoxia, and upon determination, automatically descends to a lower altitude where pilot recovery is more probable. The feature is only available when the GFC 700 Autopilot is engaged and the aircraft is above 14,900 ft PA.

### ***Mode of Operation***

Pilot interaction with the Integrated Avionics System is monitored by detecting key presses and turns of the knobs. If the pilot has not made a system interaction within a defined interval - based on altitude and time of useful consciousness - the AFCS prompts the pilot for a response with an ARE YOU ALERT? CAS Advisory.

If no pilot response to the Advisory is detected, after one minute the AFCS announces an HYPOXIA ALERT Caution and a double chime aural alert.

After one minute, if no response to the Caution is detected the system announces an AUTO DESCENT Warning and continuous aural warning tone.

Lack of response after one minute of Warning annunciation is considered evidence of pilot incapacitation. The AFCS will automatically engage emergency descent mode (EDM) as follows:

1. EDM will announce in the AFCS status window.
2. The altitude bug will be automatically set to 14,000 ft indicated.
3. The airspeed bug will be set to the maximum commandable Autopilot speed - i.e., the lesser of 185 KIAS or Mach 0.420.
4. The Autopilot vertical mode will change to IAS, and initiate a descent to intercept 14,000 ft indicated.

Once descent begins only Autopilot Disconnect (AP DISC) will interrupt this process. Autopilot lateral mode remains unchanged throughout the descent and the aircraft will continue on its previously selected course or heading. After reaching 14,000 ft indicated, the aircraft will maintain this flight level for 4 additional minutes. If the pilot does not acknowledge the Warning and resume control of the aircraft, the AFCS will automatically perform a secondary descent to 12,500 ft PA at 185 KIAS. An altitude of 12,500 ft PA will be maintained if the pilot remains unresponsive

## Annunciation System

### • Note •

Refer to the Cirrus Perspective Pilot's Guide for a detailed description of the annunciator system and all warnings, cautions and advisories.

### ***Crew Alerting System***

AFCS alerts are displayed in the Crew Alerting System (CAS) window located to the right of the altimeter and VSI. AFCS annunciations are grouped by criticality and sorted by order of appearance with the most recent message on top. The color of the message text is based on its urgency and required action:

- Warning (red) – Immediate crew awareness and action required.
- Caution (yellow) – Immediate crew awareness and future corrective action required.
- Advisory (white) – Crew awareness required and subsequent action may be required.

In combination with the CAS Window, the system issues an audio alert when specific system conditions are met and an expanded description of the condition is displayed in the Alerts Window located in the lower RH corner of the PFD.

### • Note •

For specific pilot actions in response to AFCS alerts, refer to Section 3A - Abnormal Procedures.

### ***AFCS Status Box and Mode Annunciation***

Flight Director mode annunciations are displayed on the PFD when the Flight Director is active. Flight director selection and Autopilot statuses are shown in the center of the AFCS Status Box. Lateral Flight Director modes are displayed on the left and vertical on the right. Armed modes are displayed in white and active in green.

AFCS status annunciations are displayed on the PFD above the Airspeed and Attitude indicators. Only one annunciation may occur at a time. Messages are prioritized by criticality.

## **Section 8 – Handling, Service, & Maintenance**

No Change.

## **Section 10 – Safety Information**

No Change.

Intentionally Left Blank

**Pilot's Operating Handbook and  
FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual Supplement  
for the**

**Garmin Terrain Awareness/Warning  
System**

When the Garmin Terrain Awareness/Warning System is installed on the aircraft, this POH Supplement is applicable and must be inserted in the Supplements Section (Section 9) of the Cirrus Design SR20 Pilot's Operating Handbook. This document must be carried in the airplane at all times. Information in this supplement adds to, supersedes, or deletes information in the basic Pilot's Operating Handbook.

FAA Approved

*Joseph C Mies* 18 Dec 2008

Date \_\_\_\_\_

for Charles Smalley, Acting Manager  
Chicago Aircraft Certification Office, ACE-115C  
Federal Aviation Administration

## **Section 1 - General**

The airplane is equipped with the Garmin Terrain Awareness/Warning System that performs the functions of a Class C Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS) in accordance with TSO C151b.

Refer to the Cirrus Perspective Integrated Flight Deck Pilot's Guide for additional information on the system and its operating modes.

## **Section 2 - Limitations**

1. The Cirrus Perspective by Garmin Integrated Avionics System Pilot's Guide for the SR20 and SR22, P/N 190-00820-02 Rev A or later must be immediately available to the pilot during flight. The software status stated in the pilot's guide must match that displayed on the equipment.
2. Do not use Terrain Awareness and Warning System for navigation of the aircraft. The TAWS is intended to serve as a situational awareness tool only and may not provide the accuracy fidelity on which to solely base terrain or obstacle avoidance maneuvering decisions.
3. To avoid getting unwanted alerts, TAWS must be inhibited when landing at an airport that is not included in the airport database.

• Note •

Only vertical maneuvers are recommended responses to warnings and cautions unless operating in VMC or the pilot determines, using all available information and instruments, that a turn, in addition to the vertical escape maneuver, is the safest course of action. During certain operations, warning thresholds may be exceeded due to specific terrain or operating procedures. During day VFR flight, these warnings may be considered as cautionary.

Pilots are authorized to deviate from their current air traffic control (ATC) clearance to the extent necessary to comply with a TAWS warning.

## Section 3 - Emergency Procedures

To prevent unwanted aural alerting during ditching or other off-airport landings, inhibit the Terrain Awareness System functions by selecting the INHIBIT Softkey on the TAWS Page.

### Response To TAWS Warnings

#### *Red PULL UP Warning*

PULL UP

#### *Aural "PULL UP" Warning*

#### *Aural "TERRAIN AHEAD" Warning*

#### *Aural "OBSTACLE AHEAD" Warning*

1. Level the wings, simultaneously adding full power.
2. Increase pitch attitude to 15 degrees nose up.
3. Adjust pitch attitude to ensure terrain clearance while respecting stall warning. If flaps are extended, retract flaps to the UP position.
4. Continue climb at best angle of climb speed ( $V_x$ ) until terrain clearance is assured.

## Section 3A - Abnormal Procedures

### Response To TAWS Cautions

#### *Amber TERRAIN Caution*

TERRAIN

#### *Aural "TERRAIN AHEAD" Caution*

#### *Aural "OBSTACLE AHEAD" Caution*

#### *Aural "CAUTION, TERRAIN" Caution*

#### *Aural "SINK RATE" Caution*

#### *Aural "DON'T SINK" Caution*

#### *Aural "TOO LOW, TERRAIN" Caution*

1. Take positive corrective action until the alert ceases. Stop descending, or initiate a climb turn as necessary, based on analysis of all available instruments and information.

## Section 4 - Normal Procedures

Normal operating procedures are outlined in the Cirrus Perspective Integrated Flight Deck Pilot's Guide.

### Alert Priority

When any of the TAWS aural alerts are in progress, all aural TRAFFIC alerts are inhibited.

### Advisory Callout

The advisory callout "*FIVE HUNDRED*", occurs at approximately 500 feet AGL.

## Section 5 - Performance

No Change.

## Section 6 - Weight & Balance

No Change.

## Section 7 - System Description

The Terrain Awareness/Warning System receives data from the GPS receiver to determine horizontal position and altitude and compares this information to the onboard terrain and obstacle databases to calculate and "predict" the aircraft's flight path in relation to the surrounding terrain and obstacles. In this manner, TAWS provides advanced alerts of predicted dangerous terrain conditions via aural alerts communicated thru the pilot's headset and color-coded terrain annunciations displayed on the PFD.

Refer to the Cirrus Perspective Integrated Flight Deck Pilot's Guide for additional information on the system and its operating modes.

## System Constraints

System test at startup: Aural tone lasting approximately one second indicates successful completion of internal system test.

### ***Red TAWS FAIL Warning***

TAWS FAIL

### ***Aural “TAWS SYSTEM FAILURE” Warning***

1. TAWS power-up self-test has failed or TAWS has detected problems with database validity, hardware status, and/or GPS status.

### ***White TAWS N/A Advisory***

TAWS N/A

### ***Aural “TAWS NOT AVAILABLE” Advisory***

Should the 3-D GPS navigation solution become degraded or if the aircraft is out of the database coverage area, the annunciation ‘TAWS N/A’ is generated in the annunciation window and on the TAWS Page. The aural message “TAWS NOT AVAILABLE” is generated. When the GPS signal is re-established and the aircraft is within the database coverage area, the aural message “TAWS AVAILABLE” is generated.

## **Geometric Altitude versus Measured Sea Level**

TAWS uses information provided from the GPS receiver to provide a horizontal position and altitude. This data serves as the reference for color-coding for the TAWS Page and as an input to the TAWS Hazard Avoidance algorithms. Because it is derived from GPS, Geometric Altitude may differ from corrected barometric altitude. Therefore, Geometric Altitude may be in error by as much as 100 ft and should not be used for navigation.

Intentionally Left Blank

**Pilot's Operating Handbook and  
FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual  
Supplement**

**for  
Artex ELT 1000 406 MHz ELT System**

When Artex ELT 1000 406 MHz ELT System is installed on the aircraft, this POH Supplement is applicable and must be inserted in the Supplements section (Section 9) of the Pilot's Operating Handbook. This document must be carried in the airplane at all times. Information in this supplement adds to, supersedes, or deletes information in the basic Pilot's Operating Handbook.

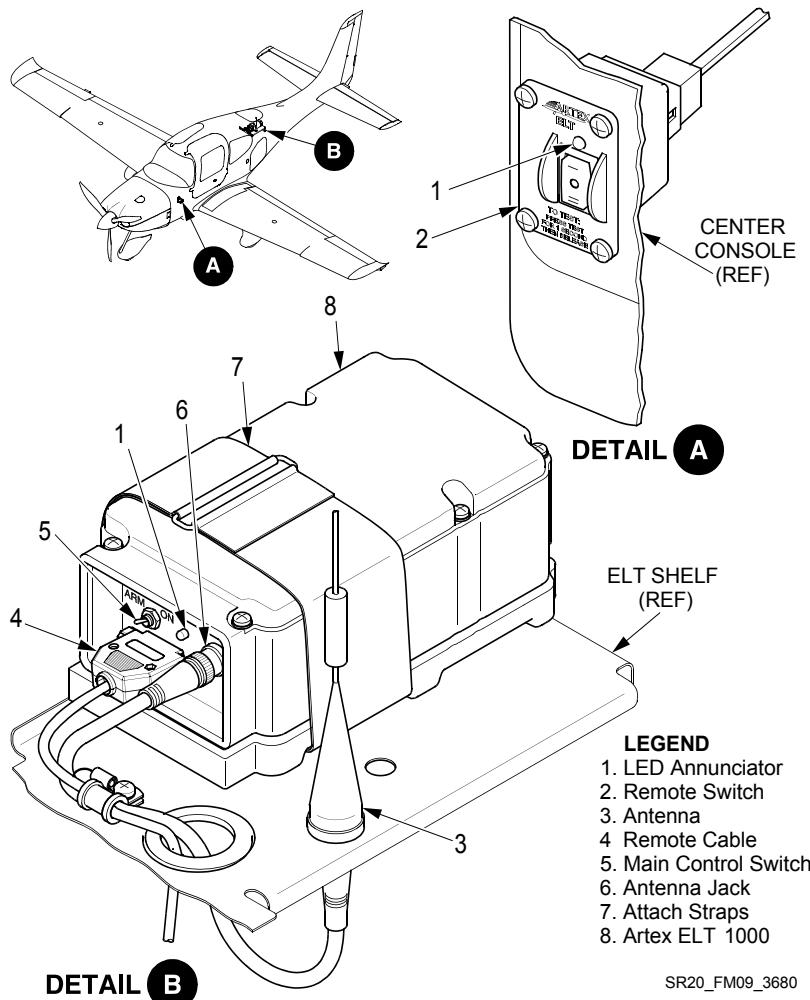
FAA Approved

*Ronald S. M. Elyay* NOV 20, 2014  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

for Timothy Smyth, Manager  
Chicago Aircraft Certification Office, ACE-115C  
Federal Aviation Administration

## Section 1 - General

The 406 MHz emergency locator transmitter (ELT) is a radio-frequency transmitter that generates a signal to assist in search and rescue for missing aircraft. The ELT automatically transmits the standard sweep tone on 121.5 MHz if rapid deceleration is detected or the Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) is deployed.



**Figure - 1**  
**Artex ELT 1000 System**

## Section 2 - Limitations

No Change.

## Section 3 - Emergency Procedures

### ***Portable use of ELT***

The ELT transmitter can be removed from the airplane and used as a personal locating device if it is necessary to leave the airplane after an accident. Access the unit as described below and set the ELT transmitter control switch to the ON position.

1. Remove avionics bay access panel along aft portion of RH fuselage or lower aft center access panel of baggage compartment.
2. Disconnect fixed antenna lead from front of unit.
3. Disconnect lead from remote switch and indicator unit.
4. Disconnect antenna from mounting tray.
5. Loosen attach straps and remove transmitter unit.
6. Attach antenna to antenna jack on front of unit.
7. Set main control switch to ON position.
8. Hold antenna upright as much as possible.

## Section 4 - Normal Procedures

No Change.

## Section 5 - Performance

No Change.

## Section 6 - Weight & Balance

Installation of the subject propeller adds the following optional (Sym = O) equipment at the weight and arm shown in the following table.

ATA / Item	Description	Sym	Qty	Part Number	Unit Weight LB	Arm Inches
25-01	Artex ELT 1000 and Batteries	O	1	33940-001	3.4	229.5

## Section 7 - Systems Description

The airplane is equipped with a self-contained Artex ELT 1000 406 MHz emergency locator transmitter (ELT) system. The transmitter unit is automatically activated upon sensing a change of velocity along its longitudinal axis exceeding 4 to 5 feet per second, or upon sensing deployment of the Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS). Once activated, the ELT transmits VHF band audio sweeps at 121.5 MHz until battery power is gone.

In addition, for the first 24 hours of operation, a 406 MHz signal is transmitted at 50-second intervals. This transmission lasts 440 milliseconds and contains aircraft-specific information and GPS position data provided by the Garmin avionics. The transmitted data is referenced in a database maintained by the national authority responsible for ELT registration to identify the beacon and owner.

The ELT transmitter is installed immediately behind the aft cabin bulkhead, slightly to the right of the airplane centerline. The transmitter and antenna are accessible through the avionics bay access panel along the aft portion of the RH fuselage or the lower aft center access panel of baggage compartment.

The main transmitter control switch is labeled “ON” - “ARM/OFF” - “TEST”. The transmitter is in the armed position for normal operations. A red LED annunciator flashes when the ELT is transmitting.

A battery pack consisting of two “D” cell lithium batteries mounts to a cover assembly within the transmitter to provide power to the transmitter. The expiration date of the batteries is indicated on the outside of the ELT battery case and recorded in the aircraft logs.

A warning buzzer is mounted to the ELT shelf. When the ELT is activated, the buzzer “beeps” periodically. This buzzer operates in tandem with the ELT panel indicator and serves as a redundant annunciation. Power to the buzzer is supplied by the ELT batteries.

### ***ELT Remote Switch and Indicator Panel***

The Artex ELT 1000 Remote Switch and Control Panel Indicator (RCPI) is located below the Alternate Induction Air Control knob near the pilot's right knee. The RCPI provides test and monitoring functions for the transmitter. The panel contains a two-wire switch labeled “ON” -

"ARM/OFF" - "TEST", and a red LED annunciator. The red LED annunciator flashes when the ELT is transmitting.

## Section 8 - Handling, Servicing & Maintenance

The ELT batteries must be inspected in accordance with the Airplane Maintenance Manual, 5-20 - Scheduled Maintenance Checks.

The ELT batteries must be replaced upon reaching the date stamped on the batteries, after an inadvertent activation of unknown duration, or whenever the batteries have been in use for one cumulative hour.

### Inspection / Test

After setting transmitter switch to TEST position, the ELT automatically enters a self-test mode. The self-test transmits a 406 MHz test coded pulse that monitors certain system functions before shutting off. The test pulse is ignored by any satellite that receives the signal, but the ELT uses this pulse to check output power and frequency. Other parameters of the ELT are checked and a set of error codes is generated if a problem is found. The error codes are indicated by a series of pulses on the transmitter LED, the Remote Switch and Control Panel Indicator (RCPI) LED, and alert buzzer.

• Note •

FAA regulations require that transmitter tests only be done during the first 5 minutes of each hour and must not last for more than 3 audio sweeps (1.5 seconds). If you are at a location where there is an FAA control tower or other monitoring facility, notify the facility before beginning the tests. Never activate the ELT while airborne for any reason.

Operators may wish to use a low quality AM broadcast receiver to determine if energy is being transmitted from the antenna. When the antenna of the radio (tuning dial on any setting) is held about 6 inches from the activated ELT antenna, the ELT aural tone will be heard on the AM broadcast receiver. This is not a measured check, but it does provide confidence that the antenna is radiating sufficient power to aid search and rescue. The aircraft's VHF receiver, tuned to 121.5 MHz, may also be used. This receiver, however, is more sensitive and could pick up a weak signal

even if the radiating ELT's antenna is disconnected. Therefore, it does not check the integrity of the ELT system or provide the same level of confidence as does an AM radio.

1. Tune aircraft receiver to 121.5 MHz.
2. Push switch lever to TEST position for approximately 1 second, then release.
3. Results of the test are displayed by a series of indications (flash codes), where the local LED, remote switch LED and buzzer(s) activate for  $\frac{1}{2}$  second ON, followed by  $\frac{1}{2}$  second OFF. Error codes, indicated by multiple flashes separated by 1-second periods, will begin to display after approximately 1 second.
4. Flash Codes displayed with the associated conditions are as follows:
  - a. 1-Flash: Indicates that the system is operational and that no error conditions were found.
  - b. 2-Flashes: Not used. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - c. 3-Flashes: Not used. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - d. 4-Flashes: Indicates low output power. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - e. 5-Flashes: Indicates no position data present. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - f. 6-Flashes: Indicates G-switch loop is not present. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - g. 7-Flashes: Battery check. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.
  - h. 8-Flashes: Indicates programming data missing. If displayed, correct condition before further flight.

## **Section 10 - Safety Information**

No Change.

# Section 10: *Safety Information*

## Table of Contents

Introduction .....	3
Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) .....	4
Deployment Scenarios.....	4
General Deployment Information .....	6
Landing Considerations .....	7
Taxiing, Steering, and Braking Practices .....	10
Operating Practices .....	10
Brake Maintenance .....	11

Intentionally Left Blank

## Introduction

This aircraft is designed to operate safely and efficiently in a flight environment. However, like any other aircraft, pilots must maintain proficiency to achieve maximum safety, utility, and economy. Cirrus strongly recommends that all pilots seek regular recurrent training and that they operate in accordance with the Cirrus Flight Operations Manual and Envelope of Safety.

As the pilot you must be thoroughly familiar with the contents of this Handbook, the Handbook Supplements, Flight Checklist, and operational guides and data provided by manufacturers of equipment installed in this airplane. You must operate the airplane in accordance with the applicable FAA operating rules and within the Limitations specified in Section 2 of this Handbook.

The Normal Procedures section of this handbook was designed to provide guidance for day-to-day operation of this airplane. The procedures given are the result of flight testing, FAA certification requirements, and input from pilots with a variety of operational experience. Become fully familiar with the procedures, perform all the required checks, and operate the airplane within the limitations and as outlined in the procedures.

## Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS)

The Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) is designed to lower the aircraft and its passengers to the ground in the event of a life-threatening emergency. CAPS deployment is likely to result in damage to the airframe and possible injury to aircraft occupants. Its use should not be taken lightly. Instead, possible CAPS activation scenarios should be well thought out and mentally practiced by every Cirrus pilot. Pilots who regularly conduct CAPS training and think about using CAPS will often have a higher probability of deploying CAPS when necessary.

The following discussion is meant to guide your thinking about CAPS activation. Cirrus also recommends that pilots discuss CAPS deployment scenarios with instructors as well as fellow pilots through forums such as the Cirrus Owners and Pilots Association. In the event of a spin or loss of aircraft control, immediate CAPS activation is required. (See Section 3) In other situations, CAPS activation is at the informed discretion of the pilot in command. The following discussion is intended to be informative, not directive. It is the responsibility of you, the pilot, to determine when and how the CAPS will be used. It is important to understand, however, that numerous fatalities that have occurred in Cirrus aircraft accidents likely could have been avoided if pilots had made the timely decision to deploy CAPS. It is also important to note that CAPS has been activated by pilots at speeds in excess of 180 knots on multiple occasions with successful outcomes. While the best speed to activate CAPS is below 133 knots indicated airspeed, a timely activation is most important for loss of control situations.

### Deployment Scenarios

This section describes possible scenarios in which the activation of the CAPS is appropriate. This list is not intended to be exclusive, but merely illustrative of the type of circumstances when CAPS deployment could be the only means of saving the occupants of the aircraft.

#### ***Mid-Air Collision***

A mid-air collision likely will render the airplane unflyable by damaging the control system or primary structure. If a mid-air collision occurs, immediately evaluate if the airplane is controllable and structurally capable of continued safe flight and landing. Unless it is apparent that structural and control system damage has not occurred, CAPS

activation is recommended. If you are not sure of the condition of the aircraft following a mid-air collision, CAPS activation is recommended.

### ***Structural Failure***

Structural failure may result from many situations, such as: encountering severe gusts at speeds above the airplane's structural cruising speed, inadvertent full control movements above the airplane's maneuvering speed, or exceeding the design load factor while maneuvering. If a structural failure occurs, CAPS activation is recommended.

### ***Loss of Control***

Loss of control may result from many situations, such as: a control system failure (disconnected or jammed controls); severe wake turbulence, severe turbulence causing upset, severe airframe icing, or pilot disorientation caused by vertigo or panic. If loss of control occurs, the CAPS should be activated immediately.

#### **• WARNING •**

In the event of a spin, immediate CAPS activation is mandatory. Under no circumstances should the pilot attempt recovery from a spin other than by CAPS activation.

### ***Landing Required in Terrain not Permitting a Safe Landing***

If a forced landing on an unprepared surface is required CAPS activation is recommended unless the pilot in command concludes there is a high likelihood that a safe landing can be accomplished. If a condition requiring a forced landing occurs over rough or mountainous terrain, over water out of gliding distance to land, over widespread ground fog or at night, CAPS activation is strongly recommended. Numerous fatalities that have occurred in Cirrus aircraft accidents likely could have been avoided if pilots had made the timely decision to deploy CAPS.

While attempting to glide to an airfield to perform a power off landing, the pilot must be continuously aware of altitude and ability to successfully perform the landing. Pilot must make the determination by 2000' AGL if the landing is assured or if CAPS will be required.

### ***Pilot Incapacitation***

Pilot incapacitation may be the result of anything from a pilot's medical condition to a bird strike that injures the pilot. If incapacitation occurs and the passengers are not trained to land the aircraft, CAPS

activation by the passengers is highly recommended. This scenario should be discussed with passengers prior to flight and all appropriate passengers should be briefed on CAPS operation so they could effectively deploy CAPS if required.

## **General Deployment Information**

### ***Deployment Speed***

The maximum speed at which deployment has been demonstrated is 133 KIAS. Deployment at higher speeds could subject the parachute and aircraft to excessive loads that could result in structural failure. Once a decision has been made to deploy the CAPS, make all reasonable efforts to slow to the minimum possible airspeed. However, if time and altitude are critical, and/or ground impact is imminent, the CAPS should be activated regardless of airspeed.

### ***Deployment Altitude***

No minimum altitude for deployment has been set. This is because the actual altitude loss during a particular deployment depends upon the airplane's airspeed, altitude and attitude at deployment as well as other environmental factors. In all cases, however, the chances of a successful deployment increase with altitude. In the event of a spin, immediate CAPS activation is mandatory regardless of altitude. In other situations, the pilot in command may elect to troubleshoot a mechanical problem or attempt to descend out of icing conditions if altitude and flight conditions permit. As a data point, altitude loss from level flight deployments has been demonstrated at less than 400 feet. Deployment at such a low altitude leaves little or no time for the aircraft to stabilize under the canopy or for the cabin to be secured. A low altitude deployment increases the risk of injury or death and should be avoided. If circumstances permit, it is advisable to activate the CAPS at or above 2,000 feet AGL.

While CAPS activation above 2,000 feet is not necessarily safer than activation at 2,000 feet in terms of the altitude needed to deploy the parachute and slow the descent of the aircraft, there are other risks associated with delaying deployment. Distraction, deterioration in flight conditions, aircraft damage, pilot injury or incapacitation all could take place above 2,000 feet and prevent a timely deployment. At any altitude, once the CAPS is determined to be the only alternative available for saving the aircraft occupants, deploy the system without delay.

### ***Deployment Attitude***

The CAPS has been tested in all flap configurations at speeds ranging from  $V_{SO}$  to  $V_A$ . Most CAPS testing was accomplished from a level attitude. Deployment from a spin was also tested. From these tests it was found that as long as the parachute was introduced to the free air by the rocket, it would successfully recover the aircraft into its level descent attitude under parachute. However, it can be assumed that to minimize the chances of parachute entanglement and reduce aircraft oscillations under the parachute, the CAPS should be activated from a wings-level, upright attitude if at all possible.

### **Landing Considerations**

After a CAPS deployment, the airplane will descend at less than 1700 feet per minute with a lateral speed equal to the velocity of the surface wind. The CAPS landing touchdown is equivalent to ground impact from a height of approximately 10 feet. While the airframe, seats, and landing gear are designed to accommodate the stress, occupants must be prepared for the landing. The overriding consideration in all CAPS deployed landings is to prepare the occupants for the touchdown in order to protect them from injury as much as possible.

#### ***Emergency Landing Body Position***

The most important consideration for a touchdown with CAPS deployed is to protect the occupants from injury, especially back injury. Contacting the ground with the back offset attempting to open a door or secure items increases the likelihood of back injury. All occupants must be in the emergency landing body position well before touchdown. After touchdown, all occupants should maintain the emergency landing body position until the airplane comes to a complete stop.

The emergency landing body position is assumed with tightened seat belt and shoulder harness by placing both hands on the lap, clasping one wrist with the opposite hand, and holding the upper torso erect and against the seat backs. The seat cushions contain an aluminum honeycomb core designed to crush under impact to absorb downward loads and help protect the spine from compression injury.

#### ***Door Position***

For most situations, it is best to leave the doors latched and use the time available to transmit emergency calls, shut down systems, and get into the Emergency Landing Body Position well before impact. The

discussion below gives some specific recommendations, however, the pilot's decision will depend upon all factors, including time to impact, altitude, terrain, winds, condition of airplane, etc.

There is the possibility that one or both doors could jam at impact. If this occurs, to exit the airplane, the occupants will have to force open a partially jammed door or break through a door window using the Emergency Exit Hammer located in the lid of the center armrest. This can significantly delay the occupants from exiting the airplane.

If the pilot elects to touchdown with a door opened, there are several additional factors the pilot must consider: loss of door, possibility of head injury, or injury from an object coming through the open door.

- If a door is open prior to touchdown in a CAPS landing, the door will most likely break away from the airplane at impact.
- If the door is open and the airplane contacts the ground in a rolled condition, an occupant could be thrown forward and strike their head on the exposed door pillar. Contacting the ground in a rolled condition could be caused by terrain that is not level, contacting an obstacle such as a tree, or by transient aircraft attitude.
- With a door open, it is possible for an object such as a tree limb or flying debris to come through the opening and strike an occupant.

**• WARNING •**

If it is decided to unlatch a door, unlatch one door only. Opening only one door will provide for emergency egress as well as reduce risks associated with ground contact. Typically, this would be the copilot's door as this allows the other occupants to exit first after the airplane comes to rest.

### ***Water Landings***

The ability of the airplane to float after a water landing has not been tested and is unknown. However, since there is the possibility that one or both doors could jam and use of the emergency egress hammer to break out a window could take some time, the pilot may wish to consider unlatching a door prior to assuming the emergency landing body position in order to provide a ready escape path should the airplane begin to sink.

### ***Post Impact Fire***

If there is no fire prior to touchdown and the pilot is able to shut down the engine, fuel, and electrical systems, there is less chance of a post impact fire. If the pilot suspects a fire could result from impact, unlatching a door immediately prior to assuming the emergency landing body position should be considered to assure rapid egress.

### ***Ground Gusts***

If it is known or suspected that ground gusts are present in the landing zone, there is a possibility that the parachute could drag the airplane after touchdown, especially if the terrain is flat and without obstacles. In order to assure that the occupants can escape the airplane in the timeliest manner after the airplane comes to rest, the pilot may elect to unlatch the copilot's door for the CAPS landing. Occupants must be in the Emergency Landing Body Position for touchdown. Occupants must not loosen seat belts until the airplane comes to rest. When the airplane comes to rest, the occupants should exit the airplane and immediately move upwind to prevent a sudden gust from dragging the airplane in their direction.

## Taxiing, Steering, and Braking Practices

Cirrus aircraft use a castering nose wheel and rely on aerodynamic forces and differential braking for directional control while taxiing. Proper braking practices are therefore critical to avoid potential damage to the brakes.

The most common cause of brake damage and/or failure is the creation of excessive heat through improper braking practices. Pilots unaccustomed to free castering nose wheel steering may be inclined to "ride" the brakes to maintain constant taxi speeds and use the brakes excessively for steering.

### • Caution •

When brake temperatures are between 270-293°F (132-145°C), the Crew Alerting System will display a BRAKE TEMP Caution annunciation. A BRAKE TEMP Warning annunciation occurs when brake temperature exceeds 293°F (145°C). If either annunciation occurs, the pilot should stop the aircraft and allow the brakes to cool to avoid damaging the brake system.

## Operating Practices

When taxiing, directional control is accomplished with rudder deflection and intermittent braking (toe taps) as necessary. Use only as much power as is necessary to achieve forward movement. Deceleration or taxi speed control using brakes but without a reduction in power will result in increased brake temperature.

On flat, smooth, hard surfaces, do not exceed 1000 RPM maximum continuous engine speed for taxi. Power settings slightly above 1000 RPM are permissible to start motion, for turf, soft surfaces, and on inclines. Use minimum power to maintain constant taxi speed.

"Riding the brakes" while taxiing is similar to driving a car with one foot on the brake and one foot on the gas. This causes a continuous build up of energy that would otherwise be moving the airplane.

Observe the following operating practices:

- Verify that the parking brake is completely disengaged before taxi.
- The rudder is effective for steering on the ground and should be used.

- Use only as much power (throttle) as is necessary to achieve forward movement. Keep in mind, any additional power added with the throttle will be absorbed in the brakes to maintain constant speed.
- Use rudder deflection and the minimum necessary inputs of differential braking to achieve directional control.
- Do not “ride the brakes”. Pilots should consciously remove pressure from the brakes while taxiing. Failure to do so results in excessive heat buildup, premature brake wear, and increased possibility of brake failure or fire.
- Avoid unnecessary high-speed taxiing. High-speed taxiing may result in excessive demands on the brakes, increased brake wear, and the possibility of brake failure or fire.
- Brakes have a large energy absorbing capacity; therefore, cooling time should be considered. Energy absorbed during a few seconds of deceleration can take up to an hour to dissipate (*Serials 2016 thru 2240 before SB2X-32-21*), or several minutes to dissipate (*Serials 2016 thru 2240 after SB2X-32-21, 2241 & subs*). Always allow adequate cooling time after brake use.
- Allow a cooling period following a high-energy braking event. High-energy braking can include an aborted takeoff or the equivalent energy required for a Maximum Gross Weight full-stop from 70 knots in less than 1000 feet.

## Brake Maintenance

The brake assemblies and linings should be checked at every oil change (50 hours) for general condition, evidence of overheating, and deterioration. *Serials 2016 thru 2030 before SB2X-05-01*: At every annual/100-hour inspection the brakes should be disassembled, the brake linings should be checked and the O-rings must be replaced.

The aircraft should not be operated with overheated, damaged, or leaking brakes. Conditions include, but are not limited to:

- Leaking brake fluid at the caliper. This can be observed by checking for evidence of fluid on the ground or deposited on the underside of the wheel fairing. Wipe the underside of the fairing with a clean, white cloth and inspect for red colored fluid residue.

- Overheated components, indicated by discoloration or warping of the disk rotor. Excessive heat can cause the caliper components to discolor or cause yellowing of the part identification label.

Refer to Section 8, *Landing Gear Servicing* for specific servicing information on the Brake System.